FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

COVALLES

Semiconductor Issue

#### **NEWS**

Semiconductor technology heads for new territory

# **DESIGN FEATURE**

Apply a monolithic directional detector

## PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

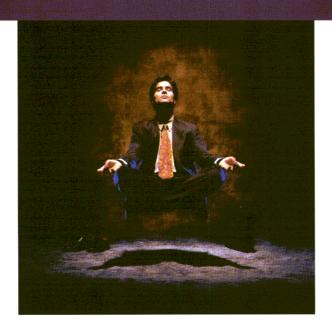
Noise generator tests high-speed satcom systems

InGaP/GaAs brings dawn of high-linearity HBTs

Visit us at: www.mwrf.com

dreams made real.

In order to be able to dream, you've got to be able to sleep. Where exactly is that line between productivity and possibility? When you partner with Agilent, a leader in high-volume electronics and semi-conductor manufacturing test, our solutions help you turn chaos into order, risk into innovation, drop-dead dates into on-time deliveries—be it for a cellular phone or the newest PC. And the one thing you'll never need to test? Our commitment.





# 4-40 GHz BLOCK DOWNCONVERTER

MITEQ's Model TBO44OLW1
allows the use of existing wide bandwidth receivers over millimeter frequency bands!

# **FEATURES:**

- RF/LO Coverage...... 4 to 40/4 to 42 GHz
- IF Operation...... 0.5 to 20 GHz
- LO Power Range ..... +10 to +15 dBm
  - (uauble at +7 dBm)
- RF to IF Isolation..... 25 dB
- Removable K Connectors
- From Stock

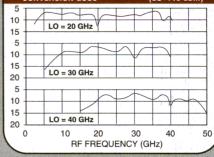
INPUT PARAMETERS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
RF frequency range (GHz)	4		40
RF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.5:1	
LO frequency range (GHz)	4		42
LO power range (dBm)	+10	+13	+15
LO VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)	122	2.0:1	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
Conversion loss (dB)		10	12
Single sideband noise figure (dB, at +25° C)		10.5	
Isolation - LO to RF (dB)	18	20	
Isolation - LO to IF (dB)	20	25	
Isolation - RF to IF (dB)	20	30	
Input power at 1 dB compression (dBm)		+5	
Input two-tone 3rd order intercept point (dBm)		+15	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
IF frequency range (GHz)	0.5		20
IF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.5:1	200



0.5 TO 20 GHz

100				<u> </u>	
ISO	ISOLATION		LO/RF, LO	D/IF AND RF/IF	
10			LO to RF Isolatio		
20					
30		1 /	-		
40		/			
L			1-1		
0	8	16 FREQUE	24 NCY (GHz	32 <sup>2</sup> z)	
CO	NVERSION	LOSS		(LO=+13 dBm)	
5 10 15	LO = 20	GHz		M	

MITEQ INC.



For additional information, please contact Mary Becker at (631) 439-9423 or e-mail mbecker@miteq.com



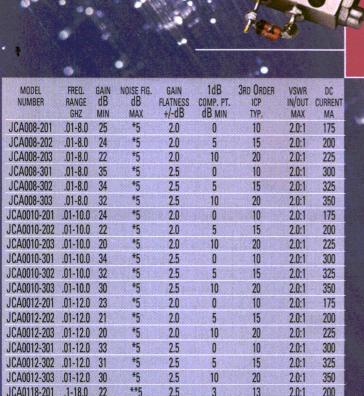
100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL.: (631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

# AMPLIFIERS

10 MHz to 18 GHz Ultra-Broadband

for Fiberoptic and Telecommunications



\* Noise Figure is specified above 300 Mhz

\*\*5

\*\*5

JCA0118-202 .1-18.0

JCA0118-203 .1-18.0

JCA0118-301 .1-18.0

JCA0118-302 .1-18.0 29 JCA0118-303 .1-18.0 29

\*\* Noise Figure is specified above 500 Mhz

- Ideal for Fiberoptic, Telecommunications, and Test Equipment
- Drop-in Style Packages
- Multi-Octave Operation
- Compact Size
- Competitively Priced

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO** 



4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012 (805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990

2.0:1

2 0:1

2.0:1

300

250

300

# This Little Piggy Went To Market



TAS communication test solutions get your product to market faster.



Save valuable time and resources during the development cycle with test solutions from Telecom Analysis Systems. TAS gives you a comprehensive, automatic test platform to thoroughly qualify your product's performance before it gets to market. TAS test systems help prevent costly design flaws and product recalls, and ensure that once your product is in the customer's hands, it performs as promised.

For over 15 years TAS has been developing complete test solutions to evaluate a broad range of communication products. TAS test systems enable our customers to evaluate the transmission performance of their products over a wide range of network conditions. We provide solutions for technologies such as PCS, cellular, ISDN, modem, fax, xDSL, SATCOM and many more. To find out more about

TAS and our products, visit our web site or give us a call.



# New NEC Bipolar Transistors Higher f<sub>T</sub>s, Lower 1/f New, Smaller Packages

# **Oscillators & Buffer Amps**

With the best 1/f performance available, these devices help you achieve the phase noise your design demands. They're also available in Twin Transistors.

Part Number	Corner Freq*	V <sub>CE</sub>	l <sub>c</sub>	Package
NE856M03	3 KHz	3 V	30 mA	M03
NE685M03	5 KHz	3V	5 mA	M03

\*Review Application Note AN1026 on our website for more information on 1/f noise characteristics and corner frequency calculation.

# **LNAs**

Need low noise and high gain in an ultraminiature package for your handheld wireless products? These new high frequency NPN transistors deliver!

Part Number	Description	NF	Gain	Freq	Package
NE687M03	11 GHz f <sub>T</sub> LNA	1.2 dB	13 dB	1 GHz	M03
NE661M04	25 GHz f <sub>T</sub> LNA	1.2 dB	22 dB	2 GHz	M04
NE662M04	23 GHz f <sub>T</sub> LNA	1.1 dB	20 dB	2 GHz	M04

# **Twin Transistor Devices**

Cascode LNAs, cascade LNAs and oscillator/buffer combinations are just three possible uses of these versatile devices. *Matched Die* versions pair two adjacent die from the wafer to help simplify your design, while *Mixed Die* versions — an NEC exclusive — let you optimize oscillator performance while achieving the buffer amp output power you need. 40 different combinations available.



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA810TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE856	NE856
UPA814TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE688	NE688



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA826TC	Matched Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE685
UPA840TC	Mixed Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE681



Jisit us an

- Flat Lead design reduces parasitics and improves electrical performance
- Low Profile package is ideal for PCMCIA and other space-constrained designs



#### New M03

Half the footprint area of a SOT-323



New M04

Half the footprint area of a SOT-143



## **New TC Twin Transistors**

Half the footprint area of a SOT-363

Data Sheets and Application Notes are available at **WWW.Cel.com** 

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

NEC

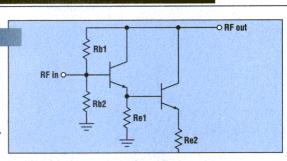


121

# **COVER FEATURE**

# InGaP/GaAs Provides **High-Linearity HBTs**

These wideband amplifiers benefit from advanced processing technology to deliver high gain over long operating lifetimes.



# DEPARTMENTS

13 **Feedback** 

17 **Editorial** 

23 **The Front End** 

42

**Editor's Choice** 44

**Financial News** 

48 People

50

**Educational Meetings** 

52 **R&D** Roundup

120 **Application Notes** 

148

**New Products** 

157 **New Literature** 

> 159 Infocenter

160 **Looking Back** 

160 **Next Month** 

# **NEWS**

31

**Wireless Semi Technology Heads Into New Territory** 

#### SPECIAL REPORT

108

**Chip Solutions** Aim At Low-**Cost WLANs** 

## **DESIGN FEATURES**

55

**Balance Trade-Offs** In GaAs FET **LNAs** 

**59** 

**Achieve Phasor Rotation With Analog Switches** 

65

**Directional Detector Chip Monitors Wireless Handsets** 

**73** 

**Model PLL Dynamics And Phase-Noise Performance** 

**Increase Throughput** With Confidence **Interval Testing** 

97

**Thick-Film Fabrication Yields Thin-Film Performance** 

105

Studying Biomedical **Issues Of High-Frequency Radiation** 

# PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

131

**Noise Generator Checks High-Data-Rate Satcom** 

134

**Software Tames** Engineering **Drawings** 

136

**Power Dividers Hold Tight Tolerances** 

138

**Attenuators Combine Speed And Bandwidth** 

140

**TDMA Receiver ICs Serve PCS** 

142

**Field-Strength Analyzer Undergoes** Upgrade





SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy. *Microwaves & RF* (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1 year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.

Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.

# Point...



# Click...



# Done!

# The Website of Preference\*

- ✓ Value of Overall Content
- ☑ Product Search Engine
- ☑ Product Order Mechanism
- **▼** Ease of Navigation
- **▼** Access Speed

\*Electronic Buyers' News, Website Audit, June 28, 1999

\*Electronic Engineering Times, Website Audit, June 28, 1999
\*Cahners Research, How Engineers Worldwide Use the Internet, Nov. 9, 1999
\*Beacon Technology Partners, Distributor Evaluation Study, Nov. 1999



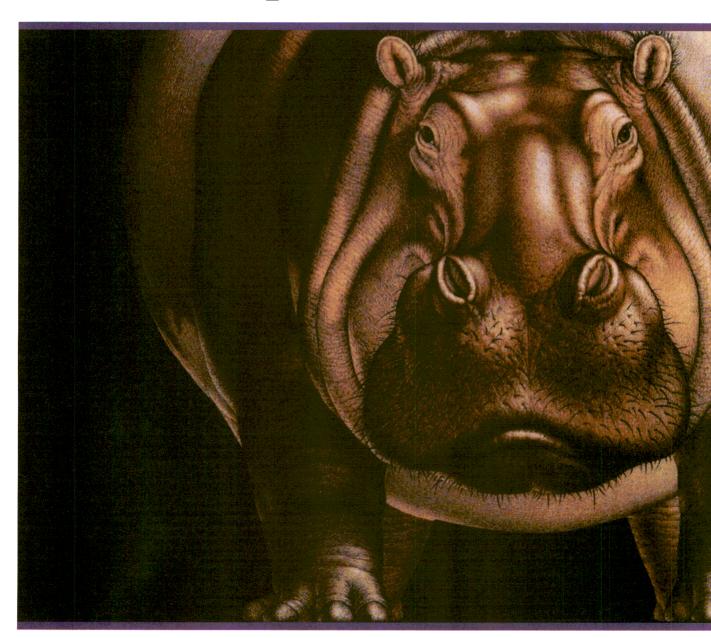
1-800-DIGI-KEY www.digikey.com

# **WEINSCHEL QUALITY COMPONENTS & SUBSYSTEMS Products** That Make a World of Difference Whether it's standard off-the-shelf coaxial components or custom designs to meet your requirements, contact Weinschel for high quality products that make a world of difference in your wireless applications. Variable & Step **Attenuators** • Continuously Variable, dc-4.2 Manual Step, dc-26.5 GHz · Connector Choice: SMA, N. 2.92mm **Programmable Attenuators** RF, Wireless, & Microwave Models (dc-1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 18, 26.5 GHz) • New Solid-State Designs (PIN & GaAs FET) • 75 $\Omega$ & Phase Compensated Designs **Phase Shifters** • dc-18 GHz Internal Self Locking Mechanism **Power Splitters & Dividers** Resistive Models to 40 GHz · Connector Choice: SMA, 2.92m, N • 2 & 4 Way Designs SmartStep™ Components & Subsystems **Fixed Attenuators** Plug & Go Programmable Attenuators Models from dc-40 GHz and Relay Drivers • High Power Models up to 1,000 W • IEEE-488 & Standard Serial Interfaces/Controllers • MIL & Space Qualified Models • Bus Controlled Programmable Attenuator Units • Low Intermodulation Design Options Custom Subsystem Design for Specialized Applications Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16, BNC **Terminations & Loads Precision Adapters & Connectors** Models from dc-40 GHz Blind-mate Connector Systems • High Power Models up to 1,000 W Planar Crown® Connector System • Low Intermodulation Design Options **Directional Couplers** • Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, • dc-4 GHz • Octave & Broadband 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16 An MCE Company 5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362

Certificate No. 94-289C

800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116 e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com

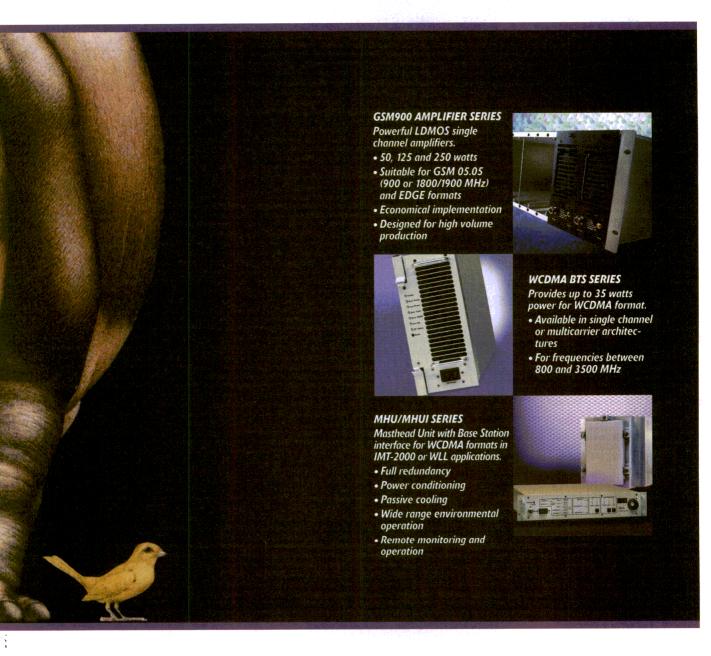
# AT AML, SIZE REALLY



We have the capacity to handle product volume & design complexity requirements of any dimension... at astonishing speed.

AML Communications has an announcement of significant proportions. We are now re-engineered and specially equipped to accommodate the varying wireless production requirements of OEMs. By combining effective MRP with lean manufacturing techniques and unmatched technological innovation, we have the flexibility to handle custom and

# DOESN'T MATTER.



standard product runs . . . low and high volume run rates . . . and uneven delivery requirements. Partnering with AML Communications gives you the freedom to be highly responsive to continually changing market requirements. Plus you'll have the assurance of dealing with an ISO 9001 certified company.



Whether your requirements are big or small — from a first article pilot run to large volume production — we're ready when you are.

Manufacturing Optimized for Wireless
Amplifier Production. 805.388.1345
www.amlj.com • e-mail: sales@amlj.com



#### **CHIP INDUCTOR KITS**

**0402CS Series** 1.0 nH - 40 nH, 5% tolerance 21 values (10 each) Kit C128 \$60

🥵 0603CS Series

1.6 nH - 270 nH, 5% tolerance 37 values (10 each) Kit C124 \$80 Kit C124-2 (2% tolerance) \$100

0805CS Series

3.3 nH - 820 nH, 5% tolerance 26 values (10 each) Kit C103 \$60 Kit C103-2 (2% tolerance) \$85

10805HQ High QSeries

2.5 nH - 51 nH, 5% tolerance 12 values (10 each) Kit C125 \$60

1008CS Series

10 nH - 4.7 µH, 5% tolerance 36 values (10 each) Kit C100 \$100 Kit C100-2 (2% tolerance) \$120

1008HQ High Q Series 3.0 nH - 100 nH, 5%+ 10% tolerance 14 values (10 each) Kit C123 \$60 Kit C123-2 (2% tolerance) \$80

#### **AIR CORE INDUCTOR KITS**

"Micro Spring" Series Inductance: 1.65 nH - 12.54 nH 9 values (12 each) Kit C108 \$50

"Mini Spring" Series Inductance: 2.5 nH - 43 nH

10 values (12 each) Kit C102 \$60

"Midi Spring" Series Inductance: 22 nH - 120 nH 10 values (12 each) Kit C118 \$60

# **LOW PROFILE POWER INDUCTORS**

NEW LP02506 Power Wafers™

4.7 µH - 1000 µH, 0.16 - 1.9 Amps 15 values (3 each) Kit C132 (In-board versions) \$60 Kit C133 (On-board versions) \$60

IEW LPT3305 Shielded Power Wafers™

1 μH - 47 μH, 0.6 - 1.6 Amps 11 values (3 each) Kit C130 \$60

D03308 Series

10 μH - 1000 μH, 0.05 - 2 Amps 13 values (3 each) Kit C109 \$60

#### **POWER INDUCTOR KITS**

**DS1608 Shielded Series** 1 μH - 10,000 μH, 0.02 - 3 Amps

25 values (3 each) Kit C115 \$80

DO1813HC High Current Series 0.56 µH - 48.1 µH, 0.72 - 6 Amps 9 values (3 each) Kit C131 \$60

**DS3316 Shielded Series** 1 µH - 47 µH, 0.8 - 5 Amps

11 values (3 each) Kit C116 \$60

MEW! D03316HC High Current Series 0.33 µH - 3.3 µH, 6.4 - 16 Amps 7 values (3 each) Kit C126 \$45

D01608/3316 Series

1 μH - 1000 μH, 0.07 - 6.8 Amps 38 values (3 each) Kit C105 \$90

DT1608/3316 Shielded Series 1 uH - 1000 uH, 0.8 - 5 Amps

38 values (3 each) Kit C104 \$95

**DS5022 Shielded Series** 10 μH - 1000 μH, 0.53 - 3.9 Amps 13 values (3 each) Kit C117 \$60

D05022 Series

1 µH - 1000 µH, 0.56 - 8.6 Amps 17 values (3 each) Kit C111 \$60

D05022HC High Current Series 0.78 µH - 10 µH, 6.0 - 15 Amps 9 values (3 each) Kit C113 \$60

FOR EVEN MORE KITS VISIT HTTP://ORDER.COILCRAFT.COM





# The longest line of magnetics kits is now available on-line

Pull up our web site. Pull out your credit card. And within minutes the kits you need will be on their way.

No one offers more prototyping kits for your RF, EMI and power magnetics. And no one makes it so easy to order, even on nights and weekends.

Of course you can still pick up the phone and call us at 800-322-2645.

Either way, we'll put the right magnetics right at your fingertips.



Cary, IL 60013 800/322-2645 www.coilcraft.com

# MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER SELECTION

JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER ...

# **Easy selection** of standard catalog units based on design criteria

 Frequencies 0.1 to 30 GHz

 Bandwidths Octave to

**Ultra-Broadband** 

Low Noise Designs

(from 0.5 dB **Noise Figure**)

**Medium Power** 

(1 Watt)

 Packaging Coaxial.

Surface Mount,

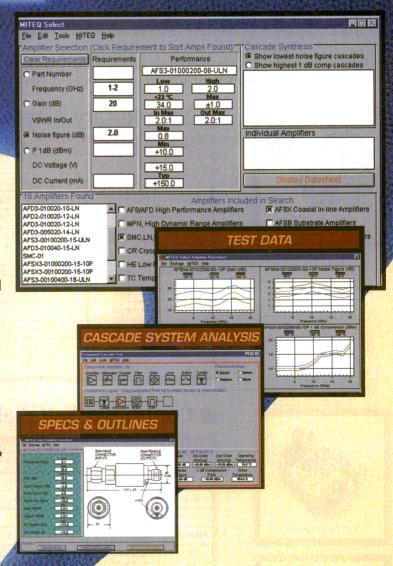
Microstrip

High Reliability MIL-PRF-38534,

Class K

TEST DATA, **OUTLINE DRAWINGS.** and ANALYSIS TOOLS for system level modeling





Call today for your free copy of MITEQ's Amplifier **Selection Software** 

To order, call Jennie Flood at (516) 439-9260. For technical information, please contact Fawad Magbool at (516) 439-9254.

100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 439-9443/436-7430 \_www.miteg.com



# a Wide Range of Quality Attenuators

Step-Rotary / Continuously Variable / Fixed Coaxial

Designed by KMW for consistency and stability, these Attenuators will be your first choice for building wireless communication system applications



# Step-Rotary Attenuators

Product Code No.	KAT2DO4SA000	KAT1DO4SA002			
Operating Type	Make-Bef	ore-Break			
Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz DC ~ 3GHz				
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.2dB	0.2dB			
VSWR (Max.)	1.15:1	1.15:1			
Incremental Attenuation Range (dB)	0 ~ 1	0 ~ 10			
Attenuation Step (dB)	0.2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Nominal Impedance	50 (	ohm			
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / Right	Angle SMA(F)			
Average Power Handling	1W @ 2GHz				
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +80°C				
Dimension (inch)	1.925*1.5	567*2.224			





# Continuously Variable Attenuators

Product Code No.	A type : KAT13O4CA000 B type : KAT13O4CA001				
Frequency Range	DC ~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz		
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.3dB	0.35dB		
VSWR (Max.)	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1		
Attenuation Range (Min.)	13dB @ 2GHz				
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm				
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)				
Average Power Handling	2W (	@ 2GHz / 25°C, without He	at-Sink		
Temperature Range	-55°C ~ +85°C				
Dimension (inch)	A type: 1.496*1.102*0.457 B type: 1.224*1.102*0.457				

# ■ Fixed Coaxial Attenuators are available

N-type, SMA-type Connectors Join us at the Wireless Symposium 2000! San Jose Convention Center - San Jose, CA. Product Exhibit: February 22-24,2000 KMW Booth #1938







## **REALISTIC EFFICIENCY**

To the editor:

The November 1999 issue (on page 43) of *Microwaves & RF* reports that Matsushita has a 200-W RF amplifier that only uses 150-W DC (+15 VDC at 10 A) Now that is smokin'.

#### Doug McGarrett

Senior Engineer Ademco Syosset, NY

#### **Editor's Note:**

Mr. McGarrett is correct in noting that a 200-W amplifier driven by +15 VDC and 10 A (150 W) would be impressive. Even at 100-percent efficiency, the amplifier would require +20 VDC and 10 A. Unfortunately, these were the numbers provided in preview abstracts from the recent International Electron Devices Meeting (IEDM). More likely, the amplifier draws 10 A from a +48-VDC supply (or the equivalent of 20 A from a +24-VDC supply), which would yield a more realistic efficien-

cy of slightly more than 41 percent.

### **DUPLICATED ERROR**

To the editor:

I realize that mistakes do happen but this same mistake appeared twice. Despite the information in the December 1999 and January 2000 issues (pages 46 and 45, respectively) that claimed Noise Com "announced the execution of a definitive agreement to merge Boonton Electronics Corp. into a wholly owned subsidiary of Noise Com," this merger was announced to be terminated on October 26, 1999. Wireless Telecom Group, Inc. advised Boonton Electronics Corp. that it elected to terminate the merger that was originally announced on September 7, 1999, pursuant to the terms of the agreement.

Joanne Calandra

Noise Com, Inc. Paramus, NJ

#### **Editor's Note:**

Our sincerest apologies to the folks

at Noise Com as well as to the people of Boonton Electronics Corp. (Parsippany, NJ) since both companies were falsely represented in both the December and January issues of Microwaves & RF. How could this happen twice? Unfortunately, in stepping up our magazine production schedules for 2000 (readers should be receiving each monthly issue about two weeks sooner this year), the production schedule for January was tightly compressed and directly followed the completion of the December 1999 issue. The same mistake did slip past our usually "eagle-eye" editors not once but twice and, again, to Noise Com, Boonton, and our readers, we apologize.

#### **Address letters to:**

Jack Browne
Publisher/Editor
Microwaves & RF
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

# Combline Filters in 10 days



Series Number

Select any Fo Insertion Loss @ Fo

-1dBc passband

Response Prototype Price

Shipment

: 315

: from 750MHz to 3500MHz

: <2dB

: 1.5%Fo minimum

: 5 pole Chebyshev design

: <\$400.00

: 2 weeks after receipt of order

RF and Microwave Filters to 18GHz



www.tte.com

TTE, Inc, Los Angeles, CA • 800.776.7614 / 310.478.8224 • FAX 800.473.2791 / 310.445.2791

America's Filter Specialist Since 1956

CIRCLE NO. 435 or visit www.mwrf.com MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000 6005

# ULTRA-LOW ESR

EIA MICROWAVE CAPACITORS

new ATC

FOR ATC'S EUROPEAN SALES OFFICES,

- LOWEST ESR IN CLASS TYPICALLY 80 m $\Omega$  @ 1 GHz
- Highest Working Voltage For 0603 NPO
- BROADEST VALUE RANGE
- LOW COST, WITH THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY YOU EXPECT FROM ATC

NTRODUCING ATC'S 600S ULTRA-LOW ESR CAPACITORS, DESIGNED AROUND RF AND MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS TO SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS WHERE LOW LOSS AND HIGH PERFORMANCE ARE PARAMOUNT. FOR USE IN:

- CELLULAR BASE STATION EQUIPMENT
- HIGH Q FREQUENCY SOURCES
- BROADBAND WIRELESS SERVICES
- SATCOM
- POINT-TO-POINT / POINT-TO-MULTIPOINT RADIO

SPECIFICATIONS

æ

American Technical Ceramics ATC SERIES

CASE SIZE:

CAP. RANGE:

WVDC:

ESR @ 1 GHZ:

DIELECTRIC:

MARKING:

PACKAGING:

**OPTIONS:** 

600 S

0603

UP TO 100 PF

250 V

 $80~\text{m}\Omega$  TYP.

NPO

EIA CODE

TAPE & REEL PLUS OPTIONS

SPECIAL TESTING & PACKAGING

# **CIRCUIT DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**

# Capacitor ESR Measurement Technique

Equivalent Series Resistance (ESR) is the summation of all losses resulting from dielectric (Rsd) and metal elements (Rsm) of the capacitor. Dielectric loss tangent of ceramic capacitors is dependant upon specific characteristics of the dielectric formulation, level of impurities, as well as microstructural factors such as grain size, morphology, and porosity (density). Metal losses are dependent on resistive characteristics of the electrode and termination materials, as well as the associated frequency dependent losses in electrodes due to skin effect. ESR is a key parameter to consider when utilizing capacitors in RF designs. A reliable and repeatable test method must be implemented in order to establish valid capacitor ESR characterizations.

#### **Measurement Methodology:**

Measuring the ESR of high Q ceramic chip capacitors requires a test system with an inherent Q higher than the device under test (DUT). A high Q coaxial resonant line is most commonly utilized for these measurements. The coaxial line resonator is typically constructed from copper tubing and a solid copper rod for its center conductor. The DUT is placed in series between the center conductor and ground.

Before performing ESR measurements the unloaded characteristics of the resonant line must be established. This is accomplished by providing RF excitation to the shorted coaxial line and ascertaining the 1/4 and 3/4 lambda bandwidth. The line is then open circuited after which the 1/2 and 1 lambda bandwidth measurements are established. This data is used to characterize the unloaded Q of the resonant line, fixture resistance and resonant frequency. The unloaded Q of the line is typically in the order of 1300 to 5000 (130MHz to 3GHz) with a fixture resistance rfo in the range of 5 to 7 milliohms.

The capacitor sample is placed in series with a shorting plunger located at the low impedance end of the line. The generator is tuned for a peak resonant voltage, and then re-tuned to 6dB down from the peak voltage on both skirts of resonance. A loosely coupled RF millivoltmeter probe located at the high impedance end of the line (approximately at 1/4 wavelength from the shorted end) will measure RF voltage at the 6dB points.

The DUT perturbs the Q of the line changing the resonant frequency and bandwidth as compared to the unloaded line. The corresponding 6dB down frequencies referred to as fa and fb are used in the calculation of the capacitor's ESR. This process is referred to as the Q perturbation method. See Figure 1.

Note: Since the capacitive reactance of the test sample is in series with the line, it will shorten its electrical length depending on capacitor value. Values above 10pF will yield reasonable measurement accuracies howev-

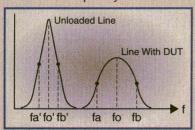


Figure 1: (Two Bandwidth Curves)

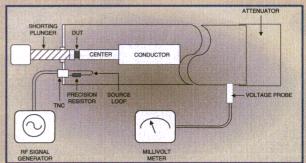
er, as we approach 1pF the measured ESR may develop substantial errors. The small capacitance values exhibiting high Xc will cause the electrical length of the line to drastically change. The reactance of the line is equal and opposite to that of the DUT, at resonance.

#### **ESR Test System:**

The test system most commonly used consists of a coaxial line (Boonton Model 34A) nominally (57.7cm) in length, with a resonant frequency of 130MHz and a characteristic impedance of 75 ohms. This impedance is chosen because it yields the highest line Q. Different line lengths may also be used for other frequency ranges.

A signal generator is connected to the low impedance end of the line and terminates in a non-inductive precision resistor. The resistor is mounted on a TNC connector and inserted into the DUT end of the line. It has an exposed loop that serves to loosely couple RF energy into the line. An RF excitation of 1 mw (0dBm) drives the shorted line through the source loop. The generator is swept until a peak resonant voltage is displayed on the RF millivoltmeter. The source loop is physically rotated until a 3 millivolt reference voltage is achieved at the high impedance end of the line. This procedure insures that the RF excitation does not load the line. See Figure 2.

An RF probe located at the high impedance end of the line is connected to a millivoltmeter to measure RF voltage at resonance. From these measurements the bandwidth and Q can be established. ESR is calculated by equating the change in bandwidth (BW) and Q, as compared to the initial unloaded shorted line condition. The BW data is put into an equation along with the initial line characterizations to calculate the ESR of the test sample. ESR measurements described here are performed in the series mode and can be achieved up to about 3 GHz.



See Figure 2: (Coaxial Resonator with DUT)

Factors Affecting ESR Measurement:

- Frequency measurement data for establishing BW require a minimum of four decimal places however, five places is desirable.
- Source and measurement probes must be loosely coupled to the line.
- The high impedance end of line should be shielded to reduce loss due to radiation to preserve Q. The shield is a cut-off attenuator offering16DB attenuation per radius.
- · Placement of the DUT in the line fixture should be consistent.
- Keeping fixture contact surfaces clean is essential for good repeatability.

**Richard Fiore** 

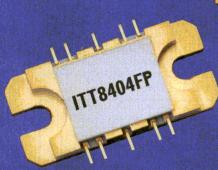
Sr. RF Applications Engineer American Technical Ceramics Corp.

to learn more Click <u>here</u> www.atceramics.com





FOY 58 1888 563 3949 OR 1888 563 3949



# C AND KU BAND SINGLE CHIP POWER AMPLIFIERS

- · HIGH POWER MMICS FOR VSAT AND **MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS**
- •50  $\Omega$  I/O MATCH
- · Industry Standard Footprint (10 Pin Package
- •100% RF TESTED
- Custom Modules Also Available
- · AVAILABLE AS DIE

	C BAND	Description		P1dB (dB)		
38 ITT8507D Performance at 9 Volts	ITT6401FN	2W, 2 STAGE	4.5 - 6.9	20	33	42
E 37	ITT8403FP	4W, 2 STAGE	5.25 - 7.0	18	34	46
1 36 S	ITT8404FP Ku Band	6W, 2 STAGE	6.0 - 7.2	16	37	43
± 34 ± 33	ITT8502FP	2W, 3 STAGE	13 - 15	17	33	39.5
2. 1. 2. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10	ITT8507FP	4W, 3 STAGE	12.5 - 14.5	15.5	36	43
11.5 12.0 12.5 13.0 13.5 14.0 14.5 15.0 15.5 Frequency (GHz)	ITT8602FN	1W, 5 STAGE	12 - 16	34.5	29.5	40

OTHER PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE AT WWW.GAASTEK.COM

5310 Valley Park Drive Roanoke, VA 24019 Ph: 888.563.3949/540.563.3949

Fx: 540.563.8616 www.gaastek.com **ISO 9001 Certified** 



SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CALL NOW FOR SAMPLE

**GaAsTEK** 



GaAs Solutions for RF and Microwave

# **MOURNING THE LOSS OF A QUIET LEADER**

Voltronics Corp. is a small company, often regarded as a well-kept secret in the high-frequency industry. To its customers, it is a leading supplier of precision microwave trimmer capacitors. To outsiders, it is a quiet facility just off the main road through Denville, NJ. In many ways, the firm has always mirrored the personality of its founder, Richard J. Newman, a quiet leader who taught by example. For many, inside and outside Voltronics, Dick Newman served as an inspiration. Sadly, he passed away on the last day of 1999. He was 79 years old.



Dick Newman was more than just a business acquaintance. Oh, that may have been how our relationship started some 18 years ago, but it quickly evolved into much more. In the beginning, Dick served as engineering teacher to an eager young student, ever anxious to hear his tales of the microwave industry, of his times at other companies, and his opinions on engineering, business, and morality. Later, the relationship became one of true friendship, of lending an ear during painful times, and sharing a laugh during good times. And although this friendship included the continuous offer of a helping hand, Dick was not the type to ask for help. But he was certainly quick to give it.

Dick never lived to see the year 2000, but he was as forward-thinking an engineer or company executive that I have ever met. In themselves, trimmer capacitors are not dramatic. But Dick made them seem exciting because of his enthusiasm. He was fond of explaining a new product development or a new application for his company's trimmers. And he seemed to find never-ending ways to improve the many types of capacitors offered by Voltronics.

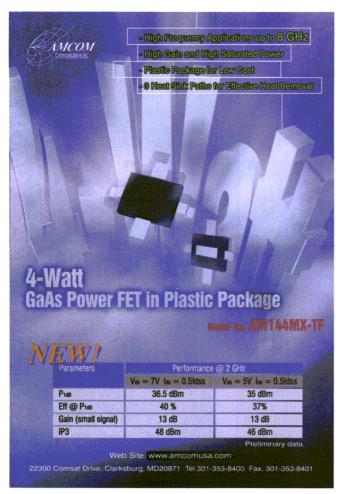
Although he founded Voltronics (in 1963), Dick was able to share the reins with those who worked for him, including his son, Scott. Dick gave his son tremendous responsibility, even during Scott's earliest days with the company. He displayed unwavering trust in Scott's own leadership and management choices during good periods as well as bad ones, as Scott earned the title of President and eventually took over the day-to-day operations.

During his later years, Dick would call on an almost monthly basis to meet for lunch. It was a time we both enjoyed, to catch up with each other and on the industry. And, although I knew that Dick and Voltronics often faced severe competition from other trimmer-capacitor manufacturers, he never uttered a derogatory word about a competitor, choosing instead to credit them for their efforts. Despite the business wars, Dick enjoyed sharing stories of his wife, his sons John and Scott, and his grandchildren. His priorities were well-placed. The company was important, but family was everything.

Dick Newman taught me the human side of engineering, that engineers have families and concerns that go far beyond formulas and calculations. He had many long-time friends probably because he understood some of the most important elements of friendship—compassion, loyalty, and honesty. He leaves behind a strong family, a solid company, and many friends who will miss him.







CIRCLE NO. 454 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Model 9640 Dual HF Receiver

Frequency Range — 0.56 to 32 MHz

Instantaneous Bandwidth — 10 MHz

Noise Figure — 10 dB Maximum

Gain - 48 dB ±2 dB

Synthesizer Control — RS-232C Interface

Synthesizer Tuning Speed — 100 µs Maximum

Frequency Synchronous or Independent Operation



# Interad Ltd.

8020 Queenair Drive • Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Phone: 301-948-7172 • Fax: 301-977-7559
E-mail: interad@pop.erols.com

Microwaves

A Penton Publication

Publisher/Editor Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293

Managing Editor Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028

Senior Editor Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251

Senior Editor Don Keller—(201) 393-6295

Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad

Copy Editor John Curley

Editorial Assistant Dawn Prior

Contributing Editors Andrew Laundrie • Allen Podell

Group Art Director Peter K. Jeziorski

Associate Group Art Director Tony Vitolo

Staff Artists Linda Gravell ■ James Miller

Production Coordinator Wayne M. Morris

**Manufacturing Group** (201) 393-6243 or FAX: (201) 393-6200

Director Of Manufacturing Eileen Weiner

Production Director Mike McCabe

Customer Service Manager Janet Connors

**Customer Service Representatives** 

Doris Carter, Dorothy Sowa, Eileen Slavinsky

Components & Assembly Pat Boselli, Lu Hlavaty, Judy Osborn Preliminary Components Leilani Locket, Mike Turro

Scheduling Robert D. Scofield

Circulation Manager Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000



Chief Executive Officer Thomas L. Kemp
President/Chief Operating Officer Daniel J. Ramella
Chief Financial Officer Joseph G. NeCastro

Chief Financial Officer Joseph G. NeCastro

Executive Vice President/Group President David B. Nussbaum

Group President James D. Atherton

Executive Vice President James W. Zaremba
Vice President/Group Director John G. French

Vice President, Ancillary Products Andrew C. DeSarle

#### **Editorial Office**

Penton Media, Inc.

611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6297

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

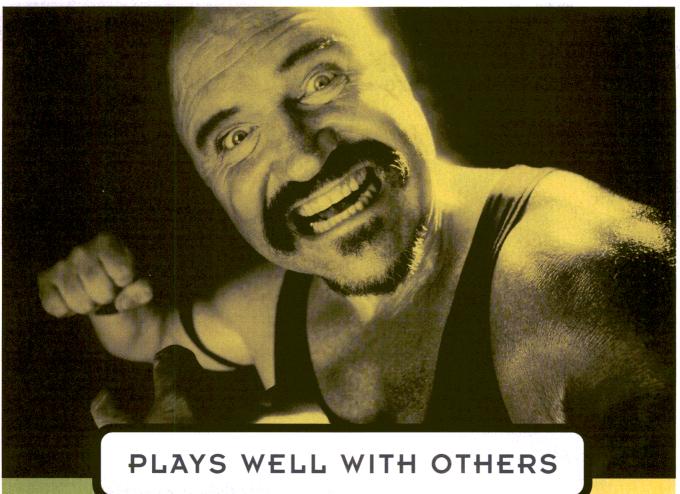
Single Copies

	1 Yr.	1 Yr.	Regular	PDD
	(Surface)	(Air Mail)	Issues	Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00		\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

Back issues of MicroWaves and Microwaves & RF are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761–4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745–2993/99 \$1.25+.60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright<sup>e</sup> 2000 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S. at Penton Press. Berea. OH.



Xpedion has created a new breed of EDA tools for use in designing wireless communication systems and circuits.

The Xpedion GoldenGate™ family delivers next generation wireless simulation and modeling solutions for RF and microwave design teams looking for a superior alternative, all integrated with their existing Unix and Windows EDA environments.

Simulation support includes RF Linear, Harmonic-Balance and Envelope Transient analyses for detailed circuit design. Xpedion's revolutionary model compiler, incorporating patent-pending neural network technology, delivers high-performance, highly accurate models that enable precise design trade-offs during system simulation.

Contact us today to learn more about GoldenGate and our special introductory packages for Unix and Windows.

www.xpedion.com 1-877-XPEDION info@xpedion.com



Phase Noise and Krylov and Krylov in support now in support now in support 2.0!

# New KEL-com **Commercial Filters** and Selection Software



K&L Microwave, the manufacturer that brought you **K**E**Lfil**®, now introduces its latest cost-effective filter product line and selection software... **KEL-com**. When size, cost, performance and delivery are at a premium (when aren't they?),  $K^EL$ -com commercial filters are the answer. A cavity, lumped element or ceramic filter is not always practical due to size and/or cost. **K**<sup>E</sup>**L**-com products provide filter solutions with small size, low-cost and excellent electrical performance. **Need it fast?** The **K**<sup>E</sup>**L-com** line is standardized for high volume and short delivery.

## Send my FREE KEL-com Commercial Filter Selection Program Name. Company\_ Address\_ State/Province City\_ Country\_ Zip/Country Code\_ Phone ( )\_\_\_\_\_ FAX ( )\_ Email

### ISO 9001 Registered Quality Management System

**USA** 

Phone: 410-749-2424 FAX: 410-749-5725 **Fmail** 

klsales@klmicrowave.com

# KEL-com Commercial Filters

Center Frequency **Filter Type Number of Sections** Bandwidth Attenuation

**VSWR** 

Operating Temp. Package Style

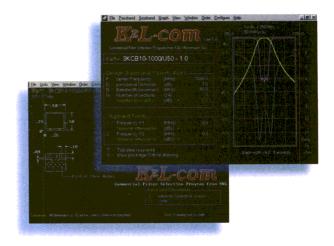
- 10 to 3000MHz
- Chebyshev Bandpass
- 2 to 6
- 5 to 20%
- -60dBc
- 1.5:1 typical -40 to +85°C
- Open Frame Leadless Surface Mount

# **Features**

- High Volume
- Quick Turnaround
- Standardized Surface Mount Packaging
- Commercial Grade Components



# KEL-com Selection Software



The K.L.com Commercial Filter Selection Program generates response curves, outline drawings, tabular data and part numbers based on user-defined filter parameters. Request your free copy of the K-L-com Commercial Filter Selection Program on CD-ROM fo Windows® 95/98 & NT, or download the program from K&L s website @: www.klmicrowave.com/kelcom.htm

**CIRCLE NO. 277** 

New! Buy Filters On-Line@ www.klmicrowave.com

Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500 FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504 kleurope@kandl.demon.co.uk

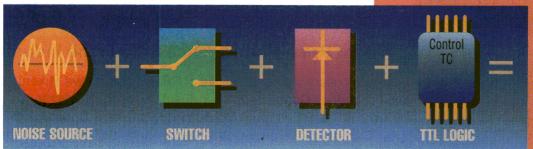
**EUROPE** 

Email:

A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPAN

# a new concept in built-in test —

# the MicroCal Noise Module



The beauty of simplicity. With the MicroCal Module, you can now do with one component what used to require several.

## A single component offers a unique solution.

Now you can track receiver channel performance in wireless, cellular and satellite networks more accurately and efficiently than ever before - with Micronetics new MicroCal™ Noise Module. It's a small surface mount **noise source** uniquely-designed to generate the precise. predictable and repeatable excess noise ratios (ENRs) needed for today's built-in testing requirements.

What makes the MicroCal Module different from anything else in the marketplace is the fact that it combines a noise source, switch, detector and TTL-control logic into a single component. Because the MicroCal Module packs so much into such a little space, you can use it virtually anywhere - in amplifiers, antennas, cable connectors and filters. You can even mount it in difficult-to-reach places, such as communications towers.

And that's not all. We're constantly finding new applications for the MicroCal Module, like remote monitoring of antennas and base stations. To learn more, call 603-883-2900 x302, or visit our web site at www.micronetics.com.



The MicroCal Module comes in a variety of sizes and package styles - all the way down to 1/4" square.

innovation for the future™



26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051

# Products for a Wireless World • LAN • IMT2000 • WLL • PCS • WAN • MMDS • W-CDMA

• SATCOM

mmW/Microwave Radio

• LMDS



# RF Surface Mount Microwave Open Carrier

- High IIP3
- 10kHz to 26.5 GHz
- Industry Standard Packaging
- Delivery from Stock
- Best Price-Performance ratio in the Industry

Stellex offers the broadest line of RF and Microwave Mixers and Frequency Doublers in the industry, covering 10kHz to 26Ghz. Stellex RF Surface Mount and Microwave Open

Carrier Mixers provide the fundamental building blocks for frequency conversions used in a broad spectrum of wireless applications. When performance and price matter, discover the value of innovative off - the - shelf solutions from Stellex.

To meet your demanding system specs, specify Stellex!

1-800-321-8075

lociation (tun)

Part Number	Frequency RF & LO	Frequency IF	LO Drive Level	LO/RF	Input IP3 (typ)	Loss (typ)	Style
CSM1-10	10 to 1,500 MHz	1 to 500 MHz	+10 dBm	40 dB	19 dBm	7.5 dB	Surface Mount
CSM1-13	10 to 1,500 MHz	1 to 500 MHz	+13 dBm	40 dB	22 dBm	7.5 dB	Surface Mount
CSM1-17	10 to 1,500 MHz	1 to 500 MHz	+17 dBm	40 dB	27 dBm	7.5 dB	Surface Mount
CSM2-10	10 to 2,800 MHz	10 to 2,000 MHz	+10 dBm	30 dB	20 dBm	7.5 dB	Surface Mount
CSM2-13	10 to 2,800 MHz	10 to 2,000 MHz	+13 dBm	30 dB	22 dBm	7.5 dB	Surface Mount
CSM2-17	10 to 2,800 MHz	10 to 2,000 MHz	+17 dBm	30 dB	27 dBm	7.5 dB	Surface Mount
MC4107	2 to 10 GHz	DC to 2 GHz	+7 dBm	40 dB	11 dBm	6.0 dB	Open Carrier
MC4110	2 to 10 GHz	DC to 2 GHz	+10 dBm	40 dB	14 dBm	6.0 dB	Open Carrier
MC4113	2 to 10 GHz	DC to 2 GHz	+13 dBm	40 dB	17 dBm	6.0 dB	Open Carrier
MC4120	2 to 10 GHz	DC to 2 GHz	+20 dBm	40 dB	23 dBm	6.5 dB	Open Carrier
MC4507	4 to 22 GHz	DC to 4 GHz	+7 dBm	32 dB	11 dBm	6.0 dB	Open Carrier
MC4510	4 to 22 GHz	DC to 4 GHz	+10 dBm	32 dB	14 dBm	6.0 dB	Open Carrier
MC4513	4 to 22 GHz	DC to 4 GHz	+13 dBm	32 dB	17 dBm	6.0 dB	Open Carrier
MC4520	4 to 22 GHz	DC to 4 GHz	+20 dBm	32 dB	23 dBm	6.5 dB	Open Carrier

\* Connectorized test units available for evaluation

visit us on the web at

www.stellexms.com

The best high performance mixers available have a new name...

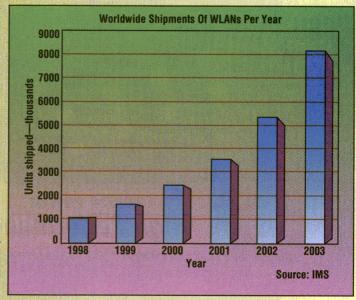




# SoHo Adoption Set To Explode WLAN Market

WELLINGBOROUGH, NORTHANTS, ENGLAND—The worldwide market for wireless local-area networks (WLANs) is expected to explode to 7.6 times its present size according to Intex Management Services Ltd. (IMS), a market-research company. In an IMS report, "The Worldwide Market for Wireless LANs," the market is projected to be driven by the adoption of WLAN units due to the increase in transmission speed, the reduced cost of products, and consumer education.

As shown in the figure, the worldwide market for WLANs is projected to increase from 1.07 million units (i.e., NICs, access points, and buildingto-building bridges) in 1998 to more than 8.14 million units by 2003. With recent developments from leading WLAN companies, data-transmission speed has increased from 2 to 10 Mb/s with the next generation of WLAN adapters. The increase in speed is attractive to many



businesses, since the WLAN is now considered a direct alternative to a 10-Mb/s wired LAN, such as 10base-T Ethernet.

Additionally, the cost of WLANs and components is eroding to consumer cost points, making WLANs more cost-effective for small, medium, and large enterprises. Short-term growth is projected to be attributed to SME/SoHo implementation of the WLAN products. Medium-to-long-term growth is expected to be caused by penetration into the home/consumer market.

# Joint Initiative Fosters Mobile Internet Applications

**STOCKHOLM**, **SWEDEN**—Ericsson and industry leaders IBM, Lotus, Oracle, Palm Computing, and Symbian are joining forces in the GPRS Applications Alliance (GAA), a cross-industry initiative that is designed to serve as a catalyst in the advancement of applications based on the mobile packet-switching technology, general-packet radio services (GPRS).

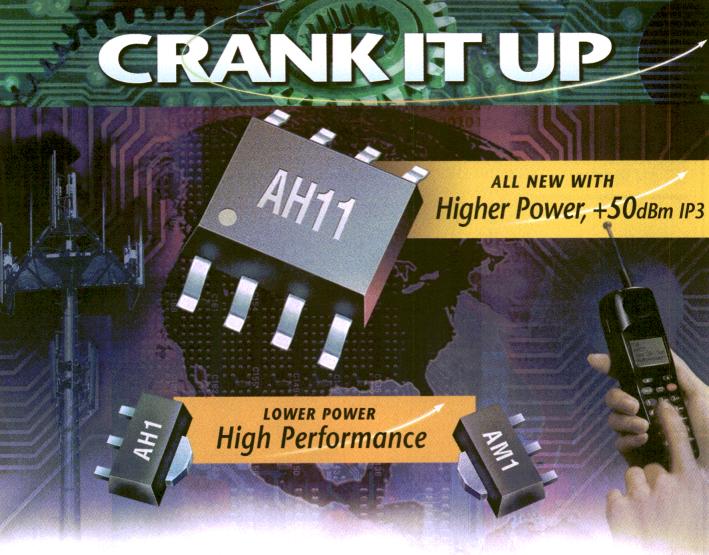
GPRS introduces packet data to mobile networks and is a first, vital step for Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) and time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) operators in the evolution to third-generation (3G) mobile networks, enabling a range of new and enhanced services in a mobile environment.

The alliance is open to any organization that is interested in mobile communications, such as software developers, systems integrators, network operators, and other infrastructure vendors as well as device manufacturers.

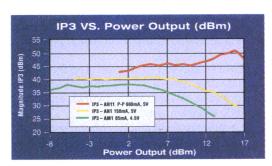
Ericsson is initially establishing two application centers—one in Silicon Valley, CA and one in 'Mobile Valley,' Kista near Stockholm, Sweden. The new centers provide a unique environment for end-to-end testing of GPRS applications.

"The commitment of these major players in the industry will certainly add value and help the rapid take-off of the mobile Internet applications market," says Per Nordlöf, general manager of packet-switching systems at Ericsson Network Operators. "GAA participants are able to test and verify end-to-end their mobile Internet solutions and will be in a strong position to guide the further development of open standards for applications and services. Ericsson is involved from the infrastructure side and with its WAP-capable devices, Symbian's EPOC-based devices, and other WAP phones and wireless information devices."

The GAA home page can be found at http://www.gprsworld.com.



# Need Higher Power? You need Watkins-Johnson's new AH11 amplifier.



<b>WJ</b> High Dynamic Range Amplifiers						
Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)	
AH11	250-3000	47	27	3.7	600	
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150	
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75	

Ultra high IP3 is what our new AH11 is all about. Combined with a very low noise figure, it's the perfect choice for today's multichannel wireless systems. Drawing only 600mA, the AH11 delivers 17dBm of linear output power with an IP3 of 50dBm. A great price combined with the outstanding linear efficiency makes this versatile amplifier perfect for multiple sockets, reducing overall part count.

**Need Lower Power?** Both the AH1 and AM1 offer low noise figures which, together with their inherent high IP3, deliver superior performance at the best price in the industry.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at wireless.info@wj.com to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

# The Communications Edge™



Visit us on the web at www.wj.com

1-800-WJ1-4401



WATKINS-JOHNSON

# World's Largest Broadband Fiber In The Loop Deployment Is Planned

PITTSBURGH, PA—Marconi recently announced a major commitment by Bell-South to deploy voice, video, and asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM)-based high-speed data technology throughout the BellSouth network using Marconi's newly introduced ATM-based DISC\*S MX access platform. Marconi projects that BellSouth's planned deployment will generate more than \$1 billion in sales revenue for the company over the next three years. This announcement follows the June 1999 commitment from BellSouth to Marconi for Integrated Fiber in the Loop (IFITL) and represents a strong next step in BellSouth's broadband deployment strategy. It builds on BellSouth's commitment to fiber-optic distribution deep into its network, based on Marconi's Deep Fiber technology.

Early this year, BellSouth began deploying Marconi's next-generation DISC\*S MX products. DISC\*S MX delivers enhanced, ATM-based broadband services in the framework of the "field-proven" DISC\*S equipment.

BellSouth has been deploying Marconi's first-generation "fiber-to-the-curb" products since 1995 and serves approximately 500,000 homes with fiber-optic distribution capacity. During 1999, BellSouth announced plans to deploy 280,000 lines of fiber-optic distribution in the region. The deployment is concentrated in Atlanta and south Florida, and is part of BellSouth's commitment to deliver broadband voice, video, and data services to consumers. The success of this initial deployment program has led to the decision to accelerate fiber-optic deployment into other BellSouth-served geographies.

# Breakthrough In New Transistor Material Is Announced

**TEMPE**, **AZ**—Motorola Labs recently announced that it has built the world's thinnest functional transistor using a new class of semiconductor materials that will enable future transistors to be exponentially smaller and faster while consuming less power. Motorola Labs has successfully built a working device that uses a class of perovskite materials never used in a transistor before. This represents the first fundamental change in the materials used to build transistors over the past 30 years.

The new technology enables the development of a transistor with an effective thickness that is initially three to four times thinner than those built with today's conventional semiconductor materials. While this technology is still in the early stages of development, it has already produced working devices that are electrically much thinner than those made with existing technology. Perovskites are a class of crystalline-oxide materials with unique material properties.

"As devices continue to shrink in size, the gate oxide of the transistor also needs to become thinner. However, we are quickly reaching the limit where we can no longer thin the silicon dioxide which has been used as a gate insulator for the last 30 years," says Jim Prendergast, vice president and general manager of Motorola's physical Sciences Research Lab (PSRL). "The solution is to use a new family of materials that appear electrically to be much smaller than their actual physical thickness."

# Companies Cooperate In Development Of Bluetooth ICs

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND—STMicroelectronics recently announced that it has entered into an agreement with Ericsson Mobile Communications where the two companies will develop a range of devices based on the Ericsson Bluetooth core architecture. In addition, within the framework of this architecture, the companies are working together to approach the open market with optimized Bluetooth solutions. The agreement builds on both companies' positions in wireless technology and will significantly increase adoption of the proven Bluetooth core in products offering wireless communications capabilities. This agreement demonstrates STMicroelectronics' commitment to Ericsson's Bluetooth baseband architecture for the development of leading-edge solutions.

The first device will be implemented in ST's advanced 0.18-µm complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) technology and will combine RF functions with logic and digital processing required for establishing and controlling communication links between Bluetooth-enabled devices. Specifically developed and thoroughly characterized in the RF domain, ST's RFCMOS8 technology permits the integration of complex digital circuits with RF transceivers operating in the industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) gigahertz frequency range.

# Single-Chip Cable Tuner Is Developed

SAN DIEGO, CA—Silicon Wave, Inc. recently introduced its SiW100<sup>®</sup> cabletuner integrated circuit (IC), the first tuner to completely integrate all of the critical RF elements onto a single, low-power device for cable modems and cable set-top boxes. Designed to meet the price, power, and size requirements for consumer broadband-access devices, the SiW100 chip includes all of the front-end receiver and channel-selection functions of a high-performance, dual-conversion cable-television (CATV) tuner in a single 48-pin leadless package. Uniquely, the SiW100 chip includes the front-end low-noise amplifier (LNA), automatic gain control (AGC), voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), and synthesizer without external resonant elements. Silicon Wave expects the price for the SiW100 chip to be less than \$10 in 10,000 quantities. Limited quantities will be available in the second quarter of 2000.

"Silicon Wave is the first Bluetooth vendor to enter the single-chip TV tuner fray. Their approach using silicon-on-insulator gives them the advantage of integrating the low-noise amplifier onto the same die as the tuning circuit," says Gerry Kaufhold, principal analyst with Cahners In-Stat Group, a market-research firm in Scottsdale, AZ. "Next-generation set-top boxes will include as many as four individual tuners, so having the LNA inside the tuner gives them a size and cost advantage over other solutions."

Using the experience gained from developing 2.4-GHz transceiver ICs for the Bluetooth market, Silicon Wave is achieving system-level integration while still meeting the most-demanding performance specifications of distortion and low phase noise. The integrated VCO and synthesizer provide significant improvements by eliminating the need for externally 'tuning' the chip during production as well as emitting very-low phase noise. The SiW100 chip performs clear and concise on-chip tuning over the entire cable-system 800-MHz spectrum.

# First Trial Of WAP Services In Russia Occurs

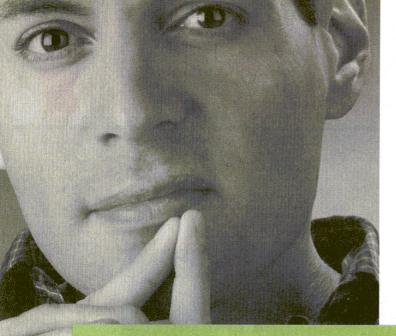
MOSCOW, RUSSIA—Mobile Telesystems CJSC (MTS), Russia's leading Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) wireless phone-service operator, together with Motorola, Inc. have launched the first trials to deliver the Internet to mobile-phone users in Russia.

Using wireless-application-protocol (WAP)-enabled Motorola Timeport® P7389 phones, mobile users have been accessing Internet information through major Internet portals such as Yahoo!, SkyGo, and AirFlash. The trial relies on the Motorola's open Mobile Internet Exchange®, or MIX®, platform and uses WAP, which allows Internet content to be viewed on a mobile-phone display. The new service will be available commercially to MTS subscribers early this year, once the tests are complete and local content is added.

"We are proud to offer our strategic customer in Russia a leading-edge solution that will allow MTS to offer the Internet to their subscribers yet mitigate seamlessly to GPRS and eventually to a third-generation solution," says Gene O'Rourke, vice president and general manager EMEA for Motorola, Inc.'s Network Solutions Sector. "Not only is the trial the first in this developing mobile-phone and Internet market, but it also makes Russia one of the top 10 countries in the world where such trials have been conducted," says O'Rourke.

# Kudos

International Crystal Manufacturing (ICM) has been approved by the North Texas Women's Business Council (NTWBC) as a certified Women Business Enterprise, according to Beth Freeland, ICM president. ICM, a producer of crystal, oscillator, and filter products, offers clients expediated delivery services on standard and customized product orders...Gabriel Electronics, Inc. has announced that its trademark for the StealthWave® antenna series has been formally registered with the US Patent and Trademark Office. StealthWave antennas use a patented technology developed by Gabriel to achieve optimum electrical performance in broadband microwave antennas...CTS Corp. has been named "Best-Managed Passives Component Company for 1999" by *Electronic Buyers' News...*GTE announced a contribution of \$100,000 to Mayor Daley's High School Book Club at a recent press conference at Chicago's Orr High School. Mayor Daley's High School Book Club motivates teens in 75 Chicago-area high schools to become lifelong readers, helping them obtain good jobs.





# I Need To Do It Right



# [ Just give me the accurate specs I need to make a decision ]





Tough test and measurement equipment choices? The answers are at your fingertips with TestMart—a unique web-based service where buyers and sellers get together in an efficient, neutral setting.

You need products you can order and put to work right now without biased presentations, lengthy demonstrations and time consuming consultations. Through testmart.com you can do parametric searches and make side-by-side comparisons of over 10,000 products from hundreds of manufacturers.

Whether you need new or refurbished products, all the information you need to make a cost-effective purchasing decision is right there in a highly usable format. You control the process from research through on-site delivery.

Best of all TestMart membership is free of charge. Just register and you are ready to get full access to all product databases, reference libraries and e-commerce features. Its as simple as that.

Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.

# www.testmart.com



COMPONENTS

When the crowd wants **variety**,
a true artist delivers.

RFMD has **ready-to-ship** components for every wireless application. Transceivers, power amps, quad mods — we've got a million of 'em — loaded with onboard features and **designed to perform**.

Special requests? No problem – our engineers choose from six process technologies to create a custom IC in tune with your specs.

When you need a **proven performer**, depend on RFMD. And just wait 'til you see what we do for an encore...

**DIVERSITY** – it sets us apart.



Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

Phone 336.664.1233 Fax 336.664.0454

Mention diversity when contacting us.



# National's New Multi-Carrier 14-Bit, 135 MSPS D/A Converter Simplifies Wireless Basestation Design

# DAC14135 Combines Multiple Carriers, Reducing Basestation Cost and Size

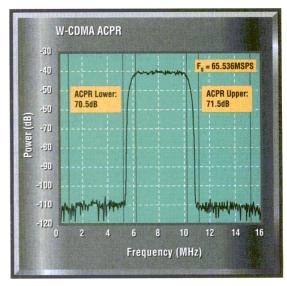
- Wide dynamic range with:
   85dBc SFDR @ 1MHz
   70dBc SFDR @ 20MHz
- TTL/CMOS (+3.3V or +5V) Inputs
- 48-pin TSSOP provides small footprint
- Low 185mW power dissipation
- Costs less than \$10

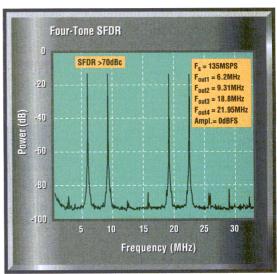
Ideal for Multi-Carrier and Multi-Standard Cellular Basestations, Wireless Local Loop Basestations, Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS), ADSL and HFC Modems, and Instrumentation

For More Information on DAC14135: www.national.com/appinfo/wbp/ 1-800-272-9959

**Evaluation Board Available at:** www.national.com

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog
Available at freecd.national.com





©1999 National Semiconductor Corporation. National Semiconductor and & are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. Price shown is for 1K units in USD, FOB Santa Clara, CA. All rights reserved.



Wireless Semi Technology

The baton is being passed to advanced processing technologies as wireless communications moves toward the third generation.

# Wireless Semi Technology Heads Into New Territory

## **GENE HEFTMAN**

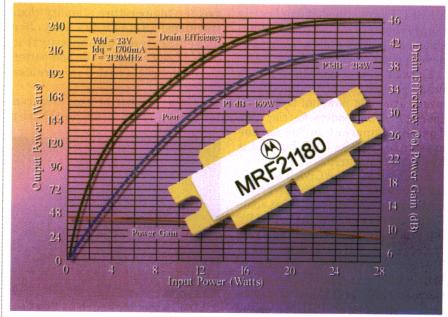
Senior Editor

NLY a few years ago, most of the semiconductors found in wireless equipment—in portable phones and the infrastructure—were fabricated from gallium arsenide (GaAs) using metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs). But as the wireless world turns toward third-generation (3G) systems, the underlying structure of its semiconductor technology is also in transition as a broad array of new processes make their way onto the stage. The potential candidates read similar to a bowl of alphabet soup with tongue-twisting names ranging from heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), pseudomorphic high-electron-mobility transistors (PHEMTs), and silicon germanium (SiGe) to laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductor (LDMOS).

ment are miles apart. The situation on the infrastructure side is a bit clearer than it is for handsets. Over the past two years, LDMOS has made major inroads on GaAs and Si bipolar and seems poised to keep its momentum. That assessment is echoed by managers from major power integrated-circuit (IC) makers. Lynelle McKay, Director of Operations, RF Operations, Wireless Infrastructure of Motorola (Phoenix, AZ) says "LDMOS is the dominant base-station power technology, and Motorola is working on its fifth gen-

To make things even more confusing, there are processes within processes. For example, HBTs can come in a number of versions including GaAs, SiGe, and a newcomer from ANADIGICS (Warren, NJ) known as indium gallium phosphide (InGaP), which is said to be an improvement over traditional aluminum GaAs (AlGaAs) HBTs. How it will all turn out is anyone's guess because semiconductor technology does not drive the wireless business. Rather, the features that consumers will demand from 3G technology such as data capability, Internet access, video, and others will push device manufacturers to develop processes that can meet the requirements of this rapidly expanding communications medium.

The semiconductor technologies used for portable phones and the wireless infrastructure differ dramatically simply because the power requirements for each type of equip-



1. LDMOS transistor power-handling capability for base-station applications gets higher with each new device introduction. Motorola's latest, the MRF21180 is rated for 220 W with a P1dB of 170 W, and a drain efficiency of 42 percent.

#### Wireless Semi Technology

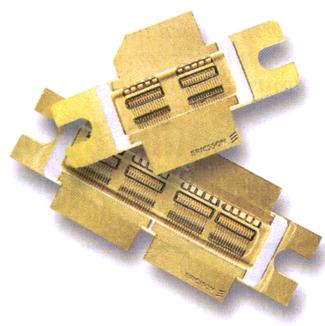
eration." And Gary Lopes, Director of Engineering at Ericsson RF Power Products (Morgan Hill, CA), reports that "There is more focus on LDMOS in base-station applications and we have no new bipolar designs in the next year." John Quinn, Vice President at newcomer UltraRF (Sunnyvale, CA), says, "LDMOS is the technology of choice by amplifier manufacturers, but there is competition above 2.3 GHz from GaAs amplifier modules."

On the portable phone side, the picture is more clouded. MESFET power amplifiers (PAs) still rule the roost but, by all Intelligence, an Oyster Bay,

NY market-research firm, predicted that MESFET market share is expected to fall from approximately 40 percent in 1999 to slightly more than 10 percent by 2004. Another tip off comes from Barak Maoz, Vice President of the Wireless Segment at ANADIGICS, who says, "While MESFETs are still shipping heavily (approximately 90 percent of total shipments), there will be no further development of MESFETs for PAs."

So what will replace MESFETs in future generations of handsets? That is not clear right now, but there is no shortage of contenders for the title. The heir apparent to the throne appears to be GaAs HBT, but that is by no means ensured.

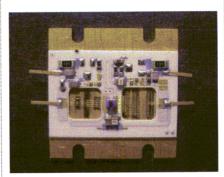
At Motorola, Mike Civiello, Director of Marketing of Wireless Transmitter Solutions, concedes that some big players are moving to GaAs HBT but his company is moving from MESFET to PHEMT technology. The company still tries to optimize MESFETs, but Civiello says that there is not a great deal of device technology going on. PHEMT, on the other hand, has promise because, he says, "We're moving to E-Mode or Enhancement-mode GaAs FETs. These are single-supply devices that



accounts, their life is on the 2. Four active devices make up the Ericsson PTF 10120 endangered list. A recent LDMOS FET, with the four connected in push-pull report on wireless power mode. This enhancement-mode device is rated for 120devices by Allied Business W peak equivalent power (PEP).

have very low off-state leakage current." ANADIGICS, on the other hand, recently opened a new 6-in. (15.24-cm) wafer fab that will manufacture HBTs based on the InGaP process for PA applications. The company says that InGaP HBTs exhibit higher current gain and greater temperature stability than traditional AlGaAs HBTs. They offer high efficiency and high linearity that enable longer battery life and better signal characteristics in wireless devices.

SiGe is another process that can take on different forms. In the past



3. LDMOS modules such as this Ericsson device incorporate matched input and output circuitry to ease the design task and conserve circuit-board area.

year, there have been HBT and bipolar versions developed for the handset market. Companies are now working on merging SiGe with their bipolar-complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (BiCMOS) and CMOS processes. Lucent Technologies, for example, has developed a 0.25-μm technology that requires only four more masks than its CMOS process and one more mask than its BiCMOS process. The devices are said to have cutoff frequencies greater than 70 GHz. Low-power versions, operating at 450 µA, have cutoff frequencies of more than 60 GHz. Part of the process is the ability to include high-Q inductors with a Q factor greater than 15.

Similar SiGe development as part of a BiCMOS process

is going on at Motorola and ANADIGICS. According to Motorola's Civiello, "SiGe is targeted at small-signal applications in handsets such as synthesizers, transmitter drivers, and receivers. SiGe has difficulties with voltage breakdown, and the things you need to do to make an RF IC for good performance are not the same as to make a good PA." This view is echoed by ANADIGICS' Maoz, who says, "It's not for PAs yet. It has promise, but it's probably a few years out." CMOS has some possibilities, he believes, but not for power amplification. A good RF CMOS process could handle every function in a handset except for the PA and switch.

Within the last few weeks, Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) announced an SiGe BiCMOS process for the cellular and personal-communicationsservices (PCS) markets. The +3-VDC, 0.35- $\mu m$  process has an peak  $f_T$ of greater than 50 GHz, with an optimum f<sub>T</sub> of 25 GHz. At this level, the process takes less than 20 µA, which will allow it to operate at very low power levels. Products based on the technology are due to appear in the third quarter.

If there is one thing that base-sta-

# **Engineers and Designers:**

# FindSOLUTIONS

at Wireless/Portable 2000

# SOULTIONS

For over nine years, **Wireless Symposium/Portable by Design** has been the most comprehensive, market-focused event designed specifically for wireless and portable engineers and designers.

#### AN EXCLUSIVE MIX OF

- Over 75 powerful conference sessions
- An exhibition featuring over 400 industryleading hardware, software, testing, and quality-control vendors
- Plus popular networking/workshop functions makes Wireless/Portable 2000 the center of industry convergence

If you can't find solutions to your engineering, design, test, or quality-control challenges at Wireless/Portable 2000, they probably don't exist.

Register on-line for a FREE Exhibit Hall pass, which includes access to popular networking sessions.

On-Line Conference Registration is now discounted!

Register on-line today for the renowned conference program using code MRF2D, and save 40% off the on-site prices. Log on now to www.WirelessPortable.com

Call 1-888-WireReg to receive a conference brochure.

Don't delay, seating is limited.

EXHIBITION: February 22 - 24, 2000

**FSS** Symposium

**Portable** by Design

CONFERENCE: February 22 - 25, 2000

San Jose Convention Center

San Jose, CA, USA

**Platinum Sponsor:** 



**Gold Sponsors:** 









**Sponsoring Publications:** 



Microwaves & RF





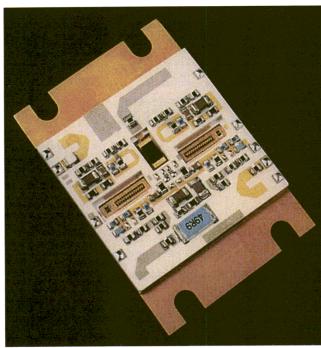






### Wireless Semi Technology

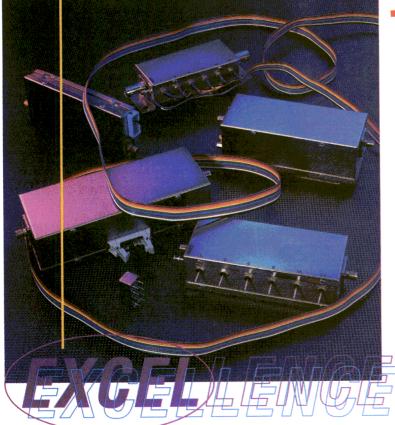
tion power-system designers can count on, it is that every few months there will be an LDMOS device with greater power-handling capability than previously. The latest example comes from Motorola with its ofintroduction the MRF21180 and MRF21125 devices (Fig. 1). The 21180 is a 220-W (P3dB) push-pull transistor while the 21125 is a 155-W (P3dB) singleended version. Both are Nchannel enhancement-mode parts for amplification of base-station signal based on the yet-to-be-finalized 3G standard (IMT2000/UMTS), and are designed for either single- or multicarrier-operation. They are intended for ing circuits at the input (I) stations.



operation over the range of 2110 to 2170 MHz. Both come with internal matching circuits at the input (I) 4. Modular construction is featured in this PFM1950, a 50-W, LDMOS PA module from UltraRF. This is the first in a series of 50-Ω-matched modules for PCS base stations.

and output (0) to simplify the designer's task. A key aspect of these power devices is that they are optimized for handling the high peak-to-average digital modulation signals used in wideband code-division multiple access (WCDMA), a leading candidate for at least some of the wireless systems proposed under IMT2000.

Most LDMOS transistors must be customized for the particular air-interface standard that they will operate in. "Customers want specs and testing of the part in the application," says Nagaraj Dixit, Applications Engineer in Motorola's RF Operations supporting Asia and Japan. And his colleague, Lynelle McKay, adds, "At the circuit level, changes are made to optimize the perfor-



# Innovation

JFW has designed and manufactures over 1200 different programmable attenuators. Features include wide attenuation ranges, optional step sizes, various package styles and connector options to provide system designers the flexibility required in today's global market.

- New DC-2500 MHz Low Cost/High Performance series
- Solid-State, wide band models
- Models with frequency ranges up to 5Ghz
- GPIB controlled models available
- 50 and 75 ohm impedances available

# JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive • Indianapolis, Indiana 46 **Tele.** (317) 887-1340 **Fax** (317) 881-6790

Internet— http://www.jfwindustries.com E-mail— sales@jfwindustries.com ISO 9001 Certified

CIRCLE NO. 432 or visit www.mwrf.com MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000

#### You are on a power trip...

you design amplifiers and every last dBm counts.

#### rely on Harmonica

You don't want any surprises when the part that performed so well during simulation is built and tested. No shifted gain. No premature saturated power or unaccounted spectral regrowth...and certainly no oscillations.

Successful amplifier designs demand optimal ACPR, power, IP3, nonlinear stability and yield. That's why many engineers are turning to

Harmonica, the most powerful high-frequency circuit design solution available for the PC desktop. With physics-based distributed

models and a time-tested
Harmonic Balance engine,
Harmonica delivers superior
speed, accuracy, power and
functionality. And as a part of
Ansoft's Serenade Design
Environment, Harmonica
offers seamless links to

layout, system simulation, electromagnetics, and third-party tools.

#### After all, every dBm counts.

Discover the difference Harmonica makes in the design of amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, filters, matching networks and other components in your wireless design.

For your free evaluation copy of Harmonica or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.

### **Power Trip**

ANSOFT

high performance EDA CIRCLE NO. 259 www.ansoft.com

#### NEWS

#### Wireless Semi Technology

mance for a CDMA versus the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) or Enhanced Data for GSM Evolution (EDGE)." An LDMOS design is dependent on peak/average requirements. In CDMA, this is typically 8 to 10 dB while for time-division multiple access (TDMA), the number is 3 to 4 dB.

Power LDMOS devices are a mainstay at Ericsson RF Power where the power-handling capability has been rising steadily. One of the newer offerings is the PTF10120, an enhancement-mode type rated for a peak equivalent power (PEP) of 120 W (Fig. 2). It is intended for 1.8-to-2.0-GHz communications systems and offers a typical power gain of 10.5 dB when biased class AB with a +28-VDC drain supply. The 10120 is an example of the modularity associated with high-power LDMOS devices. This device contains four active chips assembled in a push-pull configuration. Each chip has 28 cells having 60 0.8-µm gate lengths. The I and O are internally matched to optimize broadband performance. According to Ericsson's Gary Lopes, "Many of our high-powered devices employ not only input matching but output matching as well to make them more user friendly."

I/O matched power devices not only ease the designer's task, they lower the passive component count in the base-station amplifiers, an important consideration in the cost and maintenance of the facility. With onchip matching components (Fig. 3), the physical size of amplifiers is reduced, allowing them to be installed on poles. Lopes believes that PA technology is heading in the direction of new die structures, higher power, higher gain, and improved efficiency and linearity—two of key parameters of users.

Another economic consideration for the modular approach comes from UltraRF's John Quinn who says, "Modules give you a lower dollar/

Watt cost than can be achieved with discrete devices." His company, recently spun off from well-known linear-power-supply manufacturer Spectrian Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA), offers LDMOS and bipolar transistors for the PA market. Modules to be arriving soon contain a number of active devices and use a 10-layer ceramic substrate with internal matching. The device is mounted on a metal carrier, which for low power is copper (Cu), and for higher power, Cu-tungsten (CuW) [Fig. 4]. Products due out soon include a number of band-specific modules made for 1930to-1990-MHz PCS and 1800-to-1880-MHz digital-communications-systems (DCS) wireless phone markets.

One process with the potential to have a significant impact on the future of power-semiconductor design is Si carbide (SiC). Most of the development work is being carried on by Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC), and it may be some day before it becomes available for widespread use. But the

#### **BCP**

#### The Component Company

#### **Attenuators**

Frequency Ranges DC - 18 GHz

Power Ratings .5 - 1,000 Watts

**dB Rating** 01, 02, 03, 06, 10, 20, 30

Connectors BNC, IEC 7/16, N Type, SMA, TNC





Plus application specific designs for your demanding requirements.

BCP

10950 72nd Street N., Suite 107 Largo, FL 33777-1527 Phone: 727-547-8826 Fax: 727-547-0806 www.birdfla.com E-mail: sales@birdfla.com B C P is a Division of Bird Technologies Group

CIRCLE NO. 464 or visit www.mwrf.com MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000 Loads

Frequency Ranges DC - 6 GHz

Power Ratings 2 - 1,000 Watts

Connectors
BNC, IEC 7/16, N
Type, SMA, TNC

Divider / Combiners

Frequency Ranges 460 - 2,000 MHz

Power Ratings up to 150 Watts

Connectors
SMA, N Type

## It's Time To Hang Up Your Old Technology.



Introducing the millimeter wave Vector Network Analyzer designed to take you into the 21st century: the Lightning™ 65 GHz VNA from Anritsu. Unlike those large, low-performance mmW dinosaurs of the past, the Lightning 65 GHz features a sleek bench-top design. High, fully-leveled, output power and a wide dynamic range. And, of course, the Lightning family's proven track record for speed, accuracy and ease of use.

The new 65 GHz Lightning VNA also brings uncompromising performance to your millimeter wave measurements. With four sampler architecture and a four-channel color LCD display.

Built-in hard and floppy drives. Gain compression software suites and an industry standard V-type coaxial connector, specified beyond 65 GHz.

Continuing the Lightning family's heritage for long-term reliability, the 65 GHz VNA also boasts Anritsu's unprecedented technical support. Featuring flexible on-site programs and complete upgrade plans.

To discover our entire line of newer, faster, leaner and meaner VNAs, call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at www.global.anritsu.com.





#### NEWS

#### Wireless Semi Technology

potential is enormous because SiC has a much wider energy bandgap than GaAs and Si, can withstand much higher electric fields, and is a better thermal conductor than the two traditional processes. Translating these attributes into electrical characteristics for a power transistor, an SiC device will be able to run at very high temperatures, operate

at high voltages even when densely packed, and be able to dissipate large amounts of power while operating at high temperatures. The jury is out about when these devices will be ready for mainstream applications.

In the fast-paced, often confusing world of semiconductor technologies for portable phones, GaAs HBT technology appears to have taken the early lead in the race for new PA designs. But only a few years ago, many questioned the suitability of the process for the extremely pricesensitive handset market. The main sticking points were the price of the starting material and processing costs compared with other technologies.

Barak Maoz of ANADIGICS concedes that starting material costs of HBTs are higher, but he believes that those costs are starting to come down. Second, an HBT device can be made smaller than say, a MESFET, which helps to offset some of the cost disadvantage. Another potential benefit is the use of multichip modules to pack more functions in a single device. The real advantage of HBTs over MESFETs is how the devices are used in a phone. With an HBT, a couple of external components that are rather expensive can be eliminated. One is a converter that turns a positive battery voltage into a negative value to operate a MESFET. A second is a supply-side switch needed to disconnect a MESFET from the battery so it does not draw current while the phone is inactive. HBTs do not need the switch because the base voltage can be pulled down to shut the devices off. Further, the support circuitry for HBTs is less expensive than that for MESFETs. Combining these three elements—elimination of two costly parts and less-expensive support circuitry—brings HBTs close to cost equilibrium with MESFETs.

The latest in HBT technology comes from ANADIGICS in the form of an InGaP HBT intended for PA applications in handsets. The device operates from a +3-VDC supply and is supplied as a modular product with all necessary passive components integrated into the package, including  $50-\Omega$  matching.

GaAs HBTs, while valued for their power-handling capability, can also be used in a number of signal-handling applications. RF Micro Devices (Greensboro, NC) just announced the RF2365, a +3-VDC low-noise amplifier (LNA) for a range of wireless applications including DCS GSM, PCS CDMA, PCS TDMA, and 2.4-GHz radio systems. Noise-figure

#### Communication Problems with Your MOSFET Supplier?



## Experienced RF Design Engineers Specify POINT NINE Transistors RUGGED Vertical MOSFETS

Point Nine Manufactures the best RF power transistors on the market. Point Nine produces only our own designs: from concept, through wafer fab, assembly, and test. We are a hands on company, involved in all phases of manufacturing our products. We are able to give our full attention to making gold metalized, metal gate MOSFET's since we choose to not make any other products. This is our eleventh year in production.



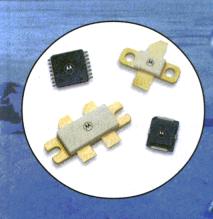
2697 Lavery Court #8 • Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805) 375-6600 • Fax: (805) 375-6602 www.rfmosfet.com



CIRCLE NO. 445

### No Matter Where You Are In The World

Richardson is Focused on your Motorola RF Power Transistor and RFIC Needs





From RF transistors...to power amplifier modules to RF/IF components including PAs and LNAs, mixers, small signal transistors and phase-locked loops... you now have access to product and service capabilities that are unsurpassed in the industry.

Motorola, recognized as the market leader in RF Power Transistors and RFICs, will continue to introduce innovative, state-of-the-art RF products. Through its worldwide network, Richardson Electronics will provide technical and logistical support for new and existing Motorola RF and wireless customers around the globe.

The combination of our resources and expertise means you can count on getting the best...from the best. All with one goal in mind – to provide timely, efficient and well-focused solutions to your RF needs worldwide.

Motorola and Richardson Electronics - A World of Difference





More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. Email: ssc@rell.com, Internet: www.rfpowernet.com, Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada), Mexico: Mexico City +52 (5) 674-2228, Guadalajara +52 (3) 645-4641, Brazil: São Paulo +55 (11) 820-6199, Colombia, Sante Fe de Bogota, DC (57-1) 636-1028, France: Colombes Cedex +33.1.55.66.00.30, Germany: Puchheim +49 (89) 890 214-0, Italy: Agrate (MI) +39 (039) 653 145, Roma +39 (06) 41.73.37.51, Sesto Fiorentino (FI) +39 (055) 42.08.31, Spain: Barcelona +34 (93) 415 83 03, Madrid +34 (91) 528-3700, Sweden: Stockholm +48 8 564 705 90, Turkey: Istanbul +90 212 2643721, The Netherlands: Amsterdam +31 20 446 7070, United Kingdom: Slough +44 (01753) 733010, Australia:Castle Hill ACN 069 808 108 +61 (2) 9894-7288, Bayswater ACN 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733, China: Shanghai +86 (21) 6440-0807, Japan: Osaka +81 (6) 314-5557, Tokyo +81 (3) 5215-1577, Korea: Seoul +82 (2) 539-4731, Singapore +65 487-5995, Taiwan: Taipei +886 (2) 86915238, Thailand: Bangkok +66 (2) 749-4402, Vietnam: Ho Chi Minh City +84 8.811.1919, Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200, for other international inquiries call (630) 208-2200, Fax (630) 208-2550. ©1999 Richardson Electronics, Ltd. MK0342



For more information visit

www.rfpowernet.com/motorola.asp or our Online catalog at catalog.rell.com

#### Wireless Semi Technology

specifications are 1.6 dB at 1850 MHz and 1.75 dB at 2450 MHz. It is intended for the front end of digital cellular systems operating at DCS/PCS frequencies. Also available from the company is the RF2459 GaAs HBT designed as a downconverter for the 1500-to-2400-MHz band. Applications are as a general-purpose downconverter, in a microcell PCS base

station, and in battery-powered equipment. The device is configured as a double-balanced Gilbert-cell mixer with a balanced intermediate-frequency (IF) input.

HBT PAs are in the offing from Raytheon RF Components (Lexington, MA) which has a line of devices for handsets covering the frequency range of 800 to 1900 MHz. The devices are housed in leadless ceramic carriers and include I and O matching circuitry for 50- $\Omega$  operation. The RMPA0950-78 is a matched PA module for Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS)/CDMA with a power-added efficiency (PAE) of 60 percent in AMPS mode and 35 percent in CDMA. The RMPA1950-78 is also a matched PA module designed for the PCS band with a PAE of 35 percent.

As noted previously, not all semiconductor manufacturers are taking the HBT path. Motorola has come out with a dual-band TDMA PA using its GaAs PHEMT process. The two amplifier chains in MRFIC1856 are designed to operate in the frequency ranges of 824 to 849 MHz for TDMA and AMPS handsets, and 1850 to 1910 MHz for PCS TDMA phones. A special 20-pin package with a backside metal contact enables good electrical and thermal performance through the solderable metal contact. A second dual-band GaAs PA for GSM/DCS phones was announced recently to handle all the performance requirements of the GSM market. The MRFIC1859 integrates 900- and 1800-MHz PAs on the same chip. It includes an on-chip voltage generator that eliminates the need for a negative supply voltage. The device is designed specifically for use in 1-W DCS-1800 phones, but can deliver a peak power output of 2 W.

Despite the doubts by some industry insiders, Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA) has come out with a SiGe chip family aimed at low-power applications in portable equipment. The SGA-6486, for example, is rated for +20-dBm power output over a range of 0 to 2400 MHz. The thirdorder intercept is +34.8 dBm and  $f_T$  is 65 MHz. Small-signal gain is specified at 16.7 dB at 2000 MHz. The device is matched internally to 50  $\Omega$  and is designed to run from a +5.2-VDC supply. Typical applications include buffer amplifier for oscillators, final PAs (low-power circuits) and infrared (IR)/IF buffer amplifiers. The company also announced a family of LDMOS transistors for linear applications such as CDMA and WCDMA. The devices are tuned and characterized for communications frequencies from 800 to 2400 MHz. ••



### A RISK-FREE PARTNERSHIP YOU CAN COUNT ON

For over 20 years, CPI Solid State Products Division has been the reliable marketing partner you can count on for microwave and millimeter wave components.

Check here to see what you can count on at CPI:

- [√] Excellent, High Quality reputation
- [√] Custom, commercial components
- $[\sqrt{\ }]$  Competitive pricing
- [√] On-time delivery
- [√] Best customer support and service
- [\sqrt{]} Flexible and committed to do whatever you need to keep your production runs up!

Your partner for solid state components 500 MHz to 40 GHz

[ $\sqrt{\ }$ ] Power amplifiers

S-Band 100 Watts
C-Band 100 Watts
X-Band 40 Watts
Ku-Band 25 Watts
Ka-Band 2 Watts

#### [√] Frequency Converter:

Frequency – 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 23, 26, 38 GHz Noise Figure – 3 to 5 dB (Down Converter) Output Power – 100 Milliwatts to 20 Watts (Up Converter)

#### [ $\sqrt{\ }$ ] Multiplier-Amplifiers (x2 to x4)

Frequency – 18, 23, 26, 28, 38 GHz Output Power – 10 Milliwatts to 200 Milliwatt

Contact us for a free quote for your components requirements. For more information, email or call today!

Email: sales@sspd.cpii.com



1019 East Brokaw Road San Jose CA 95131 Tel 408-501-2600 Fax 408-451-5933 Web: www.cpii.com

CIRCLE NO. 491 or visit www.mwrf.com



# The new CommLink™ multi-channel, programmable down converter. Taking digital radio to the outer limits.

- High dynamic range NCO (115+dB SFDR) and filter architectures (110dB OOB attenuation)
- Four independent tuners (each with its own resampler) allows for processing multiple protocols with one integrated circuit
- Up to 80MSPS input rate
- Increased flexibility with fixed or automatic gain control and adjustable input and output data formats
- Available in 196 BGA package (0.8mm)
- Evaluation platform features HSP50215EVAL and LVDScompatible inputs
- www.intersil.com/50216/

Intersil soars well above the competition with the introduction of the HSP50216 – its multi-channel digital down converter with the highest performance in the wireless industry, and newest member of the CommLink™ family.

Wireless applications such as cellular basestations, wireless local loop, point-to-point and point-to-multipoint systems can now benefit from increased receiver sensitivity and selectivity – all in a space about the size of a dime. In addition, the presence of four independent tuner chains (each with its own resampler circuitry) allows for the processing of multiple transmission protocols within the confines of one integrated circuit, thus further simplifying overall system design. With the most integration and flexibility available, the HSP50216 is your high-performance solution for your next wireless communication system.

Samples of the HSP50216 are available today. Visit our web site at www.intersil.com/50216/ or call 1-888-INTERSIL ext. 7965 to explore the outer reaches of your wireless system designs.

Intersil Corporation. Ideas in silicon.



#### Cable and antenna analyzer upgraded

he B-series upgrade to the Site Master cable and antenna analyzer features several improvements over its A-series predecessors, including superior rejection of interference signals and improved distance-

to-fault measurement capabilities. The handheld device is used to test antenna systems for applications such as cellular, data, paging personal communications services (PCS), specialized mobile radio (SMR)/enhanced SMR (ESMR), and microwave communications. Other advancements include higher dynamic range and greater storage capacity for test setups and measurements. It is im-

mune to on-channel interfering signals as strong as +13 dBm, and its directivity is better than 42 dB. The analyzer captures 517 data points and boasts a distance-to-fault measurement capability of more than twice that of its

competitors. It also has a high-resolution (640 × 480) full-VGA display, filed-replaceable nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery, and enough memory to store 200 measurements. Anritsu Co., Microwave Measurement Div., 490 Jarvis Dr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809; (800) 267-4878, Internet: http://www.global.anritsu.com.

CIRCLE NO. 58 or visit www.mwrf.com



#### Software aids carrier power measurements

he PasCom software is designed to be used with the company's Selective Power Meters to help earthstation operators monitor transponder and carrier power parameters. The Windowscompatible software uses an Explorer-style graphical user interface (GUI) and features drag-and-drop spectrum analysis. It can display information in tabular or graphical form, and can automatically calculate outage and availability figures. Measurement data can be archived for subse-



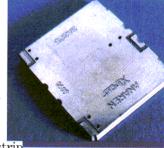
quent analysis. In addition, the operator can set parameters to accept or reject any new or unrecognized carriers. This allows the system to trigger an alarm automatically when it detects unauthorized carrier usage and, thus, helps combat carrier piracy. Pascall Electronics Ltd., Westridge Business Park, Cothey Way, Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1QT, United Kingdom; +(44) 198 381-7300, FAX: +(44) 198 356-4708, Internet: http://www.intelek.plc.uk.

CIRCLE NO. 60 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### TV broadcast baluns cover 470 to 860 MHz

family of Xinger television-broadcast baluns is designed for broadcast power amplifiers (PAs) and covers frequencies from 470 to 860 MHz. The baluns convert an unbalanced input sig-

nal into a balanced output signal, which is then fed into a push-pull transistor pair. This allows the transistors to work in parallel at high efficiency and with low impedance. The baluns have a maximum insertion loss of 0.35 dB and an input return loss of better than 10 dB. They also feature a maximum amplitude balance of ±0.4 dB and a phase balance of better than ±5 deg. The Xinger baluns are smaller than conventional printed microstrip



baluns and are surface mountable. Anaren Microwave, Inc., 6635 Kirkville Rd., East Syracuse, NY 13057; (800) 411-6596, FAX: (315) 432-9121, Internet: http://www.anaren.com.

CIRCLE NO. 59 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### SiGe power amplifier boasts high efficiency

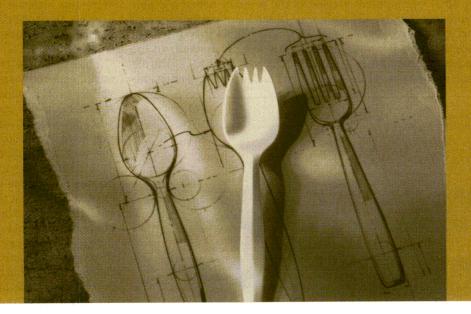
odel T0930 silicon-germanium (SiGe) power amplifier (PA) boasts a power-added efficiency (PAE) of 50 percent and an efficiency of more than 45 percent over its full supply-voltage range of +1.8 to +3.6 VDC. It is meant to replace the gallium-arsenide (GaAs) devices traditionally used in 900-MHz two-way pagers, personal digital assistants (PDAs), meter-reader

transceivers, driver amplifiers, and industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) phones. Nominal output power is 1 W at +2.4 VDC and 2 W at +3.2 VDC. It is capable of delivering continuous-wave (CW) output

power to +33 dBm (2 W). **Temic Semiconductor GmbH, P.O.B** 

3535, D-74025 Heilbronn, Germany; +(49) 713 167-2594, FAX: +(49) 713 167-2423, Internet: http://www.temic semi.com.

CIRCLE NO. 61 or visit www.mwrf.com



#### Every once in a while someone comes along with the perfect combination. When you're testing 2G and 3G products, you can't afford to choose between accuracy and speed. But most of the time, that's exactly what you're forced to do.

We've got the perfect solution. The Agilent Technologies E4406A Vector Signal Analyzer. We designed the E4406A specifically for the manufacturing test needs of 2G and 3G base stations and components. It has unmatched test speed—up to 5 times faster than the competition. Amplitude accuracy of .5dB for critical measurements. And pre-configured measurements for



Agilent Technologies E4406A Vector Signal Analyzer

faster setup than traditional spectrum analyzers. So you get all the speed you want. Along with all the accuracy you need. And that's a combination you don't see very often.

For more information about our E4406A VSA, or to get a FREE copy of Performing cdma2000 Measurements Today, visit our

web site. Or call us at one of the numbers listed below. Because whether it's today's formats or formats of the future, you still have to be perfect.

www.agilent.com/find/vsa



Argentina (54 ) 1787-1715 - Austria (91) 15000-7006 \* Australia 1 800 629 485 \* Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 \* Brazil (55-11) 7297-8800 \* Canada 1-877-894-4414 \* Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 \* Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 \* Finland (3589) 8872 2100 France (01) 69 29 41 14 \* Germany (0180) 524-6330 \* Greece (30/1) 7264045 \* Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 \* Hungary (36) 1 4618111 \* India (91 11) 690 6156 \* Ireland (01) 615 8222 \* Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 \* Italy (30) 291 9212-241 \* Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 \* Korae (82 2) 769 0800 \* Malaysia 1 800 88 888 88, (6 03) 291 0213 \* Mexico 6555 - 528-4294 \* Netherland (554 7272 \* Norway (47) 22 73 5 59 \* Philipinjenis (532) 181 1 V1083 \* Poland (48) (022) 6807700 \* PRC 800 810 0189, (86) 100 198, (86) 100 \*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

### **More Data Available On Phones**

oint-and-click may replace yakkety-yak on the next versions of wireless phones as third-generation (3G) communications turns handsets into data terminals that can surf the web, deliver TV-quality images, even permit stock-market trades and restaurant reservations. Some industry pundits

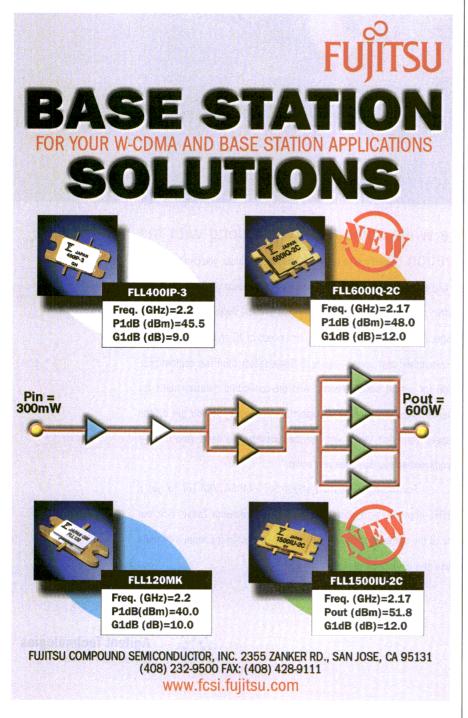
believe that Internet-type data access in the wireless world will surpass conventional voice communications as the primary use of portable phones. Indeed, approximately half of the wireless phones to be produced next year are supposed to be equipped for web surfing. At the extreme edge, there are predictions

that the words "phone" and "telephone" may not be used at all for portable communication products since the Internet and e-commerce capture the public's need for information, entertainment, and business transactions.

There is some truth to this scenario, especially in Japan, where a variety of 3G services are available to subscribers. TV and newspaper reports from Japan—although anecdotal—reveal that some users already consider their phones primarily as data terminals rather than telephones. Telephone executives, however, are confident that old-fashioned gab will remain the largest part of the communications business as many wired users switch over to wireless in the next few years. While there is recognition that data usage is inevitable, some of them forecast that as much as 50 percent of all voice traffic will be over wireless in the next five years compared with 6 to 7 percent two years ago.

It is not only the wireless phone that is under siege. Personal computers (PCs), which now are the chief way to access the Internet, could feel the heat from wireless devices known as web pads and Internet appliances that act as portable computers but without a clumsy keyboard. These devices will permit a user to shop, transact personal business, and download information while on the move. So the future of personal computing will be tied to mobile access to the Internet and other information sources rather than the user sitting at a desk at home or at work. This is called the anywhere, anytime paradigm, with major equipment manufacturers, such as Ericsson, Nokia, Lucent Technologies, and others, developing products that tout mobile data capabilities rather than the traditional voice features.

Manufacturers of PCs and wireless phones must realize that the Internet, and not hardware types, will come to dominate personal communications. And they will have to accommodate the desires of users with whatever products provide the optimum solution for information on the go. ••

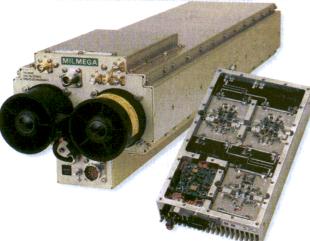


CIRCLE NO. 461 or visit www.mwrf.com

## HIGH POWER **Microwave Amplifiers**

Milmega's strength is the flexibility to design and build standard and custom products and systems for high quality solid state microwave amplifiers. This has created the Company's global reputation as being the experts in the field of high power microwave engineering.





Milmega's capability to custom build for a comprehensive range of leading edge market applications include:

Physics research, where amplifiers provide high levels of energy to pump electrons up into required energy orbits.

For Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) testing, where wide frequency ranges are essential, Milmega amplifiers can be found generating field strengths over 200V/m.

For defence applications, the ability to operate over wide temperature ranges with high reliability, allows Milmega amplifiers to be built into sophisticated jamming systems, operated from external pods suspended below aircraft wings.

In hospitals, microwave energy is used in many processes to eliminate unwanted tissue and many other specialised applications.



#### Designers and Manufacturers of High Power Microwave Amplifiers and Systems

Milmega Ltd, Ryde Business Park, Nicholson Road, Ryde, Isle of Wight, PO33 1BQ, UK Tel: +44(0) 1983 616863 Fax: +44(0) 1983 616864 E-mail: sales@milmega.co.uk Web: www.milmega.co.uk

A division of Thermo Voltek, a Thermo Electron Company

CIRCLE NO. 368



















#### **Contracts**

**Alpha Industries, Inc.**—Has entered into a contract with Ericsson to develop multichip modules for leading-edge digital wireless telephone standards, including EDGE and other future highly linear applications.

**Electro-Radiation, Inc. (ERI)**—Announced the receipt of a US Army "Fast Track" Small Business Innovative Research Phase II contract valued at approximately \$1.5 million. The 24-month program will adapt portions of ERI's commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) and proven technology to specific RAH-66 Comanche helicopter requirements.

SpectraPoint Wireless LLC and REMEC, Inc.—Announced a multiyear Strategic Supply Agreement where REMEC will produce broadband wireless RF transport equipment for SpectraPoint Wireless for use in local-multipoint-distribution-services (LMDS) systems. The agreement provides for nominally \$150 million in revenue and is the vehicle for the execution of Purchase Orders for SpectraPoint to purchase RF electronic equipment from REMEC.

Glenayre Technologies, Inc.—Has received a multimillion-dollar, two-year agreement to provide the Glenayre enhanced-services solution to OnePoint Communications, a provider of communications services to residents of US apartment communities.

Microwave & Video Systems, Inc. (MVS)—Has received the first phase of a government contract for microwave integrated assemblies, switch/filter banks, and positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN)-diode switches. Contract enhancements and options would add more than \$2 million to the basic contract, which is scheduled to run for three years.

**Spire Corp.**—Has been awarded a \$600,000 contract from NASA's John H. Glenn Research Center in Cleveland, OH to develop advanced, high-speed photodetectors that will be needed for next-generation fiber-optic communications system.

#### **Fresh Starts**

**Stanford Microdevices**—Announced a new organizational structure centered around the strategic business units focused on specific markets that serve the wireless and wired infrastructure equipment suppliers and, in addition, the formation of a business unit with a strong focus on the market for broadband, high-linearity standard products.

Burle Industries, Inc. and Galileo Corp.—Completed the purchase by Burle Industries of Galileo's Scientific Detector and Spectroscopy Products (SDP) business located in Sturbridge, MA. The SDP business includes the manufacture of Channeltron@single-channel detectors, microchannel plate-based detectors, flexible fiber-optic light guides, glass-coated wire, and remote spectroscopy products.

Gabriel Electronics, Inc. and K-C Marketers, Inc.—Have entered into an agreement for K-C Marketers to represent Gabriel's wireless broadband point-to-point and point-to-multipoint antenna products, trans-

mission-line systems, and pressurization equipment.

Harris Corp.—Has been selected by Batelco, a communications provider in the Arabian Gulf region, to provide an advanced network-management system to support Batelco's expanding network and customer base. Harris will provide consolidated fault and configuration management for Batelco's entire telecom infrastructure, service provisioning, and performance management supplied by ADC Metrica, one of Harris' technology partners.

Silicon Wave, Inc.—Has formed a partnership and signed a development contract with Tokyo-based Taiyo Yuden Co. Ltd., the world's fastest-growing module maker. Under the agreement, Taiyo Yuden will incorporate Silicon Wave RF integrated circuits (RF ICs) into modules for use in communications and computing products.

TRW and RF Micro Devices—Jointly announced the expansion of their strategic relationship through several agreements that license RF Micro Devices to use TRW's patented gallium-arsenide heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (GaAs HBT) technology to manufacture products for commercial coaxial and other non-fiber wire applications, including the broadband wired market.

**Ansoft Corp.**—Has completed a software-licensing agreement with Thomson-CSF. Under the agreement, Ansoft will be the worldwide supplier of electromagnetic (EM)-analysis software to Thomson-CSF.

Andrew Corp.—Has acquired Conifer Corp., a privately owned company that designs and manufactures multichannel-multipoint-distribution-services (MMDS) subscriber products, wireless local-area-network (WLAN) equipment, and direct-broadcast-satellite (DBS) accessories.

Southwest Microwave, Inc., Microwave Products Division—Has appointed GLX, Inc. to provide coverage in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho. Also, the company has appointed McBride Scientific Sales, Inc. to provide coverage in Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Arkansas for Southwest Microwave, Inc.'s line of performance microwave connectors and adapters.

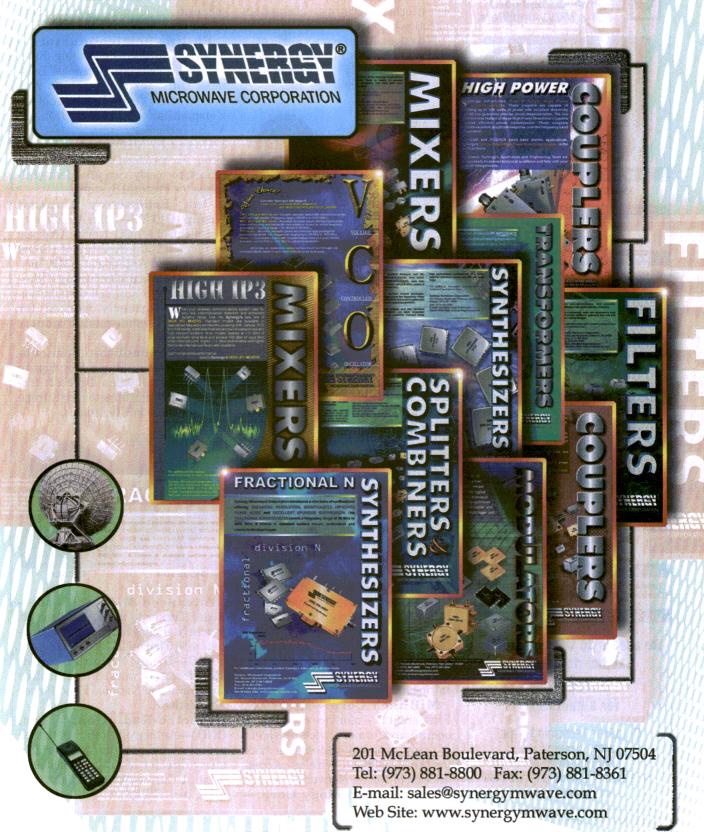
Qualcomm, Inc.—Announced that Sanyo Electric Co. Ltd. has selected Qualcomm CDMA Technologies' sixth-generation MSM3100<sup>®</sup> chip set and system software for its next-generation code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) handsets.

CTS Corp.—Revealed that its February 26, 1999 acquisition of Motorola's Components Products Division, renamed CTS Wireless Components, has created significant growth opportunities for CTS in the communications equipment market. CTS will expand its product line to include RF integrated modules. RF integrated modules will best benefit highly complex and miniaturized radios including multiband and multimode cellular phones.

**ANADIGICS**—Has announced that it will open its third remote design center and that the facility's start-up leadership is in place. The new remote design center will be located in Thames Valley, United Kingdom.

## High Performance

RF & Microwave Signal Processors



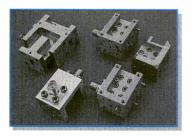
CIRCLE NO. 301



#### Your Reliable Source



For Millimeter-Wave **Products and GaAs** ET & MMIC Amplifiers



#### **Broadband Low-Noise Amplifiers**

0.5-60.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)

#### **Narrowband Low-Noise Amplifiers**

From 0.5-110 GHz Noise figure as low as 0.4 dB

#### **Broadband High Power Amplifiers**

0.8-29.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave) Up to 20W output power @P1dB

#### **Narrowband Power Amplifiers**

0.5-110 GHz Up to 20W output power @P1dB

#### **Active/Passive Frequency Multipliers**

0.5-110 GHz Multiplication factors up to x12

#### Injection-Locked Amplifiers

30-100 GHz High millimeter wave power output

#### Millimeter-Wave Sources

Gunns, FETs, IMPATTs, PLOs, ILOs and VTOs

#### Millimeter-Wave Receiver Products

Harmonic Mixers, LOs, Up/Downconverters, PIN Switches, Detectors

#### **Antenna Products**

Horns, Feeds, Lens Reflectors, OMTs, Polarizers, Filters, Diplexers

#### **Ferrite and Waveguide Components**

Isolators, Circulators, Couplers, Power Dividers/ Combiners, Waveguide Bends, Twists, Transitions

#### **Subsystems and Instruments**

We always do the right things at the right price.

> Call us today for a quotation!

#### OuinStar Technology, Inc.

24085 Garnier Street Torrance, CA 90505 Tel: (310) 320-1111/Fax: (310) 320-9968 sales@quinstar.com

Hittite Microwave Corp.— Norman G. Hildreth Jr. to director of marketing and business development; formerly director of sales.

Also, Stephen G. Daly to director of sales; formerly principal sales and application engineer.

Narda Microwave-East-Nicholas Bainlardi to regional sales manager; formerly engineering manager at Tern Technology, Inc.





BAINLARDI

TriPoint Global Communications, Inc., CSA Wireless-Vincent D. Cammarata to chief technical officer; formerly regional RF engineering manager for Sprint PCS.

**Anritsu Corp.**—Bill Lovelace to general manager of the International Sales Management Center (ISMC): formerly president of the North American Region Operation (NARO) and assistant general manager of ISMC. Also, Phil Bowen to president of NARO; formerly general manager of NARO.

**@Road, Inc.—**Shirish Puranik to vice president of software development; formerly director of product development for the data-base group at Oracle Corp. Also, Mike Walker to vice president of engineering; formerly vice president of engineering for Silicon Wireless. In addition, Tom Allen to vice president of information technology; formerly vice president of network engineering at Visa International. And, Dave Manovich to vice president of sales; formerly provided strategic-management consulting at Union Atlantic.

Millitech Corp.—Mervyn N. FitzGerald to senior vice president of operations; formerly vice president of operations and customer service for the Broadband Wireless Access division of Nortel Networks.

Leitch Technology Corp.—

John A. MacDonald to president and chief executive officer; formerly president and chief operating officer of Bell Canada. Also, Thomas M. Jordan to senior vice president of strategic relations; formerly vice president of sales and marketing for the US.

Philips Semiconductors— Thierry Laurent to managing director of the Telecom Terminals Business Unit; formerly senior vice president and general manager of the Communications Product Group at VLSI Technology.

Cascade Microtech, Inc.— Craig M. Swanson to chief financial officer; formerly vice president of finance for Protocol Systems.

Oak Frequency Control **Group (OFCG)**—John A. Kohler to president of OFCG North America: formerly group director of Global RF/Coax and Antenna at AMP, Inc.

Ohmite Manufacturing Co.— Al Kirwan to national distribution manager; formerly worked for Ohmite's Commercial Products Group (CPG).

United Monolithic Semicon**ductors**—Jean-Marie Houillon to marketing and sales director; formerly marketing director for Europe with Richardson Electronics.





Advanced Microtek Ltd.-Roger Tucker to managing director; formerly employed in the radar division with Thorn-EMI Electronics.

**IPC**—Denny McGuirk to president; formerly worked as executive director at the National Fluid Power Association.

Electro-Radiation, (**ERI**)—Anthony J. Rubinich to vice president and program director; formerly director of program management at Curtiss-Wright Flight Systems, Inc. (CWFS).



A component would need to be included into a test, but showing a different connector configuration. Adding a between series adapter might be an alternative, but would definitely change the electrical length of the test setup.

lace

THE SOLUTION: The Cable Assembly using Interchangeable Connectors! A Primary Connector Unit is fitted to the cable, accepting those Interchangeable Connector Series. As the Interchangeable Connector Heads have similar electrical performance and are of same electrical length, they can be changed during testing. If a Connector Head is worn out, it can be replaced in no time, and the tests can be continued.



(89)-354-804-90,

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 45 05 33

Telephone: {49}-(89)-354-804-0

e-mail: specelek @ CompuServe.com

CIRCLE NO. 224



Mid-Atlantic RF Systems offers creative solutions for your most demanding requirements for RF microwave components and systems.

#### **Mid-Atlantic Products**

**Amplifiers Switches Power Dividers Hybrid Couplers Directional Couplers** 

### MID-ATLANTIC RF SYSTEMS, INC.

PO Box 745 Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel.: 410/893-2430 Fax: 410/638-5193

email: info@midatlanticrf.com www.midatlanticrf.com

CIRCLE NO. 485 or visit www.mwrf.com See us at Booth #1004 at the

Wireless Symposium & Exhibition

#### **Short Courses**

**Ceramic Technology in Wireless** Communications Workshop

February 21-25 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)

International Microelectronics and Packaging Society

1850 Centennial Park Dr., Suite 105 Reston, VA 20191-1517

(888) GO-IMAPS, FAX: (703) 758-1066 Internet: http://www.imaps.org

#### Antennas: Principles, Design, and Measurements

March 13-16 (Orlando, FL)

Northeast Consortium for Engineering Education

1101 Massachusetts Ave.

St. Cloud, FL 34769

Kelly Brown

(407) 892-6146, FAX: (407) 892-0406

e-mail: stcloudofl@aol.com

Internet: http://www.usit.com/antenna

#### RF Power Amplifiers, Classes A through S

March 20-21 (Holiday Inn Select, Niagara Falls, NY)

R.A. Wood Associates 1001 Broad St., Suite 450

Utica, NY 13501

(315) 735-4217, FAX: (315) 735-4328 e-mail: rawood@rawood.com

#### Wireless Data Systems/Digital Cellular Systems

March 27-31, (Los Angeles, CA) UCLA Extension, Department of Engineering

10995 Le Conte Ave., Suite 542

Los Angeles, CA 90024 (310) 824-3344, FAX: (310) 206-2815

e-mail: mhenness@unex.ucla.edu

Internet: http://www.unex. ucla.edu/shortcourses

#### Fundamentals of Cellular and PCS **Wireless Communications**

March 29-31 (Madison, WI)

Department of Engineering Professional Development

University of Wisconsin-Madison

Madison, WI 53706

Katie Peterson

(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 263-3160

e-mail: Custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu Internet: http://epd.engr.wisc.edu.

#### **How To Design RF Circuits** April 5 (Savoy Place, London, UK) The Institution of Electrical

**Engineers (IEE)** 

London WC2R OBL

United Kingdom

+44 (0)20 7240 1871, FAX: +44 (0)20 7240

Internet: http://www.iee.org.uk/Events/

#### **Meetings**

#### Wireless Symposium/Portable by Design

February 22-24, 2000 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)

Penton Media

611 Route 46 West

Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 (888) 947-3734, FAX: (201) 393-6297

Internet: http://www.WirelessPortable.com

#### Hannover Fair

March 20-25 (Hannover Fairgrounds,

Hannover, Germany)

Hannover Fairs, USA, Inc.

103 Carnegie Center

Princeton, NJ 08540

(609) 987-1202, FAX: (609) 987-0092

e-mail: hannoverfair@hfusa.com Internet: http://www.hfusa.com

#### The Third Annual Conference on Fiberoptics Markets In Latin **America**

March 21-22 (Fountainbleau Hilton, Miami Beach, FL)

KMI Corp.

America's Cup Ave. at 31 Bridge St. Newport, RI 02840

(401) 849-6771, FAX: (401) 847-5866

e-mail: info@kmicorp.com

Internet: http://www.kmicorp.com

#### Fourth Annual Army Research Laboratories (ARL) Federated Laboratory Symposium (Fed Lab

March 21-23, University of Maryland,

College Park, MD) TMC Design Corp.

P.O. Box 2218

Suffolk, VA 23432

(757) 357-4011, FAX: (757) 357-5108

#### Wireless Web 2000-Third Annual **Conference on Wireless Internet** Access and Services

March 27-29 (The Ritz-Carlton, Tysons Corner, McLean, VA)

ACT Conferences

1031 E. Battlefield, Suite 213

Springfield, MO 65807

(888) 274-7720, FAX: (417) 882-9653

e-mail: info@actconferences.com

Internet: http://www.actcon

ferences.com/ww2000/

#### 2000 IEEE Emerging Technologies Symposium on Broadband, Wireless Internet Access

April 10-11 (Dallas, TX)

Dallas Section of the IEEE

Dr. Gallon Brehm, Technical program Co-Chair

TriQuint Semiconductor

(972) 994-8571, FAX: (972) 994-8502

e-mail: gbrehm@tqtx.com

#### 2000 International Conference on Gallium-Arsenide Manufacturing Technology

May 1-4 (Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC)

Wes Mickanin, Publicity Chair

TriQuint Semiconductor Hillsboro, OR 97124

(503) 615-9253, FAX: (503) 615-8903

e-mail: wesm@tqs.com

#### Call for Papers

#### Asia Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC) 2000

December 3-6 (Sydney, Australia) IEEE MTT Society

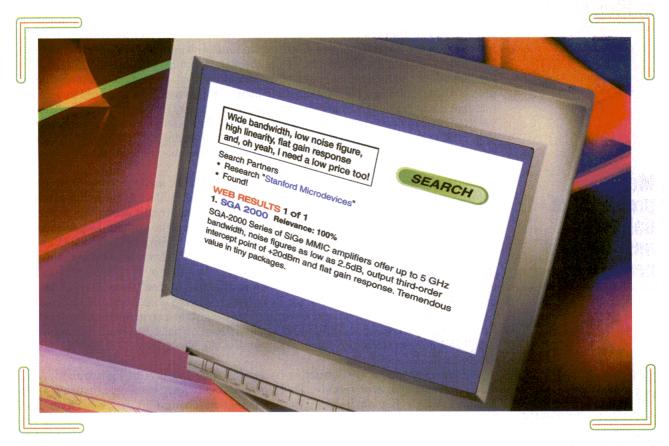
Dr. Trevor Bird

+61 2 9290 3366, FAX: +61 2 9290 2444

e-mail: apma@icms.com.au

Internet: http://www.icms.com.au/apmc Paper submission deadline: April 1, 2000

# Still searching for the right amplifier for your latest design?



### Successful searches end up at www.stanfordmicro.com

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI develops and markets the components needed to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful and priced right.

SGA-2000 product family offers wideband operation of up to 5 GHz, high output linearity, flat gain response and low noise figure with very low power consumption. These devices are available in industry standard SOT-363 and 85mil plastic packages from stock to eight weeks.

www.stanfordmicro.com
Make us your home page!

IFICA	TION	MATR	ΙX
SGA-2163	SGA-2263	SGA-2363	SGA-2463
SGA-2186	SGA-2286	SGA-2386	SGA-2486
DC-5.0	DC-3.5	DC-2.8	DC-2.0
10.5	15.0	17.4	19.6
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
4.1	3.2	2.9	2.5
2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7
20	20	20	20
	SGA-2163 SGA-2186 DC-5.0 10.5 20.0 7.0 4.1 2.2	SGA-2163         SGA-2263           SGA-2186         SGA-2286           DC-5.0         DC-3.5           10.5         15.0           20.0         20.0           7.0         7.0           4.1         3.2           2.2         2.2	SGA-2163         SGA-2263         SGA-2363           SGA-2186         SGA-2286         SGA-2386           DC-5.0         DC-3.5         DC-2.8           10.5         15.0         17.4           20.0         20.0         20.0           7.0         7.0         7.0           4.1         3.2         2.9           2.2         2.7

All data measured at 1 GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C  $T_i = 1$  million hrs. ( $R_{TH} = 97$ C/W typ)

#### **SIGE HBT MMIC**

features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure







86 package

**1-800-764-6642** U.S. Toll-Free **1-408-616-5400** Outside U.S.

©2000 Stanford Microdevices. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## Analyze ADC errors through a unified model

Models of analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) can aid in allowing a device's error characteristics to be analyzed and corrected more easily than without models. Most of the ADC models developed to date are related to the conversion method, the topology, or a specific type of error. Now, Pasquale Arpaia of the Dipartimento di Ingegneria Elettrica, Università di Napoli Federico II, 80125 Napoli, Italy, Pasquale Daponte of the Facoltà di Ingegneria, Università del Sannino at Benevento, Italy, and Linus Michaeli of the Department of Electronics and Multimedial Telecommunications, Technical University of Kosice at Kosice (Slovak Republic) propose a unified behavioral model for the three most popular ADC architectures—integrating, successive approximation, and flash. The effects of the main error sources are analyzed in terms of integral nonlinearity (INL) and differential nonlinearity (DNL). Although further investigations are needed, partial success has been achieved with a unified model of INL. See "Influence of the Architecture on ADC Error Modeling," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, Vol. 48, No. 5, October 1999, p. 944.

#### Multipath propagation delivers unsuspected benefits

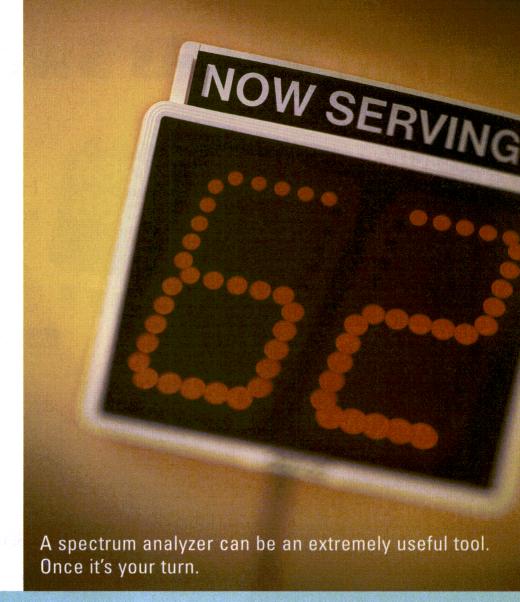
Multipath effects in wireless communications channels usually have a negative connotation when signal fading is caused by the destructive addition of the multipath components. However, there is a constructive aspect to multipath according to the research of Apostolis K. Salkintzis and P. Takis Mathiopoulos of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of British Columbia (Vancouver, BC, Canada). They show that the constructive mechanism is more dominant than the destructive—its average amplitude is greater than that of the destructive and its occurrence has greater probability—which results in a higher power level at the receiver. This idea can be exploited for designing receivers with greater performance. Formulas are derived showing why constructive addition is greater than destructive. See "On the Combining of Multipath Signals in Narrowband Rayleigh Fading Channels," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, Vol. 45, No. 2, June 1999, p. 192.

## Broadbanding microstrip antennas opens applications

Microstrip antennas are attractive because of their low profile, light weight, small volume, and simple architecture. Their narrow bandwidth, however, restricts applications in which they can be used. Research done by Zhang-Fa Liu, Pang-Shyan Kooi et al. of the Communications and Microwave Division, Department of Electrical Engineering, National University of Singapore (Singapore) has resulted in a microstrip antenna architecture having an impedance bandwidth of up to 25.7 percent, compared with about 5 percent for a conventional microstrip antenna. The authors provide the design procedures together with the nonlinear design equations needed to realize a two-layer wideband microstrip patch antenna. To verify the procedure and equations, an L-band antenna was constructed that displayed a 25.7-percent bandwidth. The equations can be revised and extended to the design of other types of wideband multilayered structures. See "A Method for Designing Broad-Band Microstrip Antennas in Multilayered Planar Structures," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 47, No. 9, September 1999, p. 1416.

#### InP HEMTs lag behind their GaAs counterparts

Indium-phosphide (InP) high-electron mobility transistors (HEMTs) could be an alternative to gallium-arsenide (GaAs) pseudomorphic HEMTs (PHEMTs) at millimeter-wave frequencies if not for their lower power output compared with GaAs. The fact is, InP HEMTs exhibit greater power-added efficiency (PAE) and higher gain per stage, but their lower output power is too much of a drawback. The reason for InP's poor power showing, according to research performed by J.A. del Alamo and M.H. Somerville of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Cambridge, MA), is an off-state breakdown voltage (BV $_{\rm off}$ ) about +2 to +3 VDC below that of GaAs and significantly worse on-state breakdown voltage (BV $_{\rm on}$ ) compared with GaAs. The authors contend that careful management of impact ionization in the channel of InP devices could improve both breakdown voltages and that the power output could even exceed that of GaAs. This would give InP a significant advantage in applications in which a large number of transmitters are integrated together in a small volume. See "Breakdown in Millimeter-Wave Power InP HEMT's: a Comparison with GaAs PHEMTs,"  $IEEE\ Journal\ of\ Solid-State\ Circuits$ , Vol. 34, No. 9, September 1999, p. 1204.





Agilent's ESA-L Series Spectrum Analyzer

- 1.5, 3.0 & 26.5 GHz
- +/- 1.1 dB amplitude accuracy
- 5 ms sweep time
- 3 year warranty

Affordable Spectrum Analysis for every bench. Your days of sharing equipment are numbered. Agilent Technologies' ESA-L series of spectrum analyzers are affordable enough to have on every bench. And accurate enough to deserve the space. How accurate? The ESA-L series has background auto-alignment for continuous calibration. The frequency accuracy of a continuously phase-locked synthesizer. And a dynamic range wide enough for just about any distortion test. Not to mention best-in-class measurement speed. When you need product specs and application information, it's as easy as visiting our web site or giving us a call. All of this is done with one purpose in mind: helping you meet any challenge that comes along. Including making sure it's always your turn.

www.agilent.com/find/ESA-L



D1993 Agilent Tachnologies AD6PP007/INTL
Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 \* Austral (01) 25000-7006 \* Australia 1 800 629 485 \* Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 \* Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 \* Canada 1-877-894-4414
Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 \* Austral (01) 25000-7006 \* Australia 1 800 629 485 \* Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 \* Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 \* Canada 1-877-894-4414
Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 \* Austral (75 1) 787-7115 \* Austral (75 1) 787-894-4114 \* Germany (0180) 524-8530 \* Greece (30/1) 7264045
Argentina (75 1) 787-7115 \* Austral (75 1) 787-7115 \*

## GAAS SWITCHES!

REFLECTIVE & Non-Reflective

**BROADBAND TO** 8.0 GHz

HIGH ISOLATION TO 50 dB

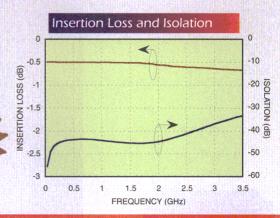
Positive Control +3v to +5v

### **Off-The-Shelf!**

HITTITE MICROWAVE OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF MMIC STANDARD & CUSTOM PRODUCTS COVERING RF to 40 GHz for commercial, military, and SPACE APPLICATIONS. OUR CUSTOM ASIC & MIXED SIGNAL DESIGN/MANU-FACTURING CAPABILITIES UTILIZE THE BEST, PRODUCTION READY MESFET, PHEMT, HBT, OR BICMOS WAFER FOUNDRIES. WE CAN PROVIDE CREATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR UNIQUE MULTI-FUNCTION MMIC, MULTI-CHIP MODULE OR SUB-SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.



- ♦ 45 dB ISOLATION
- ◆ IDEAL FOR CELLULAR/PCS & WLL APPLICATIONS



#### CHECK-OUT OUR LINE OF IN-STOCK, LOW COST SPDT SWITCHES

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	IL/Iso (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	SMT PKG	Description
HMC284MS8G	DC - 3.5	0.5/45	+48	MSOP8G	Hi Isolation/Non-Reflective
HMC194MS8	DC - 3.0	0.7/50	+43	MSOP8	Hi Isolation/Reflective
HMC221	DC - 3.0	0.4/28	+45	SOT26	Low Loss/Reflective
HMC190MS8	DC - 3.0	0.4/27	+50	MSOP8	Low Loss/Reflective
HMC239S8	DC - 2.5	0.4/29	+50	SOIC8	Industry Standard
HMC224MS8	5.0 - 6.0	1.2/31	+42	MSOP8	Hi Linearity T/R, +3 to +5V
HMC174MS8	DC - 3.0	0.5/25	+60	MSOP8	Hi Linearity T/R, +3 to +5V
HMC226	DC - 2.0	0.5/20	+61	SOT26	Hi Linearity T/R, +3V
HMC132C8	DC - 8.0	1.5/50	+42	C8	Broadband/Non-Reflective

<sup>\*</sup> Data is Midband Typical

ctual Size

WE ALSO OFFER (+) BIAS SP4T, 6T, 8T SWITCHES COVERING DC - 3.5 GHZ

www.hittite.com/switch.htm

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -40 °C



Reques

Catalog/CDI



MICROWAVE CORPORATION





WE ACCEPT

#### www.hittite.com

PHONE: 978 250 3343 • Fax: 978 250 3373 12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA



FET LNAs

### Balance Trade-Offs In GaAs FET LNAs

Gaas FET LNAs Through careful design techniques, it is possible to achieve very-low noise figures in LNAs without sacrificing VSWR performance.

#### **Thomas Chen**

Applications Engineer
M/A-COM, Inc., a unit of Tyco
Electronics Corp., 1011 Pawtucket
Blvd., Lowell, MA 01853; (800) 3662266, FAX: (800) 618-8883, Internet:
http://www.macom.com

OW-NOISE amplifiers (LNAs) play dominant roles in RF/microwave receiver systems. They determine the system sensitivity, which, in turn, dictates the complexity and ultimate system cost. Increasing demand for improved communications system performance is placing more stringent requirements on LNAs. With the advancement in galliumarsenide (GaAs) semiconductor technology, state-of-the-art pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) devices are available that can achieve 0.5 dB or better noise figure at 900 MHz (the cellular band). These devices are available in chip form or are housed in miniature SOT packages. LNAs made of these devices require optimum design techniques and careful considerations of performance trade-offs in order to meet the systems requirements. This article briefly presents a design technique used for several LNAs from M/A-COM (Lowell, MA): the model AM40-0032, an ultra-low-noise PHEMT amplifier for use from 1710 to 1910 MHz, and the soon-to-be-released model AM40-0032, a low-cost version of the AM40-0023.

GaAs PHEMT devices are commonly used in the microwave frequencies where silicon (Si)-bipolar transistors cannot provide the required performance in gain and noise. However, 0.5- $\mu$ m PHEMTs work very well at frequencies of 2 GHz and below. For optimum noise performance, the design should conjugately match the forward reflection coefficient (S<sub>11</sub>) of the field-effect transistor (FET) to the source or generator's reflection coefficient,  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$ .  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$  is the generator's reflection

coefficient under a condition of minimum FET noise figure. Equation 1 shows the definition of  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$ . The noise parameter  $Y_{\rm opt}$  is obtained by measuring the FET in a  $50\text{-}\Omega$  system with very low-loss precision impedance tuners at the input and output ports. The FET is biased for minimum noise, the output tuner is adjusted for maximum gain, and the input tuner is set for minimum noise figure. The input tuner is then measured for  $Y_{\rm opt}$  and  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$  is calculated from the result of that measurement.

### Table 1: Typical parameters shown for the NE33200 (at +25°C, Vds=+2 VDC, and Ids= 10mA)

Frequency	Nfopt	Gain		$\Gamma_{opt}$	
Frequency (GHz)	(dB)	(dB)	MAG	ANG	Rn/50
1.0	0.29	21.3	0.82	8	0.39
2.0	0.31	18.3	0.81	17	0.36

#### FET LNAs

The manufacturer of the transistor device usually performs this measurement.

To achieve maximum power gain, the load impedance is then conjugately matched to the FET output (in this case, the drain reverse reflection coefficient,  $S_{22}$ ).  $S_{22}$  is the output reflection coefficient of the PHEMT including the input-matching network at the gate. This optimum noise-figure match at frequencies of 2 GHz or lower generally produces a high input VSWR. The ideal situation would be to have the  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$  be equal or close to the complex conjugate of  $S_{11}$ . Under that condition, minimum noise figure and VSWR can be achieved. However, that condition typically occurs above 2 GHz and tends to diverge at lower frequencies where  $S_{11}$  approaches 1.

## Table 2: S<sub>11</sub> values shown for magnitude and phase with source inductance to ground

Eroguenov	S <sub>11</sub>			
Frequency (GHz)	Magnitude	Angle		
1.0	0.87	-7.8		
2.0	0.85	-15.5		

$$\Gamma_{opt} = (Y_o - Y_{opt})/(Y_o + Y_{opt}) \quad (1)$$

where

 $\Omega_{\rm opt}$  = the source reflection coefficient with device biased for optimum noise figure,

 $Y_o$  = the source admittance. In a 50- $\Omega$  system, this value would be 1/50, and

Y<sub>opt</sub> = the source admittance with

the device biased for optimum noise figure.

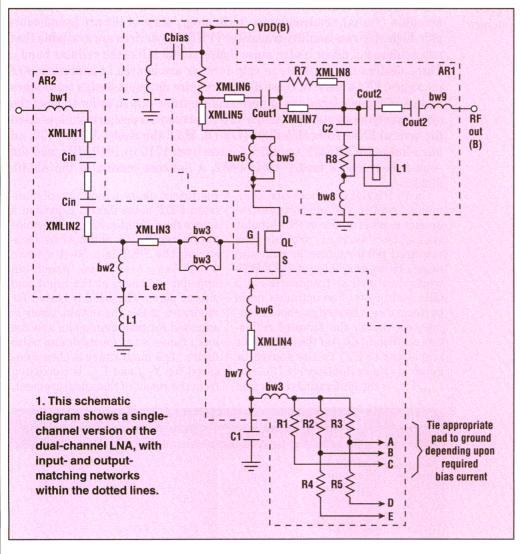
To solve the high-VSWR problem, an inductive negative feedback can be incorporated from the FET s source to ground. The advantages of feedback are unconditional stability and convergence of the  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$  and  $S_{11}$  conjugate. The drawback is a decrease in gain, but higher inherent gain of FET devices at lower frequencies makes the sacrifice insignificant.

Figure 1 shows a single-channel schematic representation of the LNA. The dotted-line blocks are the input- and output-matching networks fabricated on glass monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs). The inductive feedback for the amplifier is made up of bond wires bw6 and bw7 (bond wire from

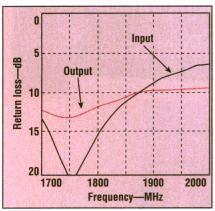
the source to the glass MMIC, and the bond wire to capacitor C1 and the RF ground), and microstrip line XMLIN4. The device is a super lownoise PHEMT chip from NEC (model NE33200). Table 1 shows the device parameters at 1 and 2 GHz under the selected bias conditions.

Using EEsof Libra computer-aided-engineering (CAE) software from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA), the device is mapped for  $S_{11}$ ' with source inductance to ground. The results are shown in Table 2.

By inserting the inductance from source to ground on the device, the magnitude ofchanges from 1.00 and 0.99 to 0.87 and 0.85. These values are close to the magnitude of  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$  at 1 and 2 GHz. The angle of  $S_{11}$  also remains close to  $\Gamma_{\rm opt}$ . Under these conditions, conjugately matching  $S_{11}{}^{\prime}$  of the device to  $\Gamma_{\mathrm{opt}}$  produces minimum noise figure and VSWR.

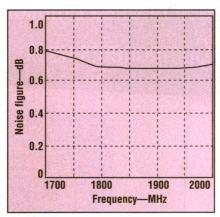


#### FET LNAs



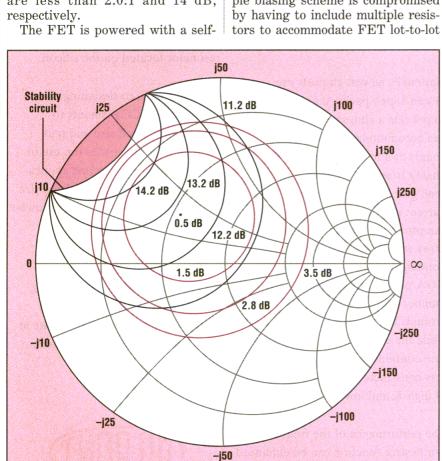
2. The input and output return loss are shown as functions of frequency.

To obtain maximum unconditional power gain, the  $50-\Omega$  load impedance is matched to the conjugate of  $S_{22}$ . The final measured results of the design are shown in Figs. 2 to 4. The midband noise figure is less than 0.7 dB, while the VSWR and gain are less than 2.0:1 and 14 dB, respectively.

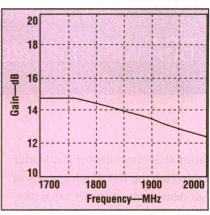


3. The noise figure of the LNA is shown as a function of frequency.

biasing scheme that requires only a single positive drain voltage. The drain voltage (V<sub>d</sub>) is controlled by a resistor in series with the external bias voltage, while the drain-tosource current (I<sub>ds</sub>) is controlled by selectable source resistors. This simple biasing scheme is compromised



5. These constant gain and noise-figure circles were measured with inductive feedback for the NE33200 low-noise transistor.



4. The gain for the LNA was measured as a function of frequency.

performance variations, in order to keep I<sub>ds</sub> at an optimum operating level. The variation in the pinchoff voltage (V<sub>p</sub>) and saturated drain current (I<sub>dss</sub>) in different lots of FETs requires a different value of resistance to achieve optimum I<sub>ds</sub>. Equation 2 shows the relationship of these parameters and how to arrive at the proper resistor value:

$$R_s = [V_p \times [1 - (I_d / I_{dss})^{0.5}] / I_d \ (2)$$

where:

 $R_s$  = the source resistor,

 $V_p$  = the pinchoff voltage,

 $I_d$  = the operating drain current,

 $I_{dss}$  = the saturated drain current.

#### OPTIMIZING LNAS

This design example shows the compromises taken to achieve the necessary performance. In general, LNA designs at all frequencies can be optimized by using device parameters with circuit feedback to generate constant gain and noise-figure circles on the impedance plane. 1,2 The derivations of the centers and radii of these circles are shown in Ref. 2. Figure 5 shows the constant gain and noise-figure circles of the NE33200 with inductive feedback from the FET's source to ground. By selecting the intersections of these circles closer to the unity circle, optimum noise figure, gain, and VSWR can be achieved. ••

References

1. K. Kurokawa, IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques, March 1965.
2. Fukui, H., "Available Power Gain, Noise Figure and Noise Measure of Two Ports and Their Graphical Representation," IEEE Transactions On Communications Technology, Vol. CT-13, No. 2, pp. 137-142.

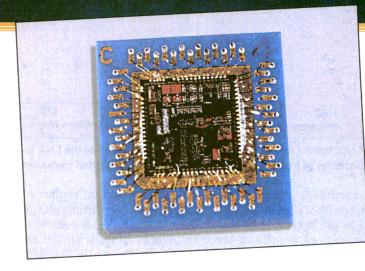
## How to make Cell Phones Smaller and Lighter? BGA with Integrated Components using DuPont Green Tape.

National Semiconductor is a leader in applying the LTCC advantages of high-density interconnect capability, ability to integrate passive components and functions, and low-loss performance. In a recent design, National chose to combine its advanced ICs for wireless communications with Green Tape™, DuPont's brand of LTCC tape dielectric material, to provide optimum performance in the smallest possible package.

## Challenge: Decreased Size and Cost, Improved Performance for Wireless Devices

Portable wireless applications have quickly become the main driver for smaller, more cost-effective packaging and interconnects. For example, in the last few years, cell phones have evolved into lightweight, palm-size devices with a host of new functions. Their weight has decreased by a factor of 10, and the wholesale selling price by 75 percent.

OEM designers are now learning that integrating IC and package design to take advantage of the unique properties of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology can yield decreased size and improved performance in wireless devices.



#### Solution: Green Tape™ LTCC Allows for High I/O Counts in Chip Scale Package

National's newest chipsets use Green Tape™ packaging capabilities to provide a chip scale package that can accommodate the high I/O counts of a highly integrated RF analog front end using micro BGA (ball grid array) technology. The current package, only 9 x 9 mm, can provide 81 I/Os in a micro BGA array, plus topside pads for wirebonding that interconnects to the BGA pads on the backside. The high number of I/Os allows for multiple grounds to improve RF performance, while the embedded multilayer structure contains 14 RF bypass capacitors constructed using a combination of high-K and low-K dielectrics.

The performance of the frequency synthesizer function can be enhanced through the use of an embedded VCO resonator that provides a high Q, and therefore lower phase noise, than that available using a VCO resonator located on the silicon.

This approach, co-designing the silicon and LTCC elements to achieve optimized size and performance, demonstrates the use of co-integration for wireless applications requiring smaller package size and higher performance at the lowest possible cost.

For more information, call DuPont at 1-800-284-3382, press 3, or visit the DuPont Microcircuit Materials Web Site at http://www.dupont.com/mcm.



Analog Switches

## **Achieve Phasor Rotation With** Analog Switches An unusual approach to phasor rotation can decrease

complexity and reduce costs in analog and digital radios.

#### **Matiaz Vidmar**

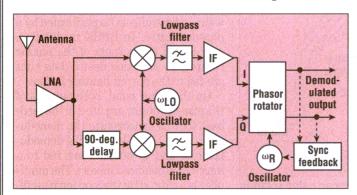
Sergeja Masere 21, 5000 Nova Gorcia, Slovenia; FAX: (386) 61 176-8424, e-mail: s53mv@uni-mb.si.

HASOR rotation is a rather common signal-processing step in radio transmitters and receivers. But the traditional implementation of phasor rotation using four multiplications or four balanced mixers can be complex and costly. This article presents a simpler and lessexpensive approach using rotating electronic switches. It explores the application of the rotating-switch approach in analog circuits such as a Weaver single-sideband (SSB) radio, and digital circuits such as a Costasloop demodulator. A practical design of a Costas-loop, binary-phase-shiftkeying (BPSK) demodulator using rotating analog switches—along with its measured performance—is presented at the end of the article.

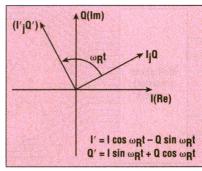
Zero-intermediate-frequency (zero-IF) receivers and direct-modulation transmitters are becoming increasingly popular. Figure 1 shows the basic zero-IF receiver design. Since there is no RF filtering, two mixers operating in quadrature and two subsequent IF chains are required to process the inphase (I) and quadrature (Q) signals. Although the I and Q IF signals are already in the same frequency range as the baseband modulation signal, an additional signal-processing step is usually required to obtain the baseband signal. For example, in a Weaver (analog voice) SSB receiver, the LO operates in the center of the RF signal passband, and the I and Q IF signals have to be shifted in frequency by approximately 1.4 kHz and combined to recover the original voice signal. In a digital-data receiver, the frequency error of the LO has to be removed. The LO itself generally cannot be synchronized directly to the incoming signal because it is very difficult to design a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) that has low phase noise, high stability, and fast tuning response.

In any case, the additional signalprocessing step required to obtain the baseband signal is best described as

phasor rotation. which is shown in Fig. 2. The I and Q IF signals represent the two components of a phasor. Phasor rotation can be performed in positive and negative directions. And since a frequency shift corresponds to phasor rotation,



1. This block diagram shows a zero-IF receiver design.



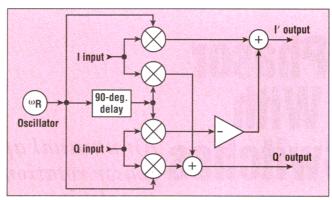
2. This graph shows a basic phasorrotation operation.

#### Analog Switches

forward or backward phasor rotation corresponds to positive or negative frequency shifts. The output of a phasor rotator is itself a phasor, represented by the signals I' and Q'. In the case of a digital-data receiver, the phasor is rotated to compensate for the frequency offsets of transmitter and receiver. The I' and Q' signals directly represent components of quadratureor quadrature-phase-shift- multipliers (mixers). keying (QPSK) modulation.

Communication engineers usually translate the phasor-rotation formulas from Fig. 2 directly into the circuit diagram shown on Fig. 3. But this requires either precious central-processing-unit (CPU) time (to perform four multiplications) or the expense of additional analog hardware (four mixers). A simpler, less-expensive solution would be highly desirable. Fortunately, power engineers have been working with phasor rotation since the invention of multiphase AC power more than a century ago, so taking a cue from their experience might prove useful.

When two quadrature signals (I and Q) are available, an arbitrary phasor can be generated as a linear combination of the I and Q signals. A multiphase system with a large number of phases can be generated by a simple linear network of resistors driven by a four-phase system that includes both polarities of the I and Q signals. Selecting the desired phase provides an arbitrary phase shift. The phasors are rotated by a simple rotating switch, as shown in Fig. 4. Of course, two



amplitude-modulation (QAM) 3. This diagram shows phasor rotation using four

switches with their sliding contacts offset by 90 deg. are required to obtain the I' and Q' output signals.

In most zero-IF receivers, phasor rotation does not need to be very accurate. A phasor rotator with 32, 16, or even 8 steps might be sufficient. Similar constraints also apply to phasor rotation in direct-modulation transmitters. A limited number of phases makes the multiphase network and rotating switches a practical solution. Of course, no mechanical rotating parts are used inside radio receivers and transmitters. Instead, they use simple and efficient complementary-metaloxide-semiconductor (CMOS) analog switches driven by digital counters.

#### SSB DEMODULATOR

The simplest practical application of the theory mentioned is a Weaver (analog voice) SSB demodulator. A rotating-switch Weaver SSB demodulator, along with the corresponding I/Q IF chain and audio amplifier, are shown in Fig. 5. In a Weaver SSB receiver, both I and Q IF channels are limited to approximately 1.2 kHz. In a

practical receiver, the two I and Q IF channels require a common automatic-gain control (AGC). A Weaver SSB demodulator converts and combines the two I and Q channels of 1.2-kHz bandwidth each to yield the original 200-to-2600-Hz voice channel.

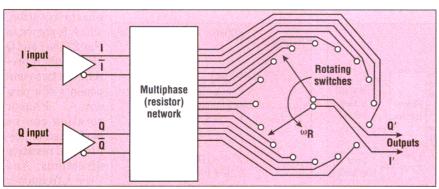
In the case of a Weaver SSB demodulator, a single output of the phasor rotator is used, requiring a single rotating switch. Unwanted conversion products are easy

to filter away using an eight-phase system. Thus, the entire demodulator only requires a network of 12 resistors and an eight-position switch. The unwanted conversion products are filtered away with a simple 3-kHz, lowpass filter in front of the audio amplifier. A simple CMOS analog multiplexer (CD4051) can be used as an audio rotating switch. The direction of the switch rotation selects the demodulation of either the upper or lower sideband. It makes sense to drive the CD4051 switch with a bidirectional counter from the same logic family, such as the CD4029. The UP/DOWN input of the bidirectional counter then becomes the upper sideband/lower sideband (USB/LSB) control. The clock input requires eight times the switch-rotation frequency of 1.4 kHz, or 11.2 kHz.

#### **BPSK DEMODULATOR**

The Costas loop is a very popular BPSK demodulator (Fig. 6). In a practical zero-IF BPSK receiver, a common AGC is required for I and Q IF channels. Of course, the IF bandwidth should match the actual data rate. The signal demodulation (correction for the transmitter and receiver frequency as well as phase offsets) is performed by a phasor rotator. In BPSK modulation, only one of the outputs of the phasor rotator, I', provides useful data that are fed to the output limiting buffer.

On the other hand, both outputs of the phasor rotator are used in the feedback loop to synchronize the demodulator. In a Costas-loop BPSK demodulator, I' and Q' outputs are fed to a multiplier (balanced mixer). The multiplier is followed by the loop lowpass filter. The output of this filter steers the



4. This diagram shows how phasor rotation can be accomplished using rotating switches.



### Hit the Fast Lane for Cellphone Production

The new Universal Radio Communication Tester CMU

Want to get your cellphones through testing and on the road to market faster? But with a solution that's got staying power? Then the turbo-charged CMU is the machine you have been dreaming

about. CMU is Rohde & Schwarz's new test platform for mobile radio – today, tomorrow and the day after. A great little mover that leaves everything else behind, in engineering and concept. A dramatic revving up of performance,

plus a dazzling blend of modularity and universality make CMU the number one choice for every production belt and the designer's bench. Take a look at this: single measurements up to ten times

faster compared to previous testers; shorter cycle times and ready fueled for new standards with three times greater measuring accuracy; even more acceleration through simultaneous transmit and

receive tests; and parallel processing with high-performance DSPs. CMU sets the pace when it comes to flexibility too. A thoroughbred multistandard/multiband tester, it gives you all the major mobile radio standards at the turn of a

key. And you get into gear fast too for new standards, with simple upgrades. For more details, take a look at the CMU on the Internet. Or ask for a CD ROM and take it out for a test spin.



Discover more: www.cmu.rsd.de



Internet http://www.rsd.de - TEL: Argentina (1) 14 331 1685 - Australia (2) 97 48 01 55 - Australia (1) 6 02 61 41 - Belgium (2) 7 21 50 02 - Brazzil (11) 55 05 21 77 - Bulgaria (59) 2 65 51 33 - Canada (see USA) Chile (2) 27 75 05 0 - China (10) 64 67 23 65 - Czech Republic (2) 24 32 20 14 - Demork (43) 43 66 99 - Finland (58) 9 47 88 30 - France (1) 41 36 11 09 - Germany (180) 512 42 42 - Greece (1) 7 22 92 13 Hongkons (2) 5 07 03 33 - Hungary (1) 203-0282 - India (11) 4 15 28 5 - Indonesia (2) 2 52 47 88 - Iran (2) 18 73 02 82 - India (4) 15 98 1 - Molacysia (3) 7 03 5503 - Mexico (5) 6 66 63 33 Netherlands (30) 6 00 17 00 - New Zealand (4) 2 32 32 33 - Norway (23) 17 22 50 - Pakistan (51) 25 69 53 - Philippines (2) 8 13 29 31 - Poland (22) 6 35 06 87 - Portugal (1) 4 12 01 31 - Romania (1) 4 10 68 46 Russian Federation (095) 2 34 49 62 - Saudi Arabia (1) 4 65 44 78 - Singapore (2) 87 68 22 - Slovenia (61) 1 23 46 51 - South Africa (11) 786 3647 - Spain (1) 3 34 10 70 - Sweden (8) 6 05 19 00 Switzerland (31) 9 22 15 22 - Taiwan (2) 23 21 70 70 - Thailand (2) 6 43 13 30 - Trained Kingdom (1252) 81 13 77 - USA Tektronix Tel. (800) 426 22 00, Fax (503) 2 22 15 42, http://www.tek.com - Vietnam (4) 8 34 61 86

#### Analog Switches

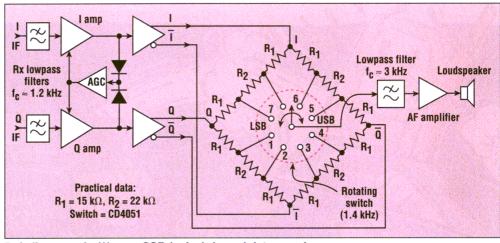
VCO frequency to compensate for the transmitter and receiver frequency and phase offsets. Due to the analog multiplier, the loop gain is proportional to the square of the input signal. An efficient AGC action is therefore required for proper demodulation.

A Costas-loop BPSK demodulator also requires a more accurate phasor rotation than a Weaver SSB demodulator. Since phase errors are converted directly into a decrease of the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), a

phasor rotator with 16 or 32 steps is required in a Costas-loop BPSK demodulator. Increasing the number of steps above 32 does not bring any significant advantage (maximum 0.17 dB). The phasor rotator for a BPSK demodulator can therefore be built with a reasonable number of resistors and analog switches.

The described Costas-loop demodulator still contains a few critical analog components, such as the AGC, the multiplier, and the VCO. It is not easy to build an analog VCO that provides positive and negative frequencies to the phasor rotator, since the polarity of the transmitter and receiver frequency offsets may be arbitrary. A simple alldigital solution to the problems previously mentioned is shown in Fig. 7. First, I' and Q' outputs of the phasor rotator are limited to logical levels. Although some noise is introduced in this way, the operation of the AGC is much less critical. Second, the analog multiplier can be replaced by a simple exclusive-OR gate. Finally, a completely digital solution is used for the

VCO. The digital VCO is built around a bidirectional counter. The VCO control input is actually the up/down control of the counter, while the counter itself is clocked with a constant frequency. The VCO frequency depends on the duty cycle of the signal present at the up/down input. If the duty cycle is larger than 50 percent, the counter will count mainly forward, thus producing a positive frequen-



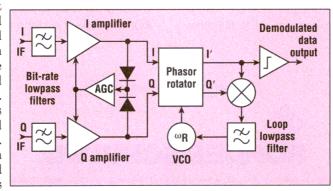
ly into a decrease of the sig- 5. A diagram of a Weaver SSB (voice) demodulator can be seen.

cv. If the duty cycle is less than 50 percent, the counter will count mainly backward, thus producing a negative frequency. If the duty cycle of the up/down input is exactly 50 percent, the VCO frequency is zero. The loop gain is set by the counter clock frequency and the number of stages inside the counter. The high-order bits of the counter can therefore be used to drive the address inputs of the analog switches directly. If the up/down input is driven directly by the exclusive-OR gate, the whole circuit only behaves as a first-order, phase-locked loop (PLL). But some averaging is provided by the low-order bits of the bidirectional counter.

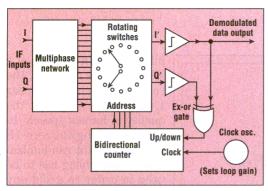
A practical BPSK demodulator for a 1.2288-Mb/s digital radio was designed according to the principles described. The detailed circuit diagram of the BPSK demodulator is shown in Fig. 8. The entire demodulator is designed around standard 74HC-series building blocks (silicon-gate CMOS logic) and other simple components. The demodulator requires a four-phase IF input (I

and Q of both polarities). The amplitude of each of the four input signals is approximately +2 VDC peak-to-peak centered around the +2.5-VDC reference. A resistor network is used to obtain a 16-phase system from the four-phase input. Two 74HC4067 16input multiplexers are used as the rotating switches. The two switches are followed by simple lowpass filters to remove the switching transients, while two LM311 comparators limit the I' and Q' signals to CMOS-logic levels. The loop-error signal is obtained with an exclusive-OR gate (pins 1, 2, and 3 of 74HC86). The error signal is then "cleaned" in a two-stage shift register (74HC74) to avoid metastable problems in the following bidirectional counter. The remaining three gates of the 74HC86 are tied in parallel to send the output data over a 75- $\Omega$  cable. The digital VCO includes an 8-b, bidirectional binary counter built from two 74HC191 up/downcounters for a total count of 256. The counter is clocked at 6144 kHz, resulting in a VCO frequency range of  $\pm 24$ 

kHz. The latter figures represent the maximum carrier-frequency offset that can be corrected by the described BPSK demodulator. The upper four bits (from the second 74HC191) are used to steer the two 74HC4067 analog switches. The lower four bits (from the first 74HC191) are not used externally. The entire BPSK demodulator requires a single supply voltage of +5 VDC. The four ana-



producing a positive frequen- 6. This diagram shows a Costas-loop BPSK demodulator.



7. This Costas loop uses a digital VCO.

log inputs are therefore referenced to half this value, or +2.5 VDC. Since the remaining circuits of the BPSK receiver are running on +12 VDC, there is a 7805 regulator built into the demodulator unit.

#### **MEASURED PERFORMANCE**

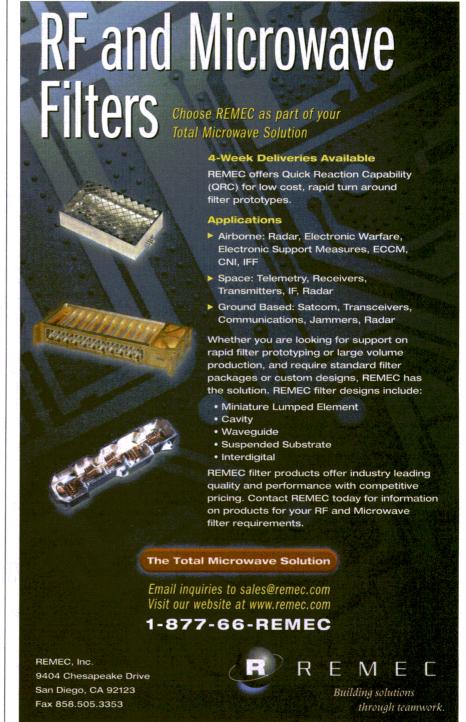
The most important parameter of any demodulator design is its biterror-rate (BER) performance at different input SNRs. The described rotating-switch BPSK demodulator was built into a BPSK receiver. The receiver was tested with two different pseudorandom sequences transmitted at 1.2288 Mb/s. The short sequence was generated by a  $1+X^4+X^9$  polynomial and is 511 b long. The long sequence was generated by a  $1+X^{12}+X^{17}$  polynomial and is 131071 b long. Figure 9 shows the measured BER for both sequences and compares them to the ideal BPSK demodulator performance. The measured BPSK demodulator performance is between 2 and 4 dB worse than the performance of an ideal BPSK demodulator. Further, there is a difference between the results obtained with the short and long pseudorandom sequences. While it is easy to explain some sources of demodulator-performance loss, other sources are less obvious. A short explanation of all known sources is described.

First, some performance loss is caused by circuits that are not described in this article but are part of the measured receiver, including imperfect RF mixer quadrature and balance, and imperfect IF filtering. These probably account for approximately 1 dB of performance loss, regardless of the input SNR. Second, the finite number of phases (16 steps) of the phasor rotator bring a loss of another 0.7 dB that is also independent of the input SNR. The increase of the demodulator loss at high SNRs is

#### Analog Switches

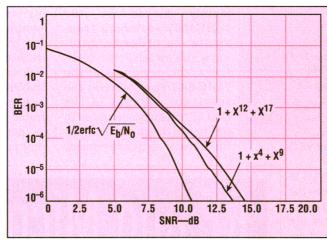
mainly caused by the 74HC4067 switching transients. In order to minimize the switch's "on" resistance, the designers of the 74HC4067 also switched the substrate voltages of the CMOS transmission gates in addition to the gate voltages. Substrate switching causes

current drain from the analog input/output (I/O) pins. Unfortunately, most CMOS analog switches are designed with substrate switching such as the 74HC4067. Of course, the problem that is described can be solved with a custom-designed CMOS integrated circuit (IC). The difference in the performance between short and long pseudorandom sequences also



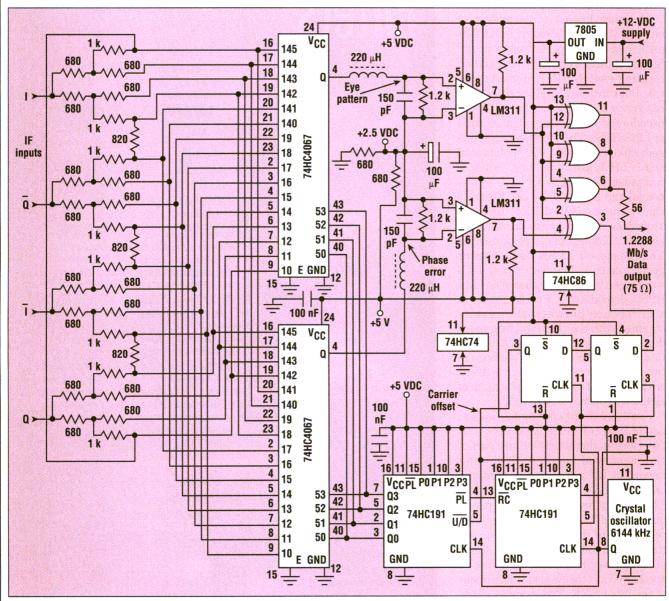
#### Analog Switches

increases at better SNRs. The difference is not caused by the described BPSK demodulator. The real causes are the corresponding I and Q IF amplifiers. In zero-IF receivers, the IF amplifiers ideally should be DC coupled. In practice, this is almost impossible for several reasons, and AC-coupled IF amplifiers are used instead. When using zero-IF receivers with ACcoupled IF amplifiers, the information encoding should be selected so that the distorcoupling does not corrupt the BPSK demodulator.



tion introduced by the AC 9. This graph shows the measured performance of the

information. In the case of a Weaver SSB receiver, the resulting notch that is near 1.4 kHz does not affect the quality of human speech. In the case of digital zero-IF receivers, data randomization or scrambling has to be used in order to avoid any strong discrete spectral lines in the signal spectrum. Further, the lower frequency limit of the IF amplifiers has to be kept low enough (approximately 1 kHz in the described 1.2288-Mb/s receiver) so that the resulting distortion can be tolerated.



8. This schematic describes a practical 1.2288-Mb/s BPSK demodulator.

MMIC Detectors

## **Directional Detector Chip Monitors Wireless**

Handsets Low-cost monolithic couplers and Schottky diodes team for power monitoring and control applications in cellular and PCS handsets

#### **Philip Piro**

Principal Engineer

Alpha Industries, Inc., 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (508) 894-1904, FAX: (617) 824-4579,

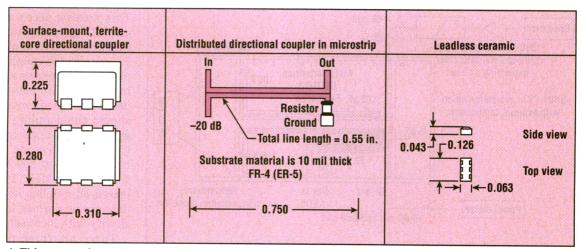
Internet: http://www.alphaind.com.

RACTICAL transmitters require some method of controlling output power. Some form of a closed-loop control system is often used for accurate power control. The power-control system usually adds a detector, coupler, an attenuator, and digital logic or analog control circuitry to a transmitter's power amplifier (PA). Traditionally, directional couplers and detectors have been implemented with ferrite cores or microstrip printed circuits. But a more compact alternative is a device that combines these functions monolithically, with construction similar to a multilayer chip capacitor.

The latest generation of monolithic directional couplers offers considerable advantages in size compared to traditional components (Fig. 1). By using mature gallium-arsenide (GaAs) processes, the engineers at Alpha Industries (Woburn, MA) have developed lines of low-loss couplers characterized by high repeatability.1,2 The components, which are housed in standard SOT-6 packages, are suitable for cellular applications

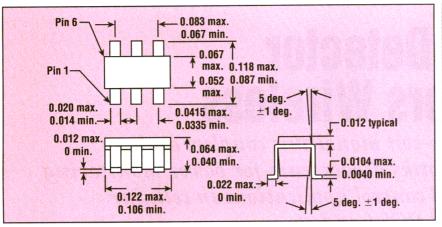
to 1 GHz and personal-communications-services (PCS) applications to 2 GHz. As an example, an outline drawing of an SOT-6 directional coupler is shown in Fig. 2.

Detectors based on Schottky diodes traditionally have handled the task of converting RF input signals to output DC voltages that are proportional to the power or voltage of the RF input signal. But similar to the monolithic couplers, a shift has

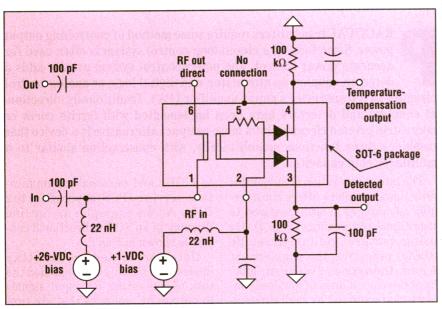


1. This comparison shows the difference in size between ferrite-core, microstrip, and leadless ceramic 20-dB directional couplers.

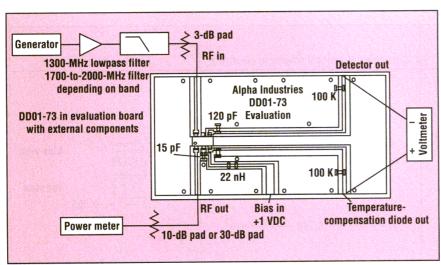
#### MMIC Detectors



2. This outline drawing shows a monolithically fabricated SOT-63 directional coupler.



3. The DD01-73 combines a passive directional coupler with two Schottky diodes in an SOT-6 surface-mount package.



4. The surface-mount directional detector was mounted in a test fixture for characterization.

occurred in the packaging of Schottky diodes, from expensive ceramic packages to low-cost, tiny plastic surface-mount packages.

#### **DIODE DETECTORS**

Together, directional couplers and Schottky diodes can be combined to form a diode detector for measuring the RF power output of an amplifier without disturbing or attenuating that power significantly. With separate surface-mount directional couplers and Schottky diodes, any further size reduction for a directional detector would require the integration of the components. With the exception of highly integrated systems on a chip, these two devices have generally been procured separately and combined together on a printed-circuit board (PCB). But the DD01-73 from Alpha Industries represents the latest stage in integrating the coupling and diode-detection functions. This GaAs integrated circuit (IC) marries a passive directional coupler and two Schottky barrier diodes on a single GaAs chip that can be housed in a six-lead SOT-6 surface-mount plastic package (Fig. 3). A development program is also underway for mounting the same coupler/detector IC in a smaller, SC-70 package.

#### **FLEXIBLE OPERATION**

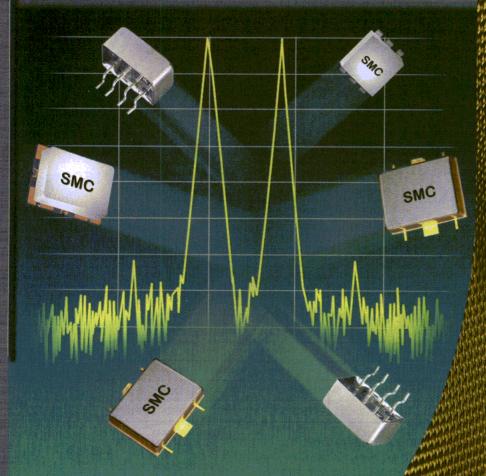
The DD01-73 monolithic directional detector can be used with or without DC bias. The ground circuit for the coupler's isolation termination doubles as the bias injection point. This makes it necessary to provide a good RF ground (shunt capacitor) at that lead if bias is applied. The DD01-73's integrated coupler exhibits coupling that increases as the frequency increases. The component can be used for a broad range of frequencies should the coupling value be wellsuited for the application of interest. Coupling increases from approximately 20 dB at 800 MHz to roughly 15 dB at 1900 MHz. The result of this increased coupling on the directional detector as a whole is increased sensitivity with increasing frequency.

There are three main regions of operation of a diode detector—the square-law region, the linear region,

## 3

Then your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into **Synergy's** new line of **HIGH IP3 MIXERS**. Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance... specify **Synergy's HIGH IP3 MIXERS**.



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team:



STATE OF THE STATE

AND KKNOW AND SHOW

### Why Buy .....

When you can have the best!

### **InGaP HBT Gain Blocks**



from





For more
RF products
see us at

Call and Buy at 510-979-8999

WIRELESS

Booth #1506

#### **Volume Delivery:**

The most reliable broadband amplifier series made using InGaP Heterojuction Bipolar Transistor (HBT) technology

#### **High Reliability:**

Life test over 5000 hours, @  $T_i = 310$  °C

#### Proprietary GaAs HBT Fab in Volume Production:

First-tier cost / quality / schedule control in industry

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	θј	ΔTj	BW
EC 1019	18.5 dB	19 dBm	34 dBm	120 °C/W	40 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC 1078	19.5 dB	21 dBm	37 dBm	120 °C/W	60 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8 dB	18.6 dBm	36 dBm	TBD	TBD	DC - 3 GHz

**EiC** Corporation is an RFIC company and operates its own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. All product lines cover a wide range of applications such as wireless handset, base station, WLL, and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

Please visit our website

www.eiccorp.com



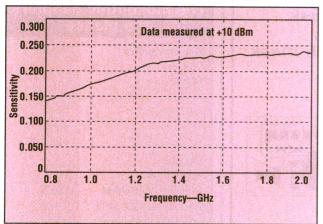
Excellence in Communications

45738 Northport Loop West Fremont, CA 94538, USA

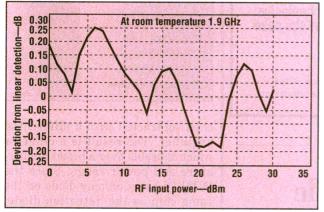
Tel: 510-979-8999 Fax: 510-979-8902

E-mail: sales@eiccorp.com

#### MMIC Detectors



5. These measurements show sensitivity as a function of frequency.



6. These measurements reveal errors in linear detection as a function of input power.

and the saturated region.3 The square-law region is named because it produces an output voltage that is proportional to the square of the input voltage and, consequently, is directly proportional to the input power. Unbiased diode detectors operate in this region for low power levels, typically below 0 dBm, and for only a limited dynamic range (10 dB). As power is increased or if bias is used, the detector falls into a region known as the linear region. Here the output voltage is directly proportional the input RF voltage. The DD01-73 is characterized for, but not limited to, use in the linear region. The saturated region refers to the mode of operation where the RF input voltage peaks approach the reverse breakdown voltage of the diode. At this point, the output voltage levels compress and then finally limit to a maximum value.

The power level where a detector

changes from the square-law region to the linear region depends on the diode's saturation current (Is), from well-known the diode equation:

 $I_d = I_s(exp{V_i}/$ [k(t/q)n] - 1

Smaller saturation currents are typically indicative of high-level diodes. High-level diodes are named this because a higher voltage is required to forward bias them than diodes with larger saturation currents. The saturation current of a diode is determined by its geometry, doping levels and. in the case of Schottky diodes, the barrier metal. GaAs diodes are considered high-level devices. The GaAs

diodes in the design of the DD01-73 have a saturation current, I<sub>s</sub>, of 3.5 pA. The lowest level zero-bias diodes (ZBDs) have saturation currents on the order of microamperes. Without matching circuitry, GaAs diodes may be used as square-law detectors down to 0 dBm. ZBDs may be used down to -10 dBm. Since this squarelaw region has approximately 10-dB dynamic range, the easiest way to make a sensitive diode detector work well over a broad range of input power is to bias the detector diodes. Biasing the diode extends the linear region down to much lower power.

The problem with bias, however, is the drift of detector output voltage versus temperature. The common solution to this has been to include a "dummy" diode that is physically located near the detecting diode. The "dummy" diode is supplied with the same bias current as the detecting diode and their output voltages are

## Soraque Capacitors Since 197

#### Ceramic Dielectric

5 mm Rugged:

- Cap ranges: 1.5-5.5 pF to 15.0-90.0 pF 5 mm and 7 mm Economy:
- 1.0-3.0 pF to 14.0-108.0 pF
- Miniature types suitable for hybrids
- 2 series: 2.0 x 1.2 mm; 3.0 x 1.5 mm
  Cap ranges: 1.0-3.0 pF to 6.0-40.0 pF
- Plastic encased 4x4.5 mm and 6 mm types Designed for volume applications
- SMT and printed-thru-hole models
- Cap ranges: 1.4-3.0 pF to 25.0-90.0 pF

#### **SURFTRIM® Surface Mount**

- •5 sizes with 7 mounting styles:
  - 2.2 x 3.1 x 1.2 mm 3.2 x 4.5 x 1.8 mm

  - 3.2 x 3.8 x 1.5 mm 4.0 x 4.5 x 2.7 mm (sealed)
  - 5.2 x 4.3 x 3.2 mm (sealed split stator)
- Carrier and reel or bulk pack •0.4-2.0 pF to 8.5-50.0 pF in 17 cap ranges

#### **FILMTRIM® Single Turn Plastic**

- •Cap ranges: 1.0-3.5 pF to 25-600 pF •Q to 5000 at 1 MHz
- Operating temp: PTFE, Polycarbonate, Polyimide:
  - -40° to +85°C Polypropylene: -40° to +70°C High temp PTFE: -40° to +125°C
- 6 sizes from 5 mm to 16 mm
- More stable with temperature than other single turn trimmers

#### Giass and Quartz Pistoncap®

- •QPL models to MIL-C-14409D Extremely stable over temperature,
- frequency, voltage, etc.
  •Cap ranges: 0.5-3.0 pF to 1.0-120 pF
- ·Zero backlash multiturn adjust mech-
- •Operating temp: -55° to +125°C (models to +200°C)
- •Q to 1500 at 20 MHz
- PC, panel and surface mountingVoltage ratings from 500 to 5000 V

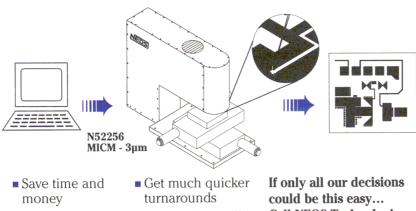
For information on our complete line of trimmers and other quality products, visit our website, or phone, fax or write today.



1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590 Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771 Website: http://www.spraguegoodman.com

## Plot Masks in Hours, Not Days

Instead of waiting days for a mask, plot your own in 2 - 10 hours. And save hundreds of dollars on each mask.



- in-house
- Easy to use
- Keep production Your savings will pay for the plotter in 2 years or less

**Call NEOS Technologies** for details, 407-676-9020



4300-C Fortune Place • Melbourne, Florida 32904 407-676-9020 • 407-722-4499 fax • www.neostech.com

CIRCLE NO. 421 or visit www.mwrf.com

## Cellular — Satellite — Mobile Communications...Hitachi Metals Has The Solution!

The world's gone mobile. Your design demands top performance. Specify Hitachi Metal's microwave components and get your design moving today.

The international mobile marketplace demands high performance. Your design requires microwave components with low losses, superior response characteristics, and minimum volume. You need components from Hitachi Metals.

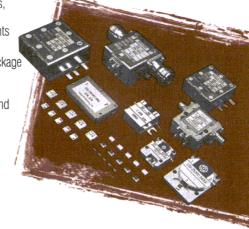
Need to save circuit board area and package volume? Designed with our superior "Multi-Layered" technology, Hitachi components require minimal volume and circuit board area. Specify Hitachi.

Specify Hitachi, a major international supplier of electronic components. Hitachi, setting the highest quality and reliability standards in the world.

#### RF TRANSFORMERS

CIRCULATORS, ISOLATORS **COMBINERS AND SPLITTERS** COUPLERS

**DOUBLE AND SINGLE BALANCED MIXERS** LOW PASS FILTER, BAND PASS FILTER ANTENNA SWITCHES, DIPLEXER



#### Hitachi Metals America, Ltd.

2101 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Suite 116 Arlington Heights, IL 60005 Tel: (847) 346-7200 Fax: (847) 364-7279 www.hitachimetals.com

#### CIRCLE NO. 462 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### DESIGN FEATURE

MMIC Detectors

Key parameters	Value	
Diode		
l <sub>s</sub>	3.5 pA	
$R_s$	60 Ω	
$C_{j}$	0.4 pF	
B <sub>v</sub>	+25 VDC	
Coupler		
Impedance	50 Ω	
Coupling at 800 MHz	20 dB	
Coupling at 1900 MHz	15 dB	
Maximum power (2:1	4 W	
VSWR max.)		
Through loss	grace (Proc	
At 800 MHz	0.20 dB	
At 1900 MHz	0.45 dB	
Directivity		
At 800 MHz	13 dB	
At 1900 MHz	20 dB	
Maximum RF power	4 W	

then subtracted with a differential amplifier. The result is a detector which is usable over a broad temperature and power range. Since the DD01-73 has a dummy diode on the same chip as the detection diode, excellent temperature tracking is achieved. Measurements made on the DD01-73 with temperature compensation show the change in detected voltage from room temperature (approximately +25 to +85°C at 0dBm input to be only 1 dB at 1.7 GHz. The same situation without temperature compensation yields 7 dB of error for the monolithic detector.

The DD01-73 was mounted in a test fixture (Fig. 4) and characterized. Some of the important parameters are outlined in the table. Figure 5 offers plot of sensitivity versus frequency while Fig. 6 shows the errors in linear detection versus input power. (Additional information on the DD01-73 can be found by visiting the company's website, at http:// www.alphind.com.) ••

#### References

- 1. This paper was originally presented at the Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference East, New Orleans, LA, September 21-24, 1999.
- 2. Jack Browne, "MMIC Techniques Yield Tiny Couplers And Power Dividers," Microwaves & RF, Vol. 36, No. 2, February 1997, pp. 155-156.
- 3. Application notes on Schottky diodes, 1996 catalog, Alpha Industries, Woburn, MA.

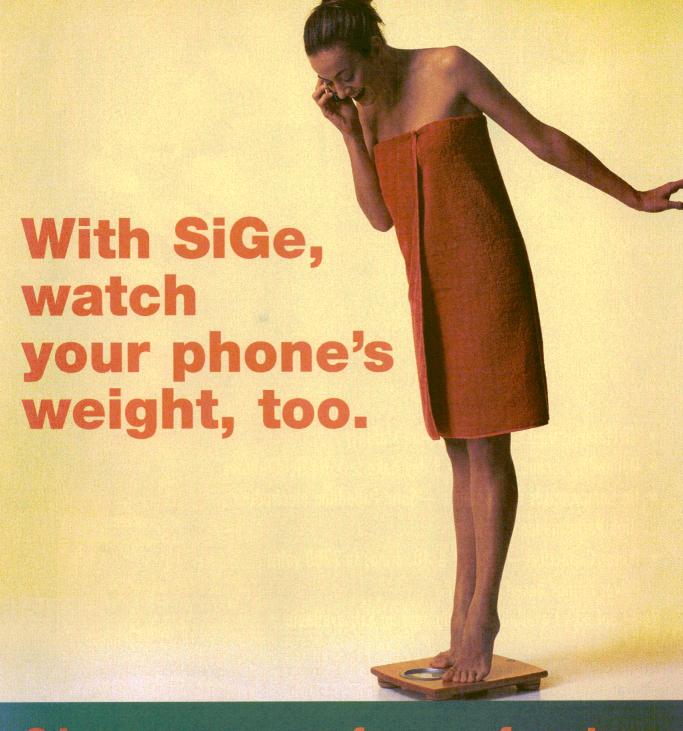




## **Call The Solutions Experts At Dielectric Labs**

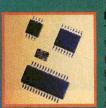
2777 Route 20 East, Cazenovia, NY 13035

Ph: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-8179



## Shape your form factors

with fewer components and smaller batteries



Empowering wireless telecom RF-IC solutions TEMIC Semiconductors offers SiGe ICs, such as U7006B, that feature extremely high integration. With fewer components, you design smaller, lighter phones. High efficiency and low supply voltage (e.g. T0930: PAE > 50%,  $V_s = 1.8$  V) mean they are also lower in power consumption. This lets you both slim down bulky batteries and extend talk-time. Our SiGe products deliver high gain and low noise figures (e.g. U7006B:  $G_p = 19$  dB, NF = 1.6 dB @ 2 GHz), enabling higher sensitivity at low supply current, Available now, benefit from our full SiGe range being manufactured in high volume.

	P/N	Description	Application
	U7004B/	1.9-GHz	DECT
1	U7006B	PA + LNA	RF Front End
1	T0930	900-MHz PA .	2-way pager
1	TST0950	900-MHz LNA	GSM, ISM
1	TST0912	900-MHz PA	GSM
PA: F	Power Amplit	ier LNA: L	ow Noise Amplifie

www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm

PLL Dynamics

## **Model PLL Dynamics** And Phase-Noise

Model PLL Dynamics, Part 2

Performance By understanding the basic sources of phase noise, it is possible to accurately model a PLL with the help of commercial CAE programs.

## **Eric Drucker**

PLL Consultants, 7701 56th Ave. NE, Seattle, WA 98115-6301; (206) 525-0674, FAX: (425) 290-1600, e-mail: linerc@sprintmail.com.

HASE-LOCKED loops (PLLs) and their importance to modern communications were detailed in the first part of this article series (see Microwaves & RF, November 1999, p. 69). In that article, a basic PLL model was presented. The loop dynamics were modeled to determine the open- and closed-loop transfer functions and the various loop parameters (such as open-loop gain-crossover, phase margin, closed-loop bandwidth, etc.). An example was presented to illustrate these concepts. In Part 2, the basics of phase noise will be reviewed. Using the mathematicalanalysis software MathCAD, along with the previous example, it will be possible to show how the various noise sources in a PLL can be modeled. A novel method using PSPICE to model the noise sources will also be shown.

An amplitude and phase-modulated sinusoidal signal can be written as follows:

$$V(t) = V_0 \cdot [1 + v_{am}(t)] \cdot$$

$$\{ \sin[2\pi f_{.}t + \theta(t)] \}$$
(6)

where:

 $V_0$  = the amplitude,  $f_c$  = the carrier frequency,

L(fm)-single-sideband phase noise Ideal receiver or spectrum analyzer dBc Signal 1-Hz bandwidth  $f_C$   $f_C + f_M$  $f_C$   $f_C + f_M$  $f_C$   $f_C + f_M$ Ideal phase modulator Low-frequency (baseband) receiver or 1 Hz spectrum analyzer Log scale

12. A spectrum analyzer can be used to evaluate singlesideband (SSB) or double-sideband phase noise.

 $v_{am}(t)$  = the amplitude-modulation (AM) component, and

 $\theta(t)$  = the phase-modulation (PM) component.

For the purposes of this discussion, the AM component will be disregard-

$$V(t) = V_0 \cdot \{ sin[2\pi f_c t + \theta(t)] \} \quad (7)$$

Modeling a sinusoidal-angle modulation with a rate of f<sub>m</sub>, yields:

$$\theta(t) = \frac{\Delta f}{f_m} \cdot \sin(2\pi f_m t); \ \beta = \frac{\Delta f}{f_m} \quad (8)$$

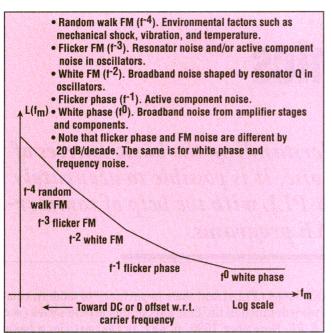
$$V(t) = V_o \cdot [\sin(2\pi f_c t) + \beta \sin(2\pi f_m t)]$$
 (9)

For  $\beta \leq 1$  (small-angle modulation) and applying trigonometric identities:

$$\begin{split} V(t) &= V_o \cdot [\sin(2\pi f_c t) + \\ &\frac{\beta}{2} \{ \sin[2\pi (f_c + f_m)] - \\ &\sin[2\pi (f_c - f_m)] \} ] \end{split} \tag{10}$$

 $f_{\rm m}$  = the modulation frequency,  $\Delta f$  = the peak frequency-modulation

## PLL Dynamics



13. Phase noise consists of several components, including random-walk FM, flicker-noise FM, white-noise FM, flicker phase noise, and white phase noise.

(FM) deviation, and

 $\beta$  = the modulation index.

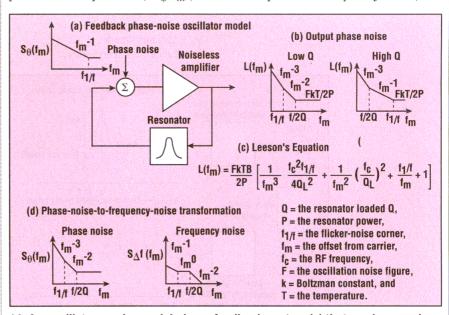
This shows that a small-angle deviation gives rise to sidebands on each side of the carrier at an amplitude of  $\beta/2$ . Extending this idea, noise can be treated as an infinite number of single FM sidebands.

The distribution of these noise sidebands as a function of offset frequency can be expressed in different ways (Fig. 12). One way is to use an ideal receiver or spectrum analyzer at RF with a 1-Hz resolution-bandwidth filter. The total power of the signal would first be measured and, since the noise is small, this is essentially equal to the carrier power. Then the receiver would be tuned to a particular offset (f<sub>m</sub>) from the carrier, and the phasenoise power is measured. The ratio of these two measurements, expressed in decibels, is the normalized power-spectral density (PSD) in one sideband referred to the carrier at a frequency offset f<sub>m</sub>. This is known as the singlesideband (SSB) phase noise, L(f<sub>m</sub>), with units of Hertz<sup>-1</sup> or expressed in decibels relative to the carrier level as dBc/Hz. A plot of the phase noise as function of the offset is commonly shown in data sheets in order to characterize oscillators and frequency synthesizers.

 $10 \cdot \log(S_{\phi, ref}(10^3)) = -152.887$   $10 \cdot \log(S_{\phi, ref}(10^4)) = -157.45$  Reference Noise at 10, 100 Hz and 1, 10 KHz Offset

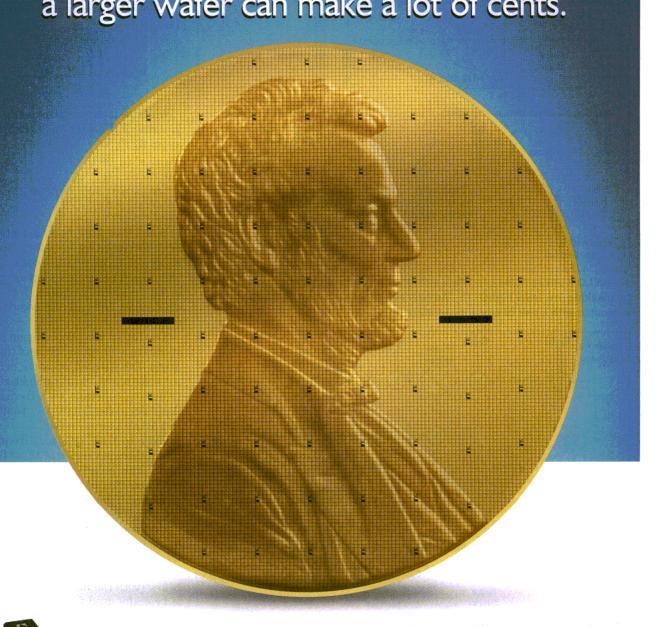
Another method is to demodulate the signal with an ideal phase demodulator. The output of the phase demodulator is the baseband phase noise and can be analyzed with a low-frequency spectrum analyzer, again with a 1-Hz resolution-bandwidth filter. The resulting plot as a function of baseband or offset frequency is the double-sided phase-noise spectrum,  $S_{\phi}(f_m)$ , ex-

pressed in (radians)²/Hz. The double-sideband phase noise is twice that of (or 3 dB more than) the SSB phase noise. One can integrate the area under the double-sideband phase-noise curve, over a specific bandwidth (f<sub>1</sub> to f<sub>2</sub>) to obtain the root-mean-square (RMS) phase noise and, by extension, the RMS frequency noise. From the RMS phase or frequency noise, the



14. An oscillator can be modeled as a feedback system (a) that produces noise as a function of oscillator Q (b). The phase noise can be described in terms of Leeson's equation (c) and transformed to frequency noise (d).

# When it comes to building a better SWITCH, a larger wafer can make a lot of cents.



Get the lowest prices with ANADIGICS new family of RF switches thanks to our leading-edge 6-inch GaAs manufacturing. You can count on ANADIGICS to

deliver the best technology and you can expect more new RF switch innovations just around the corner. Better products plus lower prices...now that's a switch! Call today.

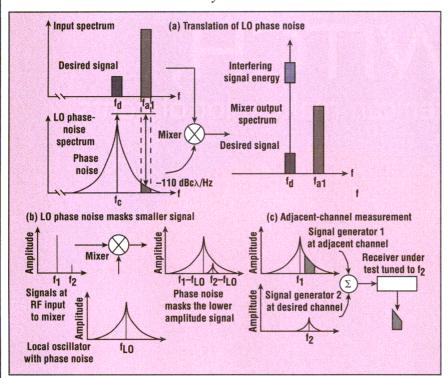
SPDT reflective switches							
Insertion Freg. Isolation Loss P1dB IP3 Package							
	(GHz)	Isolation (dB)	Loss (dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	rаскаge	
AWS5501	DC-3.0	23	0.45	35	55	SOIC 8 pin	
AWS5502	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6	
AWS5503	DC-3.0	22	0.45	35	55	MSOP 8 pin	
AWS5504	DC-2.0	17	0.4	38	55	SOT-6	
AWS5506	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6	

Note: specs typical at 900 MHz

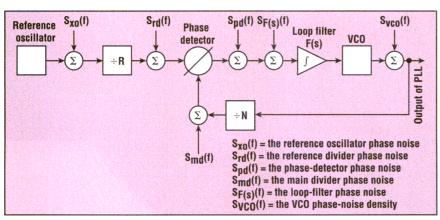


## DESIGN FEATURE

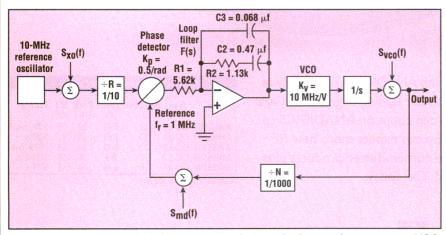
## PLL Dynamics



15. An LO's phase noise can affect a receiver's adjacent-channel rejection (a) by masking low-level signals (b). Adjacent-channel performance can be evaluated with a pair of signal generators (c).



16. A variety of noise sources affect the performance of a PLL.



17. In this example, the PLL is assumed to have only three noise sources—VCO noise, reference oscillator noise, and main divider noise.

RMS time jitter can be computed. When looking at phase-noise plots, it should be noted that a "zero" frequency offset or "DC" is the carrier.

The integrated phase noise in terms of RMS radians can be expressed as eq. 11:

$$\Delta\theta_{RMS} = \left[\int_{f_I}^{f_2} S\phi(f_m) df_m\right]^{0.5} \tag{11}$$

while the integrated frequency noise in terms of RMS Hz can be expressed as eq. 12:

$$\Delta f_{RMS} = \left[ \int_{f_I}^{f_2} S\phi(f_m) \cdot f_m^2 df_m \right]^{0.5}$$
 (12)

When the phase noise is plotted in decibels versus log frequency, various regions of the phase-noise curve can be identified. These regions have slopes of 0, 1/f (-10 dB/decade),  $1/f^2$  (-20 dB/decade),  $1/f^3$  (-30 dB/decade), etc. (Fig. 13).

The flat or zero-slope region corresponds to white phase noise of thermal origin. This thermal, resistive, or Johnson noise has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, constant with frequency. Amplifier noise figure is a manifestation of this thermal noise.

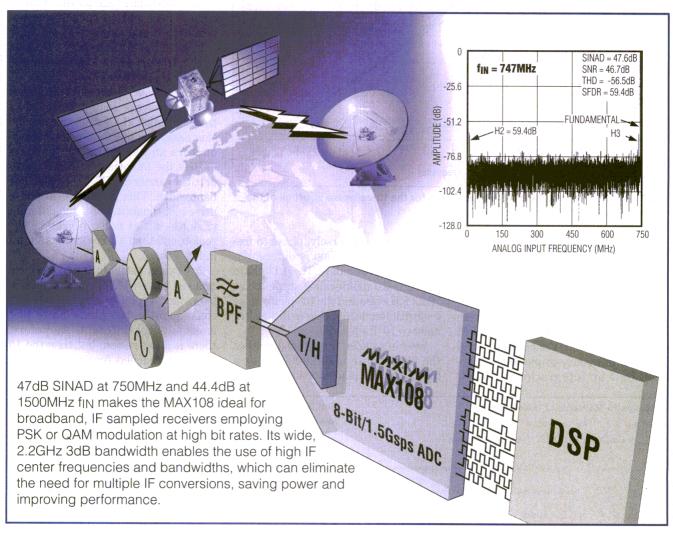
Close to "DC" or a zero-frequency offset, there is a region of 1/f, or flicker noise. This is believed to come from irregularities in the semiconductor structure. Typically, the 1/f corner is between 1 and 10 kHz.

Frequency dividers and amplifiers exhibit only 0 and 1/f slope regions. Oscillators can have all regions. The general phase-noise equation shown below (with the m subscript dropped) is typically used for double-sideband noise  $[S_{\varphi}(f_m)]$  expressed in power:

$$S\phi(f) = k_o + \frac{k_I}{f} + \frac{k_2}{f^2} + \frac{k_3}{f^3} + \frac{k_4}{f^4}$$
 (13)

An oscillator can be modeled as a feedback system consisting of a resonator and a noiseless amplifier. Phase noise is injected at the input to the amplifier (Fig. 14a). This injected phase noise consists of a flat region and a 1/f region. This noise is shaped by the resonator, which has a -20-dB/decade

## RF/IF SAMPLING 1.5Gsps 8-BIT ADC HAS 47dB NYQUIST SINAD



- ◆ On-Chip 2.2GHz 3dB T/H Amplifier
- ◆ ±0.25LSB INL and DNL

- ♦ Selectable 8:16 Demux with Reset
- ◆ Pin-Compatible Upgrade to MAX104 ADC



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to www.maxim-ic.com for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time



1999 EDITION! FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM





For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders

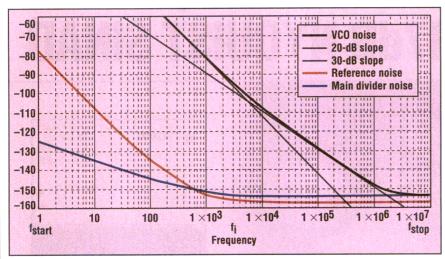
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products

## PLL Dynamics



18. This graph shows the phase-noise plots for the three noise sources of the example in Fig. 17.

slope on either side of the center frequency. This flat phase noise becomes 1/f<sup>2</sup> in nature and the 1/f phase noise becomes 1/f<sup>3</sup> in nature, within the resonator bandwidth, at the output of the oscillator (Fig. 14b). One could express this noise in terms of frequency or FM noise (Fig. 14d). [It should be noted that the frequency-to-phase transformation is an integration (-20 dB/

decade) and, conversely, phase to frequency transformation is differentiation (+20 dB/decade)]. The 1/f<sup>2</sup> phase noise, (-20 dB/decade), appears as "flat" FM noise and the 1/f3 phase noise  $(-30 \, dB/decade)$  appears as flicker FM noise (-10 dB/decade).

Leeson's model (Fig. 14c) describes the phase noise of an oscillator as a function of the resonator-loaded quali-

ty factor (Q) or bandwidth, oscillation frequency, noise figure, power, and offset from the carrier. The phase noise improves with higher Q (narrower resonator bandwidth) and power. A lower noise figure and 1/f corner also improves the noise.

Depending on the relative position of the 1/f corner and the resonator bandwidth, two cases arise:

- 1. In the "low" Q case, typical of most RF/microwave oscillators using inductive-capacitive (LC) tanks, transmission lines, ceramic and dielectric resonators and yttrium-iron garnets (YIGs), the 1/f corner is "inside" (closer to the carrier or "DC") the resonator bandwidth. This gives rise to phase noise plot consisting of three different regions—a flat noise region, a 1/f<sup>2</sup> region, and then a 1/f3 region as shown in Fig. 14b.
- 2. Crystal oscillators and surfaceacoustic-wave (SAW) resonator oscillators have typically very high Qs and, consequently, the phase-noise plot looks slightly different. As before, there is a flat region, but then the 1/f corner is reached first and then the phase noise increases at a rate of 10

### Calculate PSPICE Values for Noise Models

$$k = 1.38 \cdot 10^{-23}$$
  $T = 300$   $q = 1.602 \cdot 10^{-19}$ 

$$R = 1.38 \cdot 10^{-2} - T = 300 - q = 1.602 \cdot 10^{-2}$$

$$S_{0,vco}(f) = \frac{k_{2,vco}}{r^2} + k_{0,vco} + \frac{k_{3,vco}}{r^3} - VCO \text{ Noise Power Equation}$$

$$R_{k0\_vco} = \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{k_{0\_vco}}{(kT)}$$
 Solve for Resistor Values for VCO Flat. Noise Component ( $k_{0\_vco}$ )

$$R_{k0\_vco} = 1.91 \cdot 10^4$$
  $2 \cdot R_{k0\_vco} = 3.819 \cdot 10^4$ 

$$e_{n2}^2 = \left(\frac{K_{12} \text{ vco}}{f}\right)^2 \cdot e_n^2$$
 Integrating Flat Noise Power to Produce 1/f2 Noise Power

$$e_{n2}^{2} = \frac{\left( K_{12} \cdot v_{co} \sqrt{4 \cdot k T \cdot B \cdot R_{k2} \cdot v_{co}} \right)^{2}}{2} \qquad \left( K_{12} \cdot \sqrt{4 \cdot k T \cdot B \cdot R_{k2} \cdot v_{co}} \right)^{2} = k_{2} \cdot v_{co} \quad \text{Numerator Equals } k_{2} \cdot v_{co}$$

$$R_{k2\_vco} = \frac{1}{4} \frac{k_{2\_vco}}{(k \cdot T) \cdot k_{12\_vco}^2}$$
 Solve for Resistor Values for VCO 1/l/2  $(k_{2\_vco})$  Noise Component

$$R_{k2\_vco} = 6.039 \cdot 10^6$$
  $2 \cdot R_{k2\_vco} = 1.208 \cdot 10^7$ 

$$e_{\Pi_1}^2 = \left(\frac{kT}{q \cdot l_D}\right)^2 \frac{K_f \cdot l_D}{f}$$
 1/f Noise from PSPICE Diode Noise Model

K  $_{13\ \text{VCO}} := 10^7$  I  $_{D} := 10^{-3}$  integrator Gain for VCO 1/1/3 Noise Component & Diode Bias Current

$${{{\bf{e}}_{13}}^{2}} = \left[ \frac{{{{\left( {{{\bf{K}}_{13\_vco}}^{2}}} \right)}^{2}}}{f} \cdot {{{\left( {\frac{{{\bf{K}}^{T}}}{{{\bf{q}}^{T}}_{D}}} \right)}^{2}}} \cdot \frac{{{{\bf{K}}_{1}}^{T}}}{f}}{f}} \right] = \frac{{{{\bf{K}}_{13\_vco}}^{2}} \cdot {{{\left( {\frac{{{\bf{K}}^{T}}}{{{\bf{q}}^{T}}_{D}}} \right)}^{2}}} \cdot {{{\left( {{\bf{K}}_{13\_vco}}^{T}} \right)}}}}{{{{\bf{p}}^{2}}}}$$

$$\text{K}_{13\_\text{vco}}^2 \cdot \left(\frac{\text{k-T}}{\text{q-I}_D}\right)^2 \cdot \left(\text{K}_{13\_\text{vco}} \cdot \text{I}_D\right) = \text{k}_{3\_\text{vco}} \quad \text{Numerator Equals k}_{3\_\text{vco}}$$

Solve for K<sub>f</sub> in Diode Model for VCO 1/f<sup>3</sup> (k<sub>3,vco</sub>) Noise Component

$$K_{13\_vco} = \frac{K_{3\_vco}}{(K_{13\_vco}^2 \cdot k^2 \cdot T^2)} \cdot q^2 \cdot I_D - K_{13\_vco} = 7.505 \cdot 10^{-14}$$

Solve for Resistor Values for Main Divider Flat (k<sub>0 md</sub>) Noise Component

$$R_{k0\_md} := \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{k_{0\_md}}{(k \cdot T)}$$
  $R_{k0\_md} = 1.91 \cdot 10^4$   $2 \cdot R_{k0\_md} = 3.819 \cdot 10^4$ 

Solve for  $K_f$  in Diode Model for Main Divider 1/f  $(k_{1\_md})$  Noise Component

$$\left(\frac{k \cdot T}{q \cdot l_D}\right)^2 \cdot \left(K_{f1\_md} \cdot l_D\right) = k_{1\_md} - K_{f1\_md} := \frac{k_{1\_md}}{\left(k^2 \cdot T^2\right)} \cdot q^2 \cdot l_D - K_{f1\_md} = 4.735 \cdot 10^{-13}$$

### Reference

Solve for Resistor Values for Reference Flat (kg ref) Noise Component

$$R_{k0\_ref} := \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{k_{0\_ref}}{(k \cdot T)} \qquad R_{k0\_ref} = 9.571 \cdot 10^3 \qquad 2 \cdot R_{k0\_ref} = 1.914 \cdot 10^4$$

Solve for K<sub>f</sub> in Diode Model for Reference 1/f Noise (
$$k_{1\_ref}$$
) Component  $K_{f1\_ref} := \frac{k_{1\_ref}}{(k_{1\_ref}^2 \cdot q^2 \cdot l_D)} = K_{f1\_ref} = 2.988 \cdot 10^{-13}$ 

K<sub>12 ref</sub> := 10<sup>2</sup> integrator Gain for Reference 1/f<sup>2</sup> Noise

Solve for Resistor Values for Reference 1/f2 (k<sub>2 ref</sub>) Noise Component

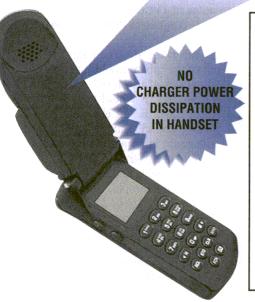
$$R_{k2\_ref} = \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{k_{2\_ref}}{(k \cdot T) \cdot K_{12\_ref}^2}$$
 
$$R_{k2\_ref} = 8.53 \cdot 10^5 - 2 \cdot R_{k2\_ref} = 1.706 \cdot 10^6$$

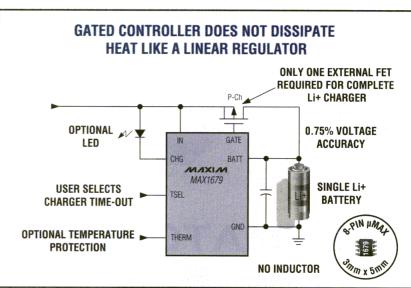
K i3 ref := 10<sup>2</sup> integrator Gain for Reference 1/f<sup>3</sup> Noise

Solve for 
$$K_f$$
 in Diode Model for Reference 1/f<sup>3</sup> ( $k_{3\_ref}$ ) Noise Component  $K_{f3\_vco} := \frac{k_{3\_vco}}{\left(K_{i3\_vco}^2 \cdot k^2 \cdot T^2\right)} \cdot q^2 \cdot I_D = K_{f3\_vco} = 7.505 \cdot 10^{-14}$ 

## SMALLEST Li+ BATTERY CHARGER DISSIPATES NO HEAT

## **Gated Controller Allows Charger to Be Built into Phone**





- Gated-Controller Circuit Has Low Power Dissipation
- ◆ Compact Stand-Alone Design (µMAX Package)
- No Inductor

- ◆ 0.75% Voltage Accuracy
- Continuous Overvoltage and Over/Undertemperature Protection
- Internal Counter for Charger Time-Out

The MAX1679 and an external PMOS FET make up a complete, stand-alone charger for a single-cell Li+battery. An inexpensive, current-limited wall cube sets the charging current, and the external FET switch is either on or off. Unlike a linear regulator, this gated controller dissipates virtually zero power, minimizing heat. The MAX1679 has 0.75% voltage accuracy, continuous over/undertemperature protection, and user-selectable time-outs. Other features include: low-current precharge for a near-dead cell, pulsed top-off charging to maintain full battery capacity, and automatic powerdown when the wall cube is removed.



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to www.maxim-ic.com for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time



1999 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM





For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products

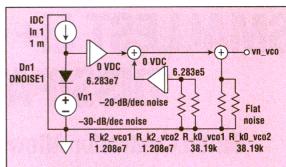
## DESIGN FEATURE

## PLL Dynamics

dB/decade. Since the resonator has very high Q, this implies a very narrow bandwidth—less than the flicker corner. Therefore, the region closest to the carrier is the 1/f<sup>3</sup> region. Even the explanation is somewhat simplified since 1/f<sup>4</sup> sloped regions have been observed very close to the carrier.

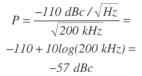
If a PLL is used as a local oscillator (LO) in a receiver, the phase noise of

the LO can degrade the adjacent-channel rejection of the receiver by a process known as reciprocal mixing. In Fig. 15a, an input spectrum consisting of the desired signal and a adjacent-channel signal is mixed with an LO. If the LO is only a pure sinusoid,



mixed with an LO. If the 19. The phase noise of a VCO can be modeled using LO is only a pure sinusoid, a simple schematic diagram in PSPICE software.

the intermediate-frequency (IF) output of the mixer would just be a shifted replica of the input spectrum. Of course, the IF would have a filter to reject the adjacent channels. The LO phase noise will mix with the unwanted signals in adjacent channels, producing energy that appears in the IF passband, coincident with the desired signal. An example, using the Global System For Mobile Communications (GSM), assumes that the first interfering signal is spaced 600 kHz away and that the detection bandwidth is 200 kHz. If the average LO phase noise is  $-110 \text{ dBc/(Hz)}^{0.5} 600 \text{ kHz away, the}$ total noise power in the 200-kHz channel with respect to the carrier is:



This approximates the noise as being flat across the 200-kHz-wide channel. If the desired signal is -100 dBm and the undesired signal is -60 dBm, the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) is [-100 dBm - 0 dBc (LO carrier)] - [-60 dBm -57 dBc (LO noise)] = 17 dB. This procedure can be repeated with additional interfering signals to determine the worst-case phase-noise requirement.

In a spectrum analyzer (Fig. 15b), when an attempt is made to resolve two closely spaced signals with widely differing amplitudes, the phase noise of the LO masks the weaker of the two signals. To measure the adjacent-channel selectivity of a receiver, two signal generators are used (Fig. 15c). The amplitude of the in-channel generator is set at the desired sensitivity level and the amplitude of the adjacent or off-channel generator is increased until the sensitivity decreases by a known amount. The phase noise from the adja-

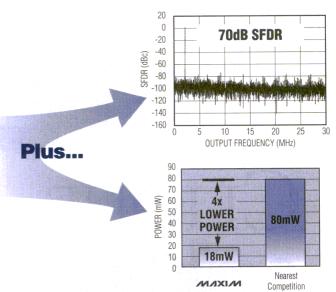


## I/Q DACs DELIVER 70dB SFDR AT LOWEST POWER: 18mW!

Dual 8- and 10-Bit 40MHz DACs Support Portable, Single-Bus Interleaved Applications

## **Get All This...**

- ♦ ±1% FSR Gain Error; ±0.2° Phase Error
- ◆ 18mW (10-Bit) and 14mW (8-Bit) Power at 3V
- ◆ Low, 5pVs Glitch Energy for Ultra-Low Distortion
- Single 2.7V to 3.3V Supply Operation
- ◆ Small 24-Pin (8-Bit) or 28-Pin (10-Bit) QSOP Packages
- Single and Dual, 8-Bit and 10-Bit Versions
- ◆ 70dBc SFDR at 2.2MHz fout
- ◆ Shutdown (<1µA) and Standby Modes to Save Power</p>



## **Choose Maxim for Your High-Performance 8- or 10-Bit DAC Applications**

PART	RESOLUTION (Bits)	NO. OF DACS (UPDATE)	SFDR (dBc)	FSR GAIN ERROR (%)	PHASE ERROR (°)	OUTPUT
MAX5180/MAX5183	10	(Simultaneous)	70	±1	±0.2	lout/Vout
MAX5181/MAX5184	10	1	72	N/A	N/A	lout/Vout
MAX5182/MAX5185	10	2 (Alternate Phase)	70	N/A	N/A	lout/Vout
MAX5186/MAX5189	8	2 (Simultaneous)	58	±1	±0.2	lout/Vout
MAX5187/MAX5190	8	1	60	N/A	N/A	lout/Vout
MAX5188/MAX5191	8	2 (Alternate Phase)	58	N/A	N/A	IOUT/VOUT

Note: Alternate update dual DAC versions available for applications requiring lowest latency



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to www.maxim-ic.com for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time



1999 EDITION! FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM





For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MIXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products

## PLL Dynamics

cent-channel generator that spills into the desired channel could cause the receive selectivity to be worse than expected. The phase noise of the offchannel generator will be measured rather than the in-channel signal. Phase noise can also have an adverse effect in clock-recovery systems, radar, and digital communications systems. All of the elements in the PLL contribute to the overall phase noise. The noise mechanisms for crystal and RF/microwave oscillators were previously discussed. Another significant source of noise in PLLs is the dividers and phase detectors. There are a number of different types of phase detectors, including mixers or multipliers, sample-and-hold devices, digital exclu-

sive OR gates, and the most common, digital flip-flop phase detectors. The flip-flip phase detector, in addition to providing phase information, also has an intrinsic mechanism to provide proper steering so the loop can achieve lock.

The main disadvantage of the flipflop phase detector is that it suffers a nonlinear region or "dead zone" close to a zero phase offset. However, various design techniques can mitigate this problem. Other types of phase detectors only provide phase information, and additional circuitry is necessary for steering and acquisition.

# LOGIC DEVICES USED FOR PHASE DETECTORS AND DIVIDERS INTRODUCE PHASE NOISE, AND DIFFERENT LOGIC FAMILIES HAVE DIFFERENT PHASE-NOISE CHARACTERISTICS.

The diode mixer phase detector has the best phase noise and is used in critical applications. Logic devices used for phase detectors and dividers introduce phase noise and different logic families have different phase-noise characteristics as a function of the operating frequencies. ECL has a noise floor of approximately -145 to -150dBc/(Hz)<sup>0.5</sup>, while advanced complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) logic has a noise floor between -155 and -165 dBc/(Hz)<sup>0.5</sup> depending on the input (I) and output (O) operating frequency. The 1/f or flicker corner is at an offset frequency of between several hundred Hertz and 10 kHz. In general, faster logic and larger voltage swings give rise to better phase noise. Assuming that the noise is mainly generated in the transition region between logic 0 and 1, with the faster rise time, then less time is spent in the transition region, resulting in lower noise levels.

Since advanced CMOS logic has a +5-VDC swing versus approximately 800 mV for ECL, this would explain the noise improvement when using advanced CMOS logic. It is difficult to measure the phase noise of dividers and (concluded on p. 117)

### Rise above the noise.

Cascade's RF Probe Stations deliver:

• Lower noise

- Enhanced shielding: -50 db
- Better calibration: ×2 improvement
  - Higher isolation





Join the growing cadre
of top engineers who rely on
Cascade Microtech Probe Stations
for continued leadership
in RF and Microwave device
characterization
and automated test.



## Oh, yeah. The Free Camera.

Register now for a chance to win a Digital Camera. For a limited time, visit <a href="https://www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1">www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1</a> Our special RF Probe Station web page.



Partnered with Hewlett-Packard to Enhance Your Measurements

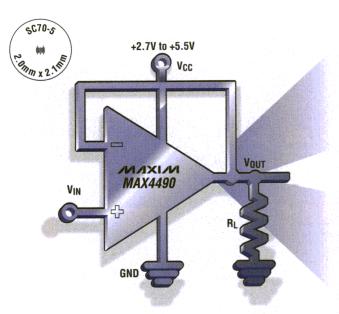
© Cascade Microtech, Inc.
In the U.S. call us at 1-800-550-3279
Tel: (503) 601-1000 Fax: (503) 601-1002
E-mail: sales@cmicro.com
Japan: 03 5478-6100
Europe: +44 (0) 1295-812828
www.cascademicrotech.com
Camera offer void where prohibited.

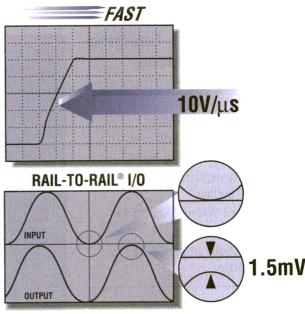


CIRCLE NO. 447 - Send Information CIRCLE NO. 448 - Have a sales engineer contact me

# WORLD'S ONLY 10V/µs RAIL-TO-RAIL I/O OP AMP IN TINY SC70 PACKAGE

Mini Size, Mini Price, Max Performance: Ideal for PA Control





- ♦ +2.7V to +5.5V Single Supply
- ♦ 800µA Supply Current
- ♦ 10V/µs Siew Rate
- Drives 200pF Capacitance with No Isolation Resistor

- ♦ 10MHz Gain Bandwidth
- ◆ Drives 2kΩ Loads
- ◆ 50pA Input Bias Current
- ♦ 55¢ (1k FOB, USA)

Rail-to-Rail is a registered trademark of Nippon Motorola, Ltd.



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to www.maxim-ic.com for easy signup.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time



1999 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

For Small-Quantity Orders Call (800) 835-8769 or Visit http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

## National Delivers Industry's First 2.4GHz Integrated ISM Transceiver

## LMX3162 Provides Low Cost Solutions for Emerging Wireless Applications



- System RF Sensitivity to -93dBm;
   RSSI Sensitivity to -100dBm
  - System Noise Figure 6.5dB (typ.)
  - 70µA (max.) Power Down Mode
  - Works with Unregulated
     3.0V 5.5V Supply
  - Two Regulated Voltage Outputs for Discrete Amplifiers
  - High Gain (85dB) Intermediate Frequency Strip

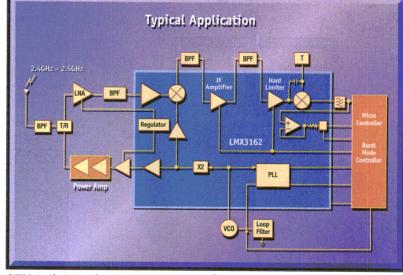
Ideal for 2.4GHz Voice/Cordless Applications, Wireless Networking Proprietary Protocols, and Products Utilizing Bluetooth, HomeRF, 802.11b, or 2.4GHz US DECT

For More Information on LMX3162: www.national.com 1-800-272-9959

**Evaluation Board Available** 

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog Available at freecd.national.com

**CIRCLE NO. 357** 



©1999 National Semiconductor Corporation. National Semiconductor and 🗗 are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.



Bluetooth.



Statistical Analysis

# Increase Throughput With Confidence Interval Testing Statistical analysis can be useful in reducing the total test time to

Statistical analysis can be useful in reducing the total test time to quality production-line wireless units for shipping.

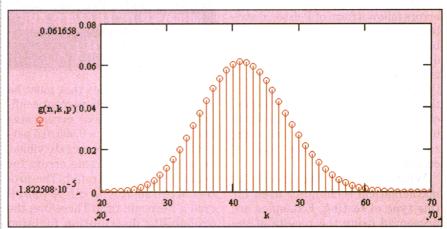
## **Thomas Yeager**

**Product Manager** 

Agilent Technologies, Spokane Div., 1620 Signal Dr., Spokane, WA 99220; (509) 921-4615, FAX: (509) 921-4305, Internet: http://www.agilent-tech.com. ELLULAR-TELEPHONE handset manufacturers rely on frame-error-rate (FER) testing to ensure the quality of their products. Of course, the speed at which the test can be performed has a direct impact on testing throughput. In general, a trade-off can be made between test time and measurement variance. High variance negatively impacts yield, and attempts to improve variability usually lead to slower measurement times. What follows is a description of the theory behind "confidence interval testing." This concept can be used to adaptively adjust measurement time in order to maintain a desired confidence factor in the measured results. When confidence interval testing is used, test times will be optimized and rework will be minimized, allowing the cellular-telephone manufacturer to minimize capital equipment cost and operating expenses.

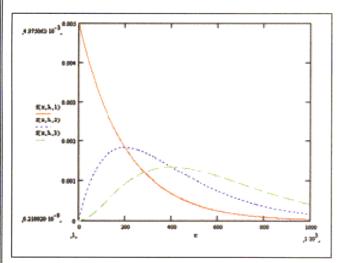
The performance of a digital receiver is typically specified in terms of its bit-error rate (BER), word-error rate (WER), or FER. The error-rate performance is typically characterized with respect to signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) commonly expressed in terms of energy per bit to noise power spectral density

 $(E_b/N_o)$ . FER testing is often performed instead of BER testing because knowledge of the actual pattern is not necessary at the receiver. Frame errors are determined by recalculating the cyclic redundancy code (CRC) and comparing it to that received from the transmitter. The FER is more encompassing than

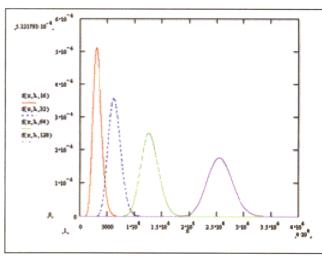


1. This plot shows the Poisson probability distribution for p = 0.005 and n = 8368 frames

## Statistical Analysis



2. These plots show the m-Erlang distribution for  $\lambda = 0.005$  as a function of trial size, for m = 1, 2, and 3.



3. These plots show the m-Erlang distribution for  $\lambda = 0.005$  as a function of trial size, for m = 16, 32, 64, and 128.

BER since it exercises a receiver's error-correction algorithms.

Of course, the goal of any of these receiver tests is to determine, with a particular degree of confidence, that a unit under test exceeds a specified performance criterion. If the measured error-rate performance exceeds the specified limits by a sufficient amount, testing can be terminated early. But if the measured error rate hovers near the specified limit, long test times may be needed to conclusively determine that the unit under test passes or fails its performance test.

If the test strategy can involve fixing the level of confidence, then test time may be adapted, based on the observed FER, so that a minimal number of frames are tested. The overlying assumption of this confidence interval testing is that frame errors follow a form of Poisson distribution. The distribution function can be developed by considering the sum of inter-arrival times of Poisson events with an exponential distribution. With knowledge of this distribution function, test results from short observation times will be able to be used to determine the actual error rate with a particular level of confidence.

What follows are the underlying mathematical techniques used for this type of testing. Examples are presented using the results of the derivation. To find results quickly, a methodology will be developed to

determine the results in terms of an  $\chi^2$  distribution. This is consistent with the technique provided in the code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) standard (IS-95) and facilitates finding the results using easy-to-find lookup tables. Several tables of  $\chi^2$  distributions are provided in the Appendix.

The CDMA international standard includes a listing of fixed-length test sizes to serve as a guide to determine

IF THE TEST STRATEGY CAN INVOLVE FIXING THE LEVEL OF CONFIDENCE, THEN TEST TIME MAY BE ADAPTED, BASED ON THE OBSERVED FER, SO THAT A MINIMAL NUMBER OF FRAMES ARE TESTED.

the number of frames that must be tested to achieve a 95-percent confidence level for various error rates (Table 1). When  $\lambda_{lim}=0.005~(0.5~percent),$  a 0.5-percent error rate yields, on average, 41.84 frame errors for every 8368 frames tested. The process of testing frames can be considered a Bernoulli trial. Therefore, the probability distribution function (PDF) can be described by replacing p with  $\lambda_{lim}$  in eq. 1:

$$P[Errors = k] = \binom{n}{k} p^{k} (1-p)^{n-k}$$
$$= [n!/k!(n-k)!] p^{k} (1-p)^{n-k}$$
(1)

If the probability of an error is very small (p < 1), n tends to be large, then n! is troublesomely large. Under these circumstances, the Poisson distribution can be used to approximate the distribution of eq. 2:

$$f(n,k,p) = [n!/k!(n-k)!]p^{k}(1-p)^{n-k}$$
  

$$\cong g(n,k,p) = e^{-np}[(np)^{k}/k!]$$
 (2)

The Poisson distribution function is plotted in Fig. 1. To be 95-percent confident that the error rate is less than 0.5 percent, Table 1 states that the measured error rate must be less than or equal to 32. This is valid if the following holds true:

$$\sum_{k=0}^{K_{max}} P\{n_X = k\} < l - C \tag{3}$$

$$\sum_{k=0}^{K_{max}} [(np)^k / k!] e^{-np} < I - C$$
 (4)

The data in Table 2 show that if 8368 frames are tested and the true error rate is 0.5 percent, then there is only a 5-percent chance of obtaining fewer than 32 errors. The apparent discrepancy between Table 1 stating  $K_{\rm max}=32$  errors and this result of 31 errors arises from the details of the technique applied. The procedure involves testing frames until 32 errors are observed. This implies

**PROVIDING** HIGH QUALITY, LOW COST COMPONENTS TOMORROW'S DESIGNS... FOR State 300 MHz- 6 GHz 300 MHz- 6 GHz GPS & ISM PATCH ANTENNAS BANDPASS FILTERS & DIPLEXERS **COAXIAL RESONATORS** 

For additional information on Trans-Tech products visit

www.trans-techinc.com

tel: 301 • 695 • 9400 / fax: 301 • 695 • 7065 / e:transtech@alphaind.com



## Statistical Analysis

that the 32nd error does not occur until the 8368th frame. The results for Table 2 assume that the last error could occur prior to the 8368th frame.

It is also possible to find the threshold that would make one 95-percent confident that the error rate exceeds 0.5 percent. The data in Table 3 show that if 8368 frames are tested and the true error rate is 0.5 percent, then there is only a 5-percent chance of obtaining more than 53 errors. Stated another way, if 32 to 52 errors are observed, it cannot be concluded if the FER is better or worse than 0.5 percent.

This technique could be employed to set the test time dynamically. When a frame error is detected, a new distribution could be computed with the number of frames tested. The computed distribution is then used to determine if the confidence limits are satisfied. After observing a number of errors, the number of frames tested information is used to calculate the distribution of the number of errors. This approach, although yielding an answer, is a rather backward process. An alternative approach would be preferred.

A different approach would be to generate a function that describes the probability distribution of the number of frames tested until a particular number of errors occurs. This approach is more straightforward as the random variable is not tested against itself. Notice that up to this point the total number of successes have been considered in a series of trials without being concerned about the pattern of events. Consider the experiment of flipping a coin until a head (h) is observed and then observ-

Table 1: Fixed-length test sizes (trials for 95-percent confidence)

K <sub>max</sub> (Errors)	λ <sub>lim</sub> (Error-rate limit)					
	0.005	0.010	0.050	General		
32	8368	4184	837	41.84/λ <sub>lim</sub>		
64	15540	7770	1554	77.70/λ <sub>lim</sub>		
128	29432	14716	2943	147.16/λ <sub>lim</sub>		
256	56575	28287	5657	282.87/λ <sub>lim</sub>		

ing the next three events. The pattern of the three flips following the first head will be {ttt}, {tth}, {thh}, {htt}, {hth}, {hht}, or {hhh}. From this pattern, it is easy to see that the probability of no tails (t) between the first and the second head is 0.5, one tail is 0.25, two tails is 0.125, and three tails is 0.0625. This leads to the concept of "arrival time of events" and is the basis of this section. Consider the Poisson distribution again:

$$f(n, k, p) = [n!/k!(n-k)!]p^{k}(1-p)^{n-k}$$
  

$$\cong g(n, k, p) = e^{-np}[(np)^{k}/k!]$$
 (5)

Letting  $p = \lambda_{lim}$  to maintain consistent notation with the standard yields:

*P*{*k* frame errors in n frames tested}

$$= e^{-\lambda_{lim}n} [(\lambda_{lim}n)^k / k!]$$
 (6)

Next, consider the distance between frame error events in a Poisson process. This probability can be found by considering the probability of no events within the interval, hence:

 $P[t > 1] = P[no frame errors in n frames tested] = P\{k = 0 in n frames tested\}$ 

P[no frame errors in n frames tested] =  $e^{-\lambda \lim}$ 

The inter-arrival distance distribution in a Poisson process is thus described by an exponential distribution. In this case, the distribution function

of the number of frames testing until the mth frame error is of interest. This can be found by first determining the CDF and then differentiating to find the probability distribution function. In particular, if the random variable X is denoted as the distance between the starting time and the first frame error, then the probability that X is less than a particular value n is given by the probability that there is at least one point within the interval of interest. As the number of frames tested becomes large, the discrete index n can be replaced by x and integrals and derivatives become a good approximation to the discrete math, hence:

$$F_x(x) = P\{X \le x\} = P\{k \ge 1\}$$
  
= 1 - P\{k = 0\} = 1 - e^{-\lambda x} (7)

It follows by differentiating that:

$$f_x(x) = [dF_x(x)/dx] = \lambda e^{-\lambda x}$$
 (8)

which is an exponential distribution. Again, there is interest in the distribution of the number of frames until the mth error. The distribution can be found by considering the CDF:<sup>1</sup>

$$F_m(x) = I - \sum_{k=0}^{m-1} P\{m_x = k\}$$

$$= I - \sum_{k=0}^{m-1} [(\lambda x)^k / k!] e^{-\lambda x}$$
 (9)

After differentiation, this becomes:

$$f_x(x) = [\lambda e^{-\lambda x} (\lambda x)^{m-1} / (m-1)!] (10)$$

which is an m-Erlang distribution. This result may also be obtained by considering the characteristic equation. The characteristic equation of a single exponential random variable

## Table 2: Lower values of the summation for various values of K<sub>max</sub> for n = 8368 and p = 0.005

K <sub>max</sub>	$\sum_{k=0}^{K_{max}} \left[ (np)^k / k! \right] e^{-np} J$	
30	0.035	
31	0.04996	
32	0.070	
33	0.095	
34	0.126	
35	0.164	

## Specs are what you are given... brilliance is what you give back.

## begin with Ansoft HFSS

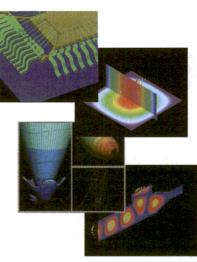
Design microwave transitions, connectors, waveguides, IC packaging, on-chip components, antennas, antenna feed networks, and EMI compliance.

Success is something that engineers, the world over, are realizing with Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). They recognize that using 3D electromagnetic simulation to extract electrical parameters is the right solution for tough design challenges. Ansoft HFSS is preferred because the intuitive interface simplifies design entry, the field solving engine automatically converges to accurate solutions, and the powerful post-processor provides unprecedented

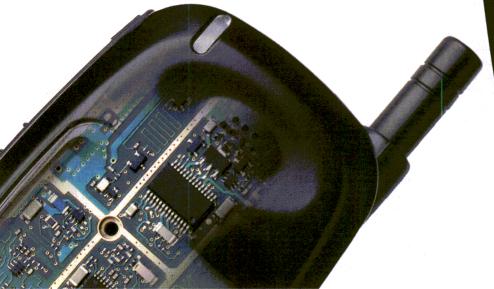
insight into electrical performance.

And now with Optimetrics™, the new parametric analysis and optimization module, Ansoft HFSS is the most powerful electromagnetic design tool on the market.

For a free evaluation copy of Ansoft HFSS or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.



Use Ansoft HFSS to calculate and optimize fields and s-parameters



**Amaze** 

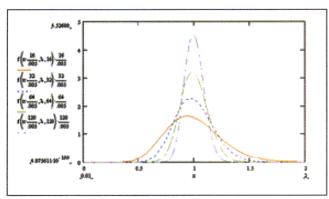
ANSOFT

high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com

**CIRCLE NO. 258** 

## Statistical Analysis



 These normalized m-Erlang distribution curves are plotted for m = 16, 32, 64, and 128.

Table 3: Upper values of the summation for various values of  $K_{max}$  for n = 8368 and p = 0.005  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} [(np)^k / k!] e^{-np}$ Kmax 50 0.907 51 0.929 52 0.946 53 0.960 54 0.971 55 0.979

is:

$$\Phi_{r}(\omega) = [\lambda / (\lambda - j\omega)] \qquad (11)$$

The characteristic equation of the sum of n exponentially distributed random variables is:

$$\Phi_{S_{-}}(\omega) = [\lambda / (\lambda + j\omega)]^{m} \quad (12)$$

By studying published distribution tables, it can be shown that this is an m-Erlang distribution.<sup>2</sup>

Now that the mathematical tools have been developed, it is time to apply the results to a specific example. Consider the possibility of k frame errors out of n frames tested with a target FER of  $\lambda$ . It follows that the Poisson distribution describes the density function:

$$g(n,k,\lambda) = e^{-n\lambda}[(n\lambda)^k / k!] \quad (13)$$

It may be interesting to analyze a few simple cases. One trivial question is this: How likely is it that the first trial will be error free if the average error rate is known to be 0.5 percent? By setting  $\lambda = 0.005$ , k = 0, and n = 1, it can be found that there is a 99.5percent chance of no error and 0.5percent change of an error. If testing begins and an error is observed in the first frame, it is possible to be 99.5percent confident that the long-term error rate exceeds the target. If, however, no error occurs, there can only be 0.5-percent confidence that the long-term error rate is within the target specification. If it is desirable to be 95-percent confident that the long-term error rate is less than 0.5 percent, then how many consecutive error-free frames must be tested? Setting k = 0 and solving for the equation just shown yields:

$$n = [\ln(\alpha)/\lambda] \tag{14}$$

where:

 $\alpha$  = the (1 –) confidence factor). Solving for this, it can be found that n = 599 error-free frames must pass before 95-percent confidence is achieved. In general, after a number of frames are tested, it is desirable to know with a level of confidence that less than a certain number of frames (K) should be in error. This can be found by performing the following test:

$$\alpha < \sum_{k=0}^{k} e^{-n\lambda} [(n\lambda)^k / k!] \qquad (15)$$

Another approach is to identify the distribution of the distance between errors. Again, using a target error of 0.5 percent, the expected time between errors is 1/0.005 = 200 frames. The distribution of the distance between errors can be found by letting  $\lambda = 0.005$  in the Poisson PDF:

$$f_x(x) = \lambda e^{-\lambda x} \tag{16}$$

The expected value can be found by evaluating the following expression:

$$E(f_x(x)) = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} x \lambda e^{-\lambda x} u(x) dn =$$

$$(\lambda e^{-\lambda x} / \lambda^2) (-\lambda x - 1)\Big|_0^\infty = \frac{1}{\lambda} (17)$$

It was discovered earlier that the distribution of the distance between a particular number of frame errors is m-Erlang in nature. Several m-Erlang distributions are plotted in

Fig. 2 for m = 1, 2, and 3. The m-Erlang distribution is plotted again in Fig. 3 for m = 16, 32, 64, and 128 for comparison. It appears that the distribution spreads as the number of errors increases. Remembering that the sample variance is inversely proportional to the number of samples when a normal population is sampled, this seems counter-intuitive. This apparent disparity is a result of the data not being displayed as a percentage. For comparison, a family of normalized curves is shown in Fig. 4. It is interesting to analyze the curve in Fig. 2. The solid curve represents the time between two adjacent errors. If the integral is evaluated:

$$\int_{0}^{\Xi} f_{x}(x)dx = \int_{0}^{\Xi} \lambda e^{-\lambda x} dx =$$

$$-e^{-\lambda x}\Big|_{0}^{\Xi} = 1 - e^{-\lambda x}$$
(18)

it is possible find the 95-percent confidence limit,  $0.95 = 1 - e^{-\lambda z}$ , or  $ln(0.05) = -\lambda z$  for  $\lambda = 0.005$ , then Z =599 frames. This means that 599 frames must pass prior to a frame error. This corresponds to an average FER of 0.17 percent, which is unlikely. If a unit under test had this much margin, it is either overdesigned or the target specifications may need to be tightened to gain a competitive advantage. The more likely scenario is that another frame error would occur prior to measuring 599 frames. If this were to happen, then the distribution would follow the short dashed line. The probability density for two errors is given by evaluating:



## The reason you should never have to choose between quality of test and speed of test. People everywhere depend on the

products you test. Yet your company depends on you to get those same products tested and out the door at once.

To help you win this balancing act, we've designed an incredible range of network analyzers. With more variations and price points than anyone—for testing frequencies from 10 Hz to 110 GHz. Agilent Technologies offers an expanded line of microwave transmission/reflection network analyzers. So you'll be able to find the best network analyzer for every job. To test thoroughly—and of course, quickly.

To receive Agilent's *Network Analyzer Family Selection Guide*, or information about our trade-in/trade-up offers for select products, visit our web site. Or call us at the number listed below. With so many people depending on you to make their designs real, it's good to know you can count on Agilent for a full range of solutions.

More options for the exact level of performance you need.

 4395A
 10 Hz to 500 MHz

 4396B
 100 kHz to 1.8 GHz

 8712ET/ES
 300 kHz to 1.3 GHz

8714ET/ES 300 kHz to 3 GHz 8753ET 300 kHz to 3/6 GHz 8753ES 30 kHz to 3/6 GHz

 8719ET
 50 MHz to 13.5 GHz

 8720ET
 50 MHz to 20 GHz

 8722ET
 50 MHz to 40 GHz

 8719ES
 50 MHz to 13.5 GHz

8720ES 50 MHz to 20 GHz 8722ES 50 MHz to 40 GHz 87570 10 MHz to 110 GHz

**8757D** 10 MHz to 110 GHz **8510C** 45 MHz to 110 GHz

ET indicates Transmission Reflection ES indicates S-parameter

www.agilent.com/find/na



## **Agilent Technologies**

Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54.1) 767-7115 \* Austria (01) 25000-7006 \* Australia 1 800 529 485 \* Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 \* Brazil (55-11) 7297-8500 \* Canada 1 -377-894-4414 \* Czach Republic (420) 2 61307111 \* Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 \* Finland (3589) 8872 2100 \* France (01) 69 29 41 14 Germany (1010) 524 8303 \* Greece (30/1) 728-4045 \* Hong Kong (652) 2599 7889 \* Hungany (38) 1 -4518111 \* India (9) 1 11 690 6156 \* Ireland (01) 615 8222 \* Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 \* Italy (38) 02 92-122-241 \* Japan (817) 3331-6111 \* Konea (82 97.789 4800 8884) (6 03) 291 0213 \* Maxico 525 -5258-4294 \* Netherlands (020) 547 7272 \* Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 \* Philippinas (632) 814 1083 \* Poland (48) (022) 6687700 \* PRC 500 810 0189, (86 10) 654 5238 \* Singapore 1800 375 8100 Spain (34) 91 631 1323 \* Sweden (46/6) 444 22 77 \* Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 \* Taiwan 080 212 55, 0800 47866 press 1 \* Thailand (66 2) 651 3999, (088) 225 902 \* United Kingdom (01344) 366666 \* Venezuele (58-2) 207-8357 \* \* Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 0 M/Min (50 2000 Agilent Technologies TMMI0944/iNTL

Table 4: Lookup values of $\chi^2$ distributions										
	F <sub>X</sub> <sup>2</sup>									
n	0.005	0.010	0.050	0.100	0.500	0.900	0.950	0.990	0.995	
32	15.1	16.4	20.1	22.3	31.3	42.6	46.2	53.5	56.3	
64	38.6	40.6	46.6	50.0	63.3	78.9	83.7	93.2	96.9	
128	90.5	93.7	102.9	108.0	127.3	148.9	155.4	168.1	173.0	
256	201.5	206.3	220.0	227.5	255.3	285.4	294.3	311.6	318.0	
512	433.3	440.5	460.5	471.4	511.3	553.4	565.7	589.4	598.2	
1024	911.2	921.7	950.7	966.5	1023	1082	1100	1132	1144	

$$f_x(x) = [\lambda e^{-\lambda x} (\lambda x)^{m-1} / (m-1)!]$$
 (19)

with m = 2, which yields:

$$f_x(x) = \lambda^2 x e^{-\lambda x} \tag{20}$$

Using the procedure described previously to find the 95-percent confidence point, it follows that:

$$\int_{0}^{z} f_{x}(x)dx = \lambda^{2} \int_{0}^{z} xe^{-\lambda x} dx = \lambda^{2}$$

$$(e^{-\lambda x} / \lambda^{2}) (\lambda x - 1) \Big|_{0}^{z} \qquad (21)$$

This integral is more difficult to evaluate than the case when m = 0. For this reason, when m > 0, it is convenient to use the techniques described in the Appendix so that  $\chi^2$ tables can be used to find the results. Following this technique, the value for  $\alpha = 0.05$  with 2 degrees of freedom is 9.488. Dividing this by  $2\lambda$  where  $\lambda$ = 0.005 yields 949 frames. It follows directly that one error may occur at frame 950 and one more may occur somewhere in the middle of the test. This corresponds to an average error

rate of 0.2 percent. Since there is no knowledge of the errors prior to starting the test, it can be assumed as the worst-case scenario that there was one error just prior to starting the test.

The failing case can be analyzed in a similar manner. Consider how close two frame errors would have to occur to obtain 95-percent confidence of a failure. Evaluating the m = 0 integral 95-percent confident that the device under test has failed to meet the target specification. It would probably be overly pessimistic when observing the first error to assume that an error occurred in the frame prior to the start of the test. If these curves are normalized, it is easier to see that the distribution as a percentage tightens as the number of frames tested increases.

Several strategies can be used to implement confidence interval testing. One strategy is to make use of the CDF derived previously:

$$F_n(x) = 1 - \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} P\{n_x = k\}$$

$$=1-\sum_{k=0}^{n-1}[(\lambda x)^{k}/k!]e^{-\lambda x} \qquad (22)$$

To terminate a test early with a passing grade, tally the number of frame errors (n) and the number of frames tested (x). Each time a frame error occurs, a new CDF curve is computed. When the CDF exceeds the target confidence factor, the test

ing frames, then it is possible to be

to test, confidence level, and specified FER. The measurement

necessary to develop confidence interval testing algorithms. The algorithms must be documented and maintained throughout the life of the production test system. Fortunately, test equipment is available that eliminates this burden by providing confidence interval testing as an integral part of the measurement capability. Figure 6 shows how the task of confidence interval testing can be easily managed on the receiver test screen of the 8924C CDMA mobile-station test set from Agilent Technologies (Palo Alto, CA), a complete measurement system to verify the performance of dual-mode CDMA mobile phones. On this screen, the user enters the maximum number of frames

occurs, the CDF curve is checked to

determine if the CDF is less than (1 –

confidence). If the value is less than

(1 - confidence), then it can be said

that the frequency of errors occurs at

too high of a rate to be confident that

the test passes the target FER

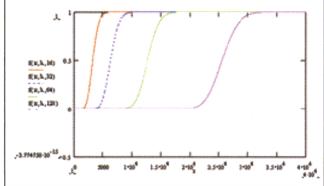
edge of probability and statistics is

It is apparent that a solid knowl-

specifications.

may be terminated. The CDF for several levels of frame errors is plotted in Fig. 5. To terminate a test early with a failure, tally the frame errors (n) and the number of frames tested. The x-axis begins when the first frame is observed. A new m-Erlang CDF curve is plotted each time a frame error occurs with (m) equal to the number of errors following the first error. When a frame error

terminates early when the unit under test passes or fails with the confidence factor specified. The screen shows that this particular unit under test passed a 0.5percent FER specification with 95-percent confidence after 2370 frames were tested. This corresponds to a measured FER of 0.25 percent. The results can be verified by following the procedure outlined in the Appendix. Following this



reveals that if only 10 pass- 5. These cumulative m-Erlang distribution curves are ing frames fall between 2 fail- plotted for m = 16, 32, 64, and 128.

# SPACE QUALIFIED GOMPONENTS

MPLIFIERS · MIXERS · SYNTHESIZERS · SUPERCOMPONENTS



## OFFERING DESIGNS

- From 2 kHz to 60 GHz
- Optimized for Low Power Dissipation
- Meeting MIL-PRF-38534 or MIL-STD-883
- Capable of Withstanding the Rigorous Demands of Long Mission Life

## PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

- SATCOM LNAs
  - Spaceborne Radar
- Transmitter Drivers
- Radiometric Sensors
- **ELINT** Receivers



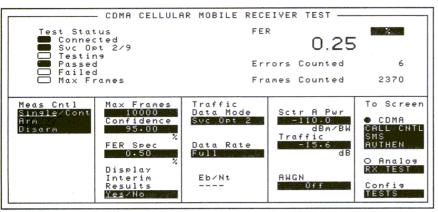


100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430 www.miteg.com

For further information, please contact David Krautheimer at (516) 439-9413 or e-mail dkrautheimer@miteq.com

## DESIGN FEATURE

## Statistical Analysis



6. This screen from the Agilent Technologies' model 8924C CDMA cellular mobile-receiver test system shows how confidence interval testing can be performed routinely and automatically.

procedure, it can be found that the minimum number of frames to satisfy the confidence criteria is 2103:

$$N_{max} = \frac{\chi^2(0.95, 2 \times 6)}{2 \times 0.005} = \frac{\chi(95, 12)}{0.01} = \frac{28.3}{0.01} = 2103 \quad (23)$$

When confidence interval testing is employed, test times can be minimized in order to maximum throughput of a production-line test system. Two techniques were presented to determine the number of frames needed. The first technique was a direct result of applying the Poisson distribution function. The second

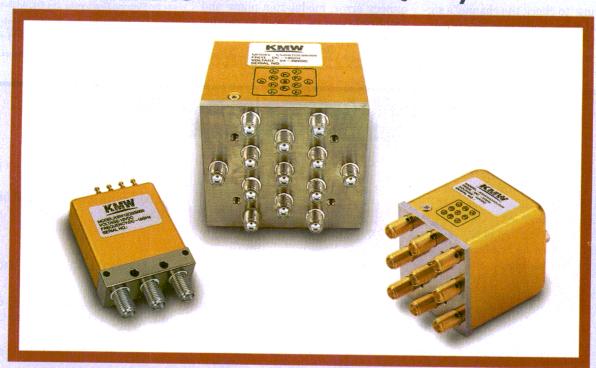
approach was derived using Poisson inter-arrival times. The later method used an m-Erlang distribution. The m-Erlang distribution was then related to the  $\chi^2$  distribution so that lookup tables can be referenced (as presented in the Appendix).

The 8924C CDMA mobile-station test set performs call-processing verification according to a variety of protocols, including IS-95, IS-95A, and Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS). The test system is designed to evaluate dual-mode CDMA mobile telephones operating from 500 to 1000 MHz, but can be equipped with a PCS interface for testing handsets from 1700 to 2000 MHz.

The 8924C is essentially a calibrated, high-performance CDMA base station. The test system can verify not only the parametric characteristics of CDMA telephones, but also the functional aspects of telephone performance. The system incorporates an accurate CDMA source with 1-Hz frequency resolution for receiv-



## **Designed for Ultimate Quality**



## Your Complete Switching Solution from KMW

6P7T switch is designed for IMT2000 (6-sector Redundancy)

Product Code No.	KSW12OI2S000	KSW67O4AB001	KSW45O48L000
Switch Type	SPDT	6P7T	4P5T
Frequency Range	DC ~ 18GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.2 ~ 0.5dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.15:1 ~ 1.5:1	1.15:1	1.15:1
Isolation (Min.)	80 ~ 60dB	80dB	80dB
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with IND.	Latching with IND.	Latching
Actuating Voltage /Current (Max.)	12Vdc ± 10% /240mA (@12Vdc, 25°C)	20 ~ 30Vdc /95mA (@24Vdc, 25°C)	24 ~ 30Vdc /85mA (@26Vdc, 25°C
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)
RF Power Handling	100W CW (@1GHz)	200W CW (@1GHz)	250W CW (@1GHz)
Dimension (inch)	1.339*1.575*0.528	2.441*2.043*2.177	1.626*1.874*1.626

Higher Frequency available on Multi-Pole Multi-Throw, up to 18GHz Power Handling capability of 4P5T Switch, up to 250W CW & 4Kw Peak @1GHz Slim type 6P7T Switch, 2.409\*1.417\*2.216 (inch), also available.

## Available Options

Internal Termination, Indicator Circuitry, Suppression Diode, TTL Logic, Self De-Energizing Circuitry, Various I/O Connector type, Other Operating Voltage

5 million life cycle SPDT switch is available now.

Join us at the Wireless Symposium 2000! San Jose Convention Center - San Jose, CA. Product Exhibit: February 22-24,2000 KMW Booth #1938





**CIRCLE NO. 373** 

## Statistical Analysis

er testing (to check the channel's signals and noise) and a sensitive receiver for transmitter testing (for evaluating a channel's signal power, adjacent-channels' power, rho, frequnecy error, modulation phase and amplitude errors, as well as carrier feedthrough). • •

References
1. Athanasios Papoulis, Probability, Random Variables, and Stochastic Process, 3rd Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York,

2. Alberto Leon-Garcia, Probability and Random Processes for Electrical Engineering, 2nd Ed., Addison Wesley, Cambridge, MA, Table 3.2.
3. Kishor, Shridhardhai, and Trivedi, Probability & Statistics With Reliability, Queuing and Computer Science Applications, Prentice-Hall, Saddle River, NJ, Problem 3-1 and Section 10.2.3.3.
4. Athanasios Papoulis, Probability & Statistics, Prentice-Hall, Saddle River, NJ.

## APPENDIX: Transforming m-Erlang distributions to $\chi^2$ distributions

 $\chi^2$  distribution is also a special case of the  $\Gamma$  distribution and tables (Table 4) are readily available in the back of many probability and statistics books. It can be shown3 that if X has an m-Erlang distribution with parameter A, then  $Y = 2\lambda X$  has a  $\chi^2$  distribution with 2k degrees of freedom. It follows from the linear transformation of random variables that:

$$F_{Y}(y) = P\{Y \le y\} =$$

$$P\{X \le x\} = F_{x}\left(\frac{y}{2\lambda}\right)$$
 (24)

$$f_{Y}(y) = \frac{d}{dy} F_{x} \left( \frac{y}{2\lambda} \right) = \frac{1}{2\lambda} f_{x} \left( \frac{y}{2\lambda} \right) (25)$$

and it follows that:

$$f_Y(y) = \frac{\lambda'' \left(\frac{I}{2\lambda}\right)^{m-1} \times (y)^{m-1} e^{-y/2}}{2\lambda (m-1)!}$$
 (26)

If  $\lambda = 0.5$  and m = k/2, a positive integer, then using the relationship:

$$\Gamma(n) = (n-1)!$$
if n is an integer,  $n > 0$  (27)

makes it possible to write the m-Erlang distribution as:

$$f_Y(y) = \frac{x^{(k-2)/2}e^{-y/2}}{2^{k/2}\Gamma(k/2)}$$
 (28)

k = 2m. This is a  $\chi^2$  random variable with k degrees of freedom. This can also be derived by manipulating the characteristic functions of the two probability densities. The characteristic function of the m-Erlang and  $\chi^2$  distribution are, respectively:

$$\Phi_x(\omega) = \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda - j\omega}\right)^m$$

$$\Phi_{Y}(\omega) = \left(\frac{1}{1 - j2\omega}\right)^{k/2} \tag{29}$$

Once again, let Y = 2X. Then, from the well-known coordinate scaling of Fourier transforms:

$$F.T.\{f(\alpha t)\} = \frac{1}{|\alpha|} F\left(\frac{\omega}{\alpha}\right)$$
 (30)

Applying this to the two density functions, it is possible to show that:

$$f_Y(y) = \frac{1}{2\lambda} f_x\left(\frac{y}{2\lambda}\right)$$
 (31)

$$F.T.\{f_Y(y)\} = \frac{1}{2\lambda} F.T\left\{f_x\left(\frac{y}{2\lambda}\right)\right\} (32)$$

Taking the Fourier transform of both sides yields:

$$\Phi_Y(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\lambda} |2\lambda| \Phi_X(2\lambda\omega) \quad (33)$$

Revealing that:

$$\Phi_X(\bullet) = [\lambda / (\lambda - j \bullet)]^m \qquad (34)$$

Then the function becames:

$$\Phi_{Y}(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\lambda} |2\lambda| \Phi_{X}(2\lambda\omega) \quad (35)$$

$$\Phi_Y(\omega) =$$

$$(1/2\lambda) |2\lambda| [\lambda/(\lambda - j2\lambda\omega)]^m$$

$$= [1/(1 - j2\omega)]^m$$
 (36)

which is an m-Erlang random variable.

The  $\chi^2$  distribution:

$$F(x^{2}) = \int_{0}^{x^{2}} \frac{1}{2^{\frac{n}{2}} \Gamma(\frac{n}{2})} x^{\frac{n-2}{2}} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} dx$$
 (37)

can be transformed by describing the gamma function4 by:

$$\Gamma(\alpha) = \int_{0}^{\infty} y^{a-1} e^{-y} dy$$
 (38)

by replacing  $\alpha$  by  $\alpha + 1$  and integrating by parts, to obtain:

$$\Gamma(\alpha+1)=$$

$$\alpha \int_{0}^{\infty} y^{a-1} e^{-y} dy = \alpha \Gamma(\alpha)$$
 (39)

Then, if  $\alpha = n$ , an integer, and knowing that  $\Gamma(1) = 1$ , it means that

$$\Gamma(n+1) = n\Gamma(n) = n(n-1)\cdots\Gamma(n) = n!$$
(40)

$$n(n-1)\cdots 1 (n) = n! \tag{40}$$

$$N_{max} = \frac{[\chi^2 (1 - C, 2K_{max})]}{2\lambda_{lim}}$$
 (41)

For example, if  $\lambda_{lim} = 0.005$  and 32 errors are observed, what is the minimum number of frames that must be tested for a 95-percent confidence so that the unit under test meets its specifications?

The answer can be found by substituting these values into eq. 41:

N 
$$_{\text{max}} = \chi^2 (1 - 0.95, 2 \times 32)/(2 \times 0.005)$$
  
=  $\chi(0.005, 2 \times 32)/(2 \times 0.005)$ 

N 
$$_{\text{max}} = \{\chi^2 (1 - 0.95, 2 \times 32)/(2 \times 0.005)$$

$$= \chi(95, 64)/0.01$$
$$= 83.7/0.01 = 8370$$

If 32 errors occur prior to frame number 4660, then it is possible to say with 95-percent confidence that the unit does not meet the specification. If 32 errors occur, then the test can be stopped at frame number 8370 with 95-percent confidence so that the unit's performance exceeds the specifications.

## DESIGN FEATURE

Fabrication Techniques

# Thick-Film Fabrication Yields Thin-Film Performance Advanced thick-free techniques yield in the control of the

Performance Advanced thick-film fabrication techniques yield good line resolution and low loss.

## Barbara Dziurdzia and Michal Ciez

The Research and Development Center for Hybrid Microelectronics and Resistors, PL 30-701 Cracow, 39 Zabocie St., Poland.

## Stanislaw Nowak

Technical University of Mining and Metallurgy, Department of Electronics, PL 30-059 Cracow, 30 Al. Mickiewicza St., Poland.

## Wojciech Gregorczyk

Telecommunications Research Institute, PL 04-051 Warsaw, 30 Poligonowa St., Poland.

## **Heiko Thust**

Technical University of Ilmenau, Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technique, D-98684 Ilmenau, Germany.

## **Erich Polzer**

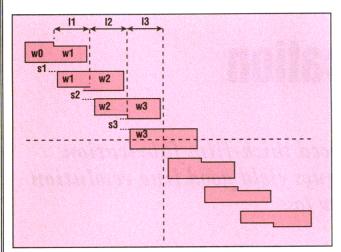
DuPont Deutschland GmbH, D-61343 Bad Homburg, DuPont Strasse 1, Germany.

NCREASED use of microwave hybrid circuits for wireless communication systems has led to a search for new technologies offering advanced circuit functions at low cost. Characteristics such as high electrical conductivity, fine-line and space resolution, well-defined conductor edges, nearly vertical walls, and smooth upper surfaces are essential for achieving low losses in microwave structures at frequencies above 1 GHz. 1,2,3 Until now, thin-film technology has dominated the microwave market because traditional thick-film technology yielded poor line resolution and high losses. But rapid development in novel thick-film materials and advanced thick-film circuit-patterning techniques has brought improvements that allow current thick-film technology to reach beyond its previous limitations. Advanced thick-film techniques such as photolithography over fired layer, and photoimaging over photosensitive dried layer, yield conductor strips with resolution and edge definition comparable to thinfilm technology. Thick-film technology allows designers to combine microwave and digital functions on common high-thermal-conductivity alumina substrates and to incorporate capacitors and laser-trimmable thickfilm resistors into the main microwave structures. The self-smoothing tendency of thick films at the substrate interface permits the use of less-expensive, 96-percent alumina substrates. Additionally, thick-film technology provides significant advantages such as low cost and feasibility for mass production.

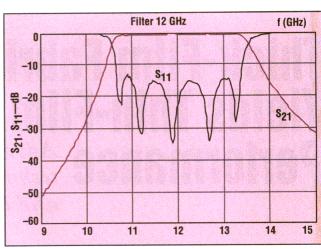
### **Table 1: Geometrical** dimensions of filters F061 F122 F141 Wo 0.635 0.614 0.615 0.479 0.338 0.511 0.738 0.594 0.612 W<sub>3</sub> 0.645 0.568 0.536 0.140 0.100 0.070 S 0.515 0.250 0.400 S3 0.808 0.410 0.575 1, 4.787 2.348 1.909 4.654 2.238 1.872 1.892

This article discusses the application of advanced thick-film techniques—such as etching of fired thick films and photoimaging of photosensitive thick films—to manufacture microwave hybrid circuits that operate from 6 to 14 GHz. The authors constructed models of bandpass, edge-coupled microstrip filters with center frequencies of 6, 12, and 14 GHz, using bandpass microwave filters and  $50-\Omega$  microstrip circuits as test patterns. For metallization, they used novel thick-film materials, including etchable gold (Au) QG150 and photosensitive Fodel Ag 4065. Substrates were formed from co-

## Fabrication Techniques



1. This chart shows the basic layout of the microstrip, edge-coupled filter structure.



2. This graph shows the computed transmission and reflection characteristics of Filter F122 (12 GHz).

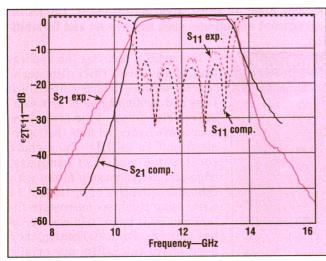
fired alumina containing 96-percent Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, with a thickness of 0.635 mm and dielectric constant  $\epsilon_{\rm r}$  = 9.5.

Insertion and return losses of filters were measured using vector network analysis, and then compared to the computed characteristics. Additionally, attenuation of microstrips was measured to 20 GHz. Physical analyses such as cross-sectioning, roughness, and edge definition of etched and photoimaged thick films were performed with the requirements of microwave applications in mind.

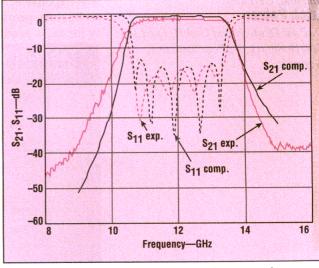
Figure 1 shows a basic layout of the filter models, while Table 1 contains detailed geometrical dimensions for each filter. Transmission and reflection characteristics were computed using the Touchstone program. On the basis of these characteristics, electrical parameters of filters—including the center frequency, fractional bandwidth, attenuation, and reflection in the passband, ripple in the passband, and shape factor—were determined and collected, as shown in Table 2. Figure 2 presents an example of the computed transmission and reflection characteristics for a filter with a center frequency of 12 GHz. A microstrip of characteristic impedance equal to 50  $\Omega$ , designed as a straight line 59.8 mm long and 0.635 mm wide, was deposited on the 96-percent Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> substrate.

Thick-film conductor layers for microwave applications should have high conductivity, homogeneity, fineline resolution, fine-edge definition, rectangular cross-sections, smooth upper and lower surfaces, and a thickness of several skin depths.

Etching of a fired thick-film layer combines screen printing for paste deposition on the substrate with photolithography for patterning. In the experiments described here, highdensity Au layer QG150 was etched to obtain an F122 filter structure. The QG150 paste is one of a new generation of thick-film conductors based on Au powders containing very-small, tightly distributed spherical particles of submicron dimensions and a new vehicle system.5 The fired thick-film layer that is blank-screen printed using this paste is characterized by high conductivity, high density, and a smooth upper



3. This graph shows the experimental and computed characteristics of the etched high-density Au QG150 filter F122 (12 GHz, 25-percent bandwidth).



 Graph showing the experimental and computed characteristics of the Ag4065 Fodel version of filter F122.

# PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENESYS

Continuing a 15 year tradition of excellence,

Eagleware announces the new version 7 of its

GENESYS software. A new GUI, new multi-layer

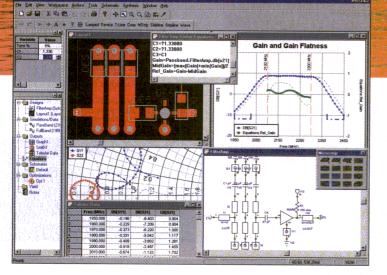
capability in the EM simulator, a faster simulation

engine and much more. Now even faster, even

easier and just as affordable. For more

information call us or visit our website at

fast, easy, affordable



RF and Microwave Design Software tel: 770.939.0156 | fax: 770.939.0157

## Fabrication Techniques

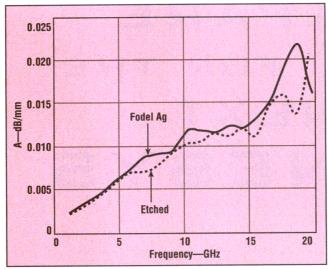
surface suitable for photoresist deposition. This layer was exposed to ultraviolet (UV) light through the negative photomask and then etched using KJ/J<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O etching solution. The etched layer has nearly vertical walls, while the edge definition of the printed layer is much worse due to ink slump. Accuracy of patterning equal to  $\pm 10 \mu m$  was achieved for etching, and ±20 µm for the precise printing. The roughness of the etched layer QG150 was equal to 0.350  $\mu m$ . The layer Au 8880 was equal to seen. 0.500 µm. Figure 3 shows

the experimental transmission and reflection characteristics for the Auetched version of the filter F122 versus the computed characteristics.

Fodel technology is a combination of conventional screen printing (used for deposition of photosensitive paste on the substrate) and a photoimaging process (for patterning).6 The standard processing sequence for the Fodel conductor is: print, dry, expose, develop, and fire. In the experiments described here, Fodel Ag 4065 was used for paste deposition. Models of filters F061, F122, and F141 were created by exposing the dried photosensitive paste to UV light through the negative photomasks, where the shrinkage of the fired layer was taken into account at the design stage (+20 µm for the each side of the pattern). Aqueous sodium carbonate (NaC<sub>3</sub>) was used to develop the pattern. The structure was then fired at 850°C in a conventional thick-film furnace.

In the part of the filter structure created using Fodel technology there were nearly vertical walls and a characteristic edge curl, and the gap s<sub>1</sub> was equal to 248 μm. The roughness of the fired Fodel layer was equal to  $0.270 \,\mu\text{m}$ . Accuracy equaling  $\pm 10 \,\mu\text{m}$ of patterning was achieved. The shrinkage of the fired Fodel layer was observed at the level of 30  $\mu$ m.

Figure 4 shows the experimental transmission and reflection characteristics for the Fodel version of the



roughness of the printed 5. Attenuation in Etched and Fodel microstrips can be

filter F122 versus the computed characteristics. Transmission and reflection characteristics of the filters were measured with an 8020C vector network analyzer (VNA) from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA). Attenuation in the passband |S<sub>21</sub>| was chosen as the basic criterion to classify the technological versions of the filter. To extend the area of investigation, microstrips with a characteristic impedance equal to 50  $\Omega$  were fabricated using Fodel technology and etching of the fired Ag layer. Then their attenuation was measured to 20 GHz. The results are presented in Fig. 5. For the microstrip filters with center frequencies of 6, 12, and 14 GHz investigated in

## Table 2: Filter parameters determined on the basis of computed characteristics

Filter	F061	F122	F141
f <sub>o</sub> (GHz)	6 GHz	12 GHz	14 GHz
3-dB bandwidth (percentage)	13	25	22
IS <sub>21</sub> I passband (dB)	1.00	0.56	0.65
IS <sub>11</sub> I passband (dB)	>25	>13.59	>12.8
Ripple (dB)	0.20	0.24	0.38
Shape factor	1.75	1.67	1.68

the experiments, the attenuation in the passband  $|S_{21}|$  of models etched in Ag layer Ag9912F is comparable to the attenuation of Fodel Ag Ag4065 models. Attenuation of  $50-\Omega$  microstrips in the same technological versions (etched Ag and photoimaged Ag) is also very similar, even up to 20 GHz. Filters etched in high-density Au layer QG150 win the competition in the group of filters with a center frequency of 12 GHz, and achieve attenuation in the passband  $|S_{21}|$  of approximately 0.6 dB less than Fodel Ag filters.

In summary, the experiments show that novel thick-

film conductors, in combination with advanced methods of patterning, fulfill microwave requirements. The advanced thick-film techniques used here are capable of meeting the circuit-fabrication requirements for microwave structures to 14 GHz. The authors recommend Fodel technology as the most suitable one for this frequency range. Based on the comparable results, Fodel is less expensive, more user-friendly, and safer for the environment than etching. Etching of high-density Au is recommended for special, very-precise microwave applications. ••

References 1. P. Barnwell, J. Wood, and Q. Reynolds, "A Microwave Circuit Fabrication Technology Using an Advanced Thick-film Materials System," Proc. EMIT'98 - Second Interna-

tional Conference on Emerging Microelectronics and Inter-connection Technologies, Bangalore, India, February 16-20,

1998, p. 399-404.

2. P. Barnwell and M.P. O'Neil, "Enabling Ceramic Circuit Technologies for Wireless Microelectronics Packaging," 1997 Wireless Communications Conference, Boulder CO, August 11-13, 1997, p. 156-161. 3. E. Kemppinen, P. Mikkonen, P. Collander, and S. Lep

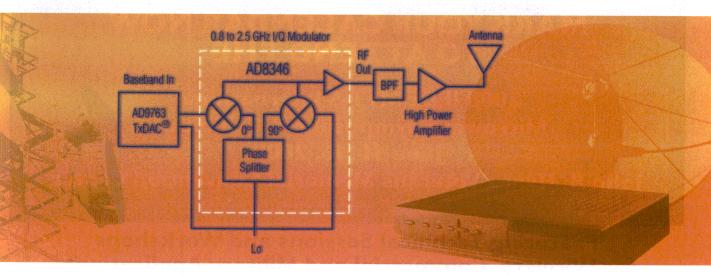
păvuori, "Performance of Cu- and Ag-based Microstrips up to Millimetre Wave Frequencies," 11th European Micro-electronics Conference, Venice, Italy, May 14-16, 1997, p. 100 - 108.

4. Data Sheets of DuPont and ESL (1997, 1998).
5. R. Keusseyan, B. Speck, J. Chaplinsky, D. Amey, D. Kuty, C. Needs, and S. Horowitz, "High Density Gold Thick-film Technology," International Symposium on Microelectronics, Philadelphia, October 14-16, 1997, p. 517-

 B. Guillaume, J. Mabire, P. Maurin, D. Reffet, F. Chi-rol, and E. Polzer, "Microwave Applications Using Photo-Imageable Technology," Microwave Journal, March 1997, p. 102-106.

> For more information on this topic, visit us at www.mwrf.com

## I&Q MODULATION UP TO 2.5 GHz.



High-performance RF IC enables direct modulator architectures.

Now you can eliminate an entire IF stage in digital transmitters. That means saving space, cost, power, and design time. The AD8346 is the industry's highest performance direct I&Q

"Bits to RF" Implementation: A highperformance 10-bit DAC, like the AD9763 in the diagram above, is DC-coupled to the AD8346 modulator IC. The differential DAC outputs enable a simple, passive interface to the differential I&Q modulator inputs. The result is direct RF modulation of baseband signals.

modulator IC. Our innovative design and unique proprietary process enable new levels of performance: 1° phase accuracy and 0.2 dB amplitude balance at 1900 MHz, –147 dBm/Hz noise floor, and an 800 MHz–2500 MHz frequency range, covering all major cellular bands. The AD8346 is packaged in a 16-pin

TSSOP, operates from 2.7 V to 5.5 V, and is priced from \$4.96\* For any cellular or WLL application, the AD8346 is the direct route to a faster, lower-cost design.



For free samples, data sheet—and a copy of our High Speed Design Techniques book for online inquiries:

Visit www.analog.com/AD8346 or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICS.



## International Microwave Symposium Boston, Massachusetts

IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society

June 11–16, 2000

## MARK YOUR CALENDAR NOW TO ATTEND THE

2000 IEEE MTT-S International
Microwave Symposium & Exhibition
June 11–16, 2000
John B. Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center

## Featuring Technical Sessions and Workshops for Wireless, Commercial and Military Applications.

- ICs for Wireless Communications
- Microwave Vehicular Technology
- CAD Design Methodology
- Power Devices and MMICs
- Wireless Communication Systems and Technologies
- Power Amplifiers for Wireless Applications
- Subsystems for Commercial Communications
- Biological Effects and Medical Applications
- Signal Generation, Frequency Conversion and Control Circuits
- Filters and Multiplexers
- Ferrite Components
- Guided Waves and Propagation Characteristics

- Transistor Power Amplification
- Nonlinear Modeling and Analysis
- Measurement Theory and Techniques
- High Power Sources and Control
- Low Noise Receivers
- Manufacturing, Production and Packaging
- Advances in Hybrid Technology
- Millimeter and Submillimeter Wave Technology
- Monolithic Technology
- Active and Quasi-optic Arrays
- Lightwave Technology and Techniques
- Superconductivity Technology
- Microwave Digital Processing
- Full Guest Program Bring the Family!

In addition to the outstanding Symposium, visit the World's Largest Microwave Exhibition, featuring more than 400 industry innovators displaying their newest wireless and commercial products and services.

Once again this year, industry representatives will be presenting application and marketing seminars on the exhibition floor which will be open to all attendees.

	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
☐ Yes, I would like additional information on attendi	ng MTT-S '00. Please sen	d it to:	
Name	Title		
Organization			
Address			
City	State	_ Zip Code	
Country	Telephone		
Microwave Journal®, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062	■ FAX: 781-769-5037		MWRF

## GET MORE ... IN LESS



**TRW fully MMIC modules put** a lot of telecom muscle into broadband wireless access systems.

Operating at millimeter-wave frequencies from 18 GHz to 65 GHz and beyond, our compact transceiver modules simplify your design engineering by cutting parts counts. And they provide the inherent reliability of TRW's proven GaAs HBT and HEMT MMICs.

If your requirements are big, contact TRW. We develop modules and offer a line of standard MMIC products. We also provide one-stop foundry service to prototype or produce your MMIC designs.

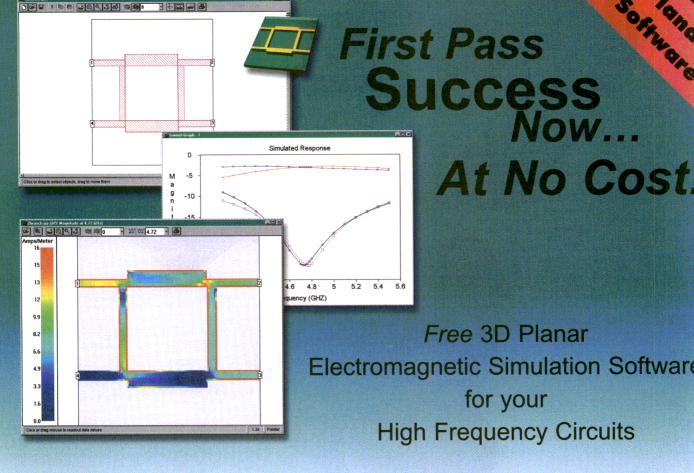
TRW Telecom Products – 
Big advantages in small packages.



www.trw.com/telecom

© 2000 TRW Inc.

No real animals were used in the production of this advertisement.



Sonnet® Lite is based on the industry standard Sonnet em® Suite which is providing EM analysis to hundreds of companies around the globe. Sonnet is a proven EM software solution, with over 16 years of industry use.

And you can download the lite version, right now, for free.

Sonnet Lite analyzes:

- 3D Planar circuits such as Microstrip filters, Coupled Lines, Spiral Inductors and many more!
- Up to 2 Metal Layers
- Up to 4-port circuits
- Solutions requiring up to 16 MB of RAM

Available for Windows 95/98/NT.

To obtain your **FREE** copy of the software, visit: www.sonnetusa.com

Download the software or order a CD-ROM.

CD-ROM Bonus!
The complete 1882 biography
"The Life of James Clerk Maxwell"



Sonnet Software, Inc. • 1020 Seventh North Street • Suite 210 • Liverpool NY • 13088 (315) 453-3096 • fax: (315) 451-1694 • info@sonnetusa.com • www.sonnetusa.com

Biomedical Issues

## **Studying Biomedical** Issues Of High-Frequency Radiation A review of electromagnetic radiation and exposure levels can improve one's

understanding of RF/microwave safety and exposure limits.

## **Rajeev Bansal**

**Professor** 

Department of Electrical and Systems Engineering, U-157, 260 Glenbrook Rd., University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT 06269; (860) 486-2878, FAX: (860) 486-2447, e-mail: rajeev@engr.uconn.edu.

TORIES about potential health risks from (and occasionally about medical applications of) electromagnetic (EM) fields can be found everywhere from technical journals to supermarket tabloids. In the 1970s and 1980s, microwave radar and communication antennas received a lot of alarming press and more recently, the EM fields from cellular telephones have come under heavy scrutiny. This primer is intended to provide a basic framework for tackling bioelectromagnetic issues. It is by no means an all-encompassing study of the biomedical effects of EM radiation, but is meant to include only those ideas which may one day be useful for performing quick calculations of EM radiation and safety. The interested reader can, of course, consult the references for additional details or data as there is no shortage of specialized material (see, for example, references 2 and 3).

The EM spectrum can be approximately divided into two broad classes: ionizing radiation [ultraviolet (UV) and higher frequencies including X-rays and gamma rays] and nonionizing radiation [visible light and lower frequencies including infrared (IR), microwaves, and power frequencies]. This division occurs because EM energy of a particular wavelength, λ, (or equivalent frequency,  $f = c/\lambda$ , where c = the speed of light), is associated with a specific photon energy, E, given by:

E (in electron volts) =  $1.24 \times 10^{-6}/\lambda$  (in meters)

If the photon energy exceeds approximately 10 eV (corresponding to a wavelength of 0.124 µm which falls in the UV region), the photon can ionize tissues (i.e., break molecular bonds) without (necessarily) producing any heating. This ionization, particularly if it involves DNA molecules (which store genetic information and are located in the nuclei of tissue cells), can result in serious irreversible damage. In contrast, the energy of a 1-GHz photon is a mere fraction of the thermal kinetic energy of a tissue molecule, preventing it from breaking even the weakest bonds.<sup>4</sup> Of course, this does not eliminate the possibility that low-intensity non-ionizing radiation can somehow directly alter tissue molecules, but neither does it suggest a clearcut interaction mechanism along the lines of X-rays.<sup>5</sup>

It is natural to wonder what happens as one increases the intensity of non-ionizing waves. The photon energy is, of course, independent of the intensity. However, as the power density (W/m<sup>2</sup>) is increased (by increasing the number of photons incident per unit area per unit time), a non-ionizing wave (such as microwave energy) can cause significant heating (the familiar microwaveoven situation), which can, in turn, damage tissues. The main point to

### Biomedical Issues

remember is that in terms of these thermal effects, high-intensity microwaves are not fundamentally different from other more conventional sources of heat. For example, therapeutic hyperthermia (controlled heating in a hospital setting) can be produced by a hot water bath, ultrasound, or RF/microwave energy.

It should be noted that people are surrounded by natural sources of EM radiation. The power density from the sun is 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> on a clear day,<sup>6</sup> but in the microwave range, it is approximately 90 dB below the current 10-mW/cm<sup>2</sup> safety limit (for X-band and above) prescribed by the current IEEE standard C95.1-1991. In addition, the human body emits (as part of the tail of its black-body radiation) microwave radiation at a level of approximately:

## $0.3 \, \mu \text{W/cm}^2.^7$

There are many man-made sources of EM exposure.8-10 In the RF/ microwave frequency range, the incidental exposure (from telecommunications, broadcasting, and radar equipment) usually occurs in a farfield situation. Therefore, the incident power density is the parameter commonly measured. According to a survey conducted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the median exposure level in an urban environment is estimated to be 0.005 μW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The typical exposure level to police radar is approximately 1 μW/cm<sup>2</sup>. A 3-W mobile-telephone antenna produces local power densities that are approximately 0.1 to 0.3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> inside a car.

To understand the biomedical effects of EM radiation, it is helpful to know the EM properties of biological materials. <sup>11,12</sup> The magnetic permeability,  $\mu$ , is still  $\mu_0$  for a vacuum. At 1 GHz, typical values for muscle tissue (high water content) are approximately 50 for the relative permittivity or dielectric constant,  $\epsilon_r$ , and approximately 1 S/m for the conductivity,  $\sigma$ . These values imply a loss tangent of approximately 0.4. (Low-water-content fat and bones have lower values of  $\epsilon r$  and  $\sigma$ .) Therefore, the overall body behaves similar to a lossy dielectric medium in the RF and microwave frequency range. For an incident plane wave, the reflection coefficient at the air-body interface is approximately 0.8 in the gigahertz range with a depth of penetration ("skin depth") of approximately 2 cm at the microwave-oven frequency 2.45 GHz.<sup>12</sup> The absorbed power density (W/m<sup>3</sup>) can be determined from the usual relationship of  $0.5~\sigma \| E_{int} \|^2$  and the corresponding SAR in W/kg is then  $0.5 (\sigma/\rho) \|E\|_{int} \|^2$ , where  $\rho$  is the local density (kg/m<sup>3</sup>).

The interaction of EM fields with biological organisms varies between animal species as well as between animals and humans. 13 For example, if resonant absorption of RF/microwave energy is of interest, it should be noted that the peak absorption for human beings is approximately 70 MHz, while for rats the resonant frequency is around 1 GHz.<sup>5</sup>

Epidemiology—the study of patterns and possible causes of diseases in human populations—has been used for statistical correlations between EM fields and cancer. Even when a "statistically significant" (95percent confidence level) association is noted, supplemental data are generally needed from laboratory studies to conclude that a cause-effect relationship exists. 14

There have been few epidemiological studies on the biological effects of microwave radiation. A large occupational study in the 1970s of US Navy enlisted men who were in technical job classifications found no consistent excess cancer mortality or acute morbidity that could be attributed to microwave (radar) occupational exposure. Another "cohort" study involved employees of the US embassy in Moscow who were exposed to very-low levels of microwave radiation (up to 18 µW/cm<sup>2</sup> during long periods (50 to 70 s) of irradiation of the embassy building. In this case, too, no excess of cancer cases or deaths (compared with cases among unexposed embassy personnel in other east European embassies) could be attributed to the microwave radiation.

IEEE standard C95.1-1991 provides recommendations on how to prevent harmful effects in human beings who are exposed to EM fields in the frequency range of 3 kHz to 300 GHz. At frequencies below 100 MHz, the maximum permissible exposure limits are specified separately in terms of electric (E) and magnetic (H) field intensities, while above 100 MHz, the standard specifies the limits on the incident power density (ranging from 0.2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at 100 MHz to 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at 300 GHz for the general public in an uncontrolled environment).9,15

In the frequency range of 100 kHz to 6 GHz, which includes the resonance range for human beings of approximately 70 MHz, the C95.1 standard uses the SAR as the key parameter of concern and generally includes a safety factor of 10 or better in setting the maximum limits. Below 100 kHz, the data base on electrostimulation of biological tissue plays the dominant role and the primary parameter is the internal current density. The recommendations at 300 GHz are consistent with the existing safe exposure limits in the IR range (starting at 300 GHz).

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) guidelines for human exposure to RF fields from cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) radio transmitters are similar (though not identical) to the IEEE standard. For specific details, the reader is referred to the following FCC document at its website: www.fcc.gov/oet/rfsafety/. ••

References

1. A. Kumar, "Shielding The Ill-Effects Of EM Radiation," Microwaves & RF, December 1996, pp. 157-161.

2. O.P. Gandhi (ed.), Biological Effects and Medical Applications of Electromagnetic Energy, Prentice Hall, 1600

Applications of Electromagnetic Energy, Prentice Hall, 1990.

3. J.M. Osepchuk (ed.), Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Radiation, IEEE Press, 1983.

4. J.F. White, "Were you zapped?" Microwave Journal, January 1981, pp. 16-26.

5. K.R. Foster and A.W. Guy, "The Microwave Problem," Scientific American, September 1986, pp. 32-39.

6. D.M. Pozar, Microwave Engineering, A-W, 1990.

7. J.M. Osepchuk, "The Conning Of America," Microwave Journal, October 1978, p. 18.

8. M.A. Stuchly and K.H. Mild, "Environmental And Occupational Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields," IEEE Eng. in Med. and Biol. Magazine, Vol. 6, No. 1, March 1987, pp. 15-17.

9. R. Bansal, "AP-S Turnstile," IEEE AP-S Magazine, Vol. 39, No. 2, April 1997, p. 96.

10. M. Fischetti, "The Cellular Phone Scare," IEEE Spectrum, June 1993, pp. 43-47.

11. R. Bansal, "Pop Quiz: EMF and Your Health," IEEE Potentials, Aug.-Sept. 1997, pp. 3-4.

12. C.C. Johnson and A.W. Guy, "Nonionizing Electromagnetic Wave Effects In Biological Materials And Systems," IEEE Proceedings, Vol. 60, No. 6, June 1972, pp. 692-718.

692-718.

13. Electric and Magnetic Field Fundamentals: An EMF Health Effects Resource Paper, Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), Palo Alto, CA, 1989.

14. Questions And Answers About EMF: Electric And Magnetic Fields Associated With The Use Of Electric Power, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and US DOE, US Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1995.

15. IEEE C95.1-1991: IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

# Our idea of GaAs PHEMT consistency.



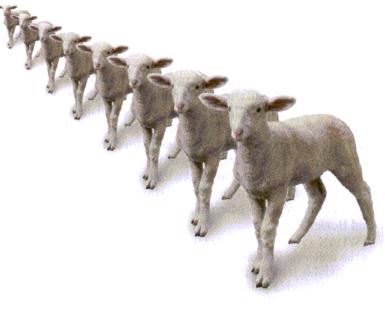
### Agilent Technologies' Second **Generation PHEMT process FETs** and amplifiers are so consistent, you'd think we cloned them!

Introducing the first products in Agilent's Second Generation PHEMT process - a process designed specifically for repeatability and high performance. These new parts allow predictable designs, better yields and fewer surprises in your base station, handset or other wireless application.

In fact, we're so confident of their performance that we include distribution charts of key specifications right on the data sheets. An industry first.

Already designed into several major CDMA handsets, the MGA-72543 LNA's integral switch allows you to bypass the amplifier, reducing system current needs. The ATF-34143 FET with its low noise figure and excellent linearity at 4V, is perfect for base station LNA applications. The ATF-35143 FET offers economical low noise performance for portable applications.

Add it all up and you'd have a hard time finding a more consistent bunch of parts anywhere.



For more product information, technical literature. samples, demo boards and participating distributors, please visit our website.

www.agilent.com/view/consistent

#### Typical performance @ 2 GHz

Typical periormance & 2 driz					
Part Number	Bias	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	
MGA-72543* (input)	3V, 5-60 mA	1.5	14.4	3.5-14.8	
ATF-34143 (output)	4V, 60 mA	0.5	17.5	31.5	
ATF-35143 (output)	2V, 15 mA	0.4	18.0	21.0	
ATF-38143	2V, 10 mA	0.5	16.0	22.0	
(output) coming soon			1	LI	

\* as a switch (amp bypassed): insertion loss = 2.5 dB, IIP3 = 35 dBn





Agilent Technologies

Chip Solutions

# Chip Solutions Aim At Low-Cost WLANs

The need for mobility and flexibility in office environments fuels the growth of data wireless-network applications at 2.4 GHz.

#### **JACK BROWNE**

#### **DAWN PRIOR**

Publisher/Editor

Editorial Assistant

IRELESS local-area networks (WLANs) have been slow in gaining acceptance for a number of reasons. For one thing, they face competition from a well-established copper (Cu)-cable infrastructure that has been relatively low in cost and reliable in operation. The lack of a well-defined standard, until fairly recently, has also made potential users leery of incompatibility among different software and hardware systems. But with the general acceptance of the IEEE's 802.11 specification as an industry standard, the growth of WLANs should parallel that of other emerging wireless applications, including Bluetooth and HomeRF.

WLAN systems generally operate in the unlicensed 2.400-to-2.483-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band, although some higher-speed systems, such as HiperLAN, operate in the 5-GHz band. The idea for setting aside spectrum for wireless data networking was initially promoted by Apple Computer and later taken up by additional computer, telephone, and private-branch-exchange (PBX) manufacturers.

A WLAN can serve as a standalone network or augment a conventional wired Ethernet system. The protocol layers in a wireless network include the physical (PHY) first layer. The PHY layer transmits bits over a Cu wire in a conventional Ethernet system and through the air in a WLAN system. The second layer is the data-link layer, with two sublayers—the medium-access-control (MAC) sublayer and the logical-linkcontrol (LLC) sublayer. The third layer is the network layer. The fourth layer is the Transport layer, which is responsible for reliable transmission of data. The fifth layer is the Session layer. The sixth layer is the Presentation layer, and the seventh layer is the Application layer.

In order not to interfere with other users in the unlicensed ISM band, WLAN systems use either frequency-hopping or direct-sequence, spread-spectrum (DSSS) techniques. In a frequency-hopping system, portions of the information to be transmitted are sent in different frequency slots. The transmitter sends information on one channel for a fixed time and then hops to another channel. The receiver is synchronized with the transmitter and hops in the same sequence.

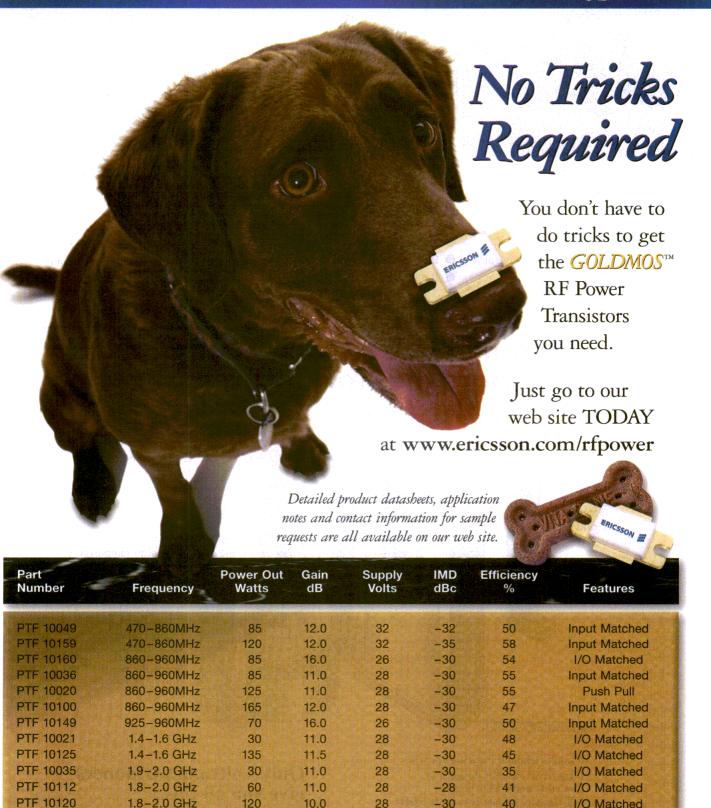
In a DSSS system, a data stream is multiplied by a spreading code at a bit or chip rate that is many times that of the transmitted data. The result is a spectrum spreading of the transmitted information, with very low spectral energy over any particular communications band. Due to this spectral spreading, there is little change of interfering with other occupants of the bandwidth. The DSSS signal is decorrelated with the identical spreading sequence at the input of the receiver, in order to recover the desired transmitted data.

Within each cell in a WLAN is an access point known as a mobile support station (MSS) or base station that is connected to some wired network. Mobile users are known as mobile hosts. Uplink communications occur from the mobile user to the MSS while downlink communications occur in the reverse direction.

Suppliers of WLAN systems have attempted to provide increasing data rates. Most baseline systems offer a data rate of 1 Mb/s (often with a fall-back rate of half that speed under noisy or multipath signal conditions). Newer systems, however, have pushed the data rate of WLAN systems to 10 Mb/s and beyond, with HiperLAN systems in Europe offering data rates to 24 Mb/s at transmission frequencies of 5.8 GHz.

The Range LAN2 system from Proxim, Inc. (Sunnyvale, CA), for example, operates at 2.4 GHz with frequency-hopping, spread-spectrum (FHSS) technology. Built into computer PCMCIA cards, the WLAN system is noteworthy for its low current consumption of 150 mA or less and its ability to transmit with 100-mW power (from a +5-VDC supply) at 2.4 GHz. The operating range with a dipole antenna (with approximately 1-dB gain) is about 500 ft. in typical office environments and around 1000 ft. in open spaces. Using

### www.ericsson.com/rfpower



#### **Ericsson Microelectronics**

2.1-2.2 GHz

2.1-2.2 GHz

2.1-2.2 GHz

30

50

100

RF Power Products

PTF 10048

PTF 10122

PTF 10134

1-877 GOLDMOS (465-3667) United States +46 8 757 4700 International



I/O Matched

I/O Matched

I/O Matched



10.0

9.5

10.0

28

28

28

-30

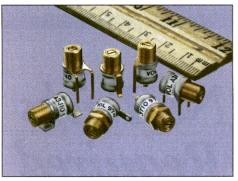
-30

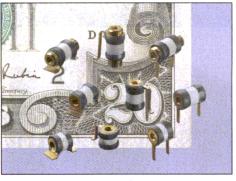
-30

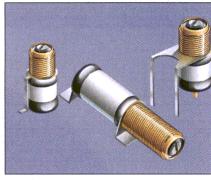
39

39

36







#### A<sub>3</sub> Series

- Capacitance range: 1 to 10 pF
- Self-resonance 2.3 GHz at 10 pF
- Working voltage up to 1000 VDC
- 10 turns of linear tuning
- Drop-in replacement for expensive air piston trimmers
- High reliability solid dielectric

#### A\_4 Series

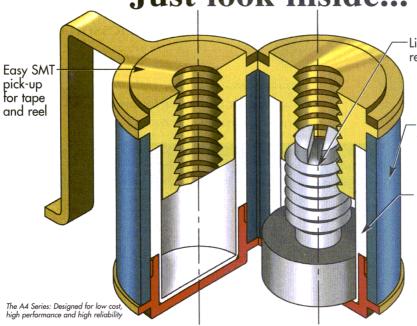
- 3 capacitance ranges from 0.45 to 5 pF
- Shortest length of any piston trimmer
- Size from 0.150" long x 0.155" diameter
- Up to 5 turns of linear tuning
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Replaces expensive sapphire trimmers

#### **HV Series**

- 7 capacitance ranges with max capacitance from 4 pF to 55 pF
- Working voltage up to 1000 VDC
- Frequency up to 1.5 GHz
- Up to 29 turns of linear tuning
- Sealed construction, 40 psi
- Various mounting styles
- Non-magnetic versions

What makes Voltronics trimmer capacitors the world's best?

Just look inside...



-Linear tuning - no reversals

-Ceramic housing with high-temperature solder joints

Patented solid dielectric ensures highest reliability, no shorting, no microphonics, linear tuning, and high voltage handling

Voltronics trimmer capacitors provide:

- Long-term reliability designed-in
- Low cost under \$1 in quantity
- Self-resonant frequency range to 5 GHz
- Lowest profile in the industry
- Available on tape-and-reel
- · High-voltage options
- Capacitance ranges from 0.2-1.0pF to 1.5-55pF

Only Voltronics trimmers give you all this... for less than \$1



Call Voltronics today, or check out our complete catalog on-line at www.voltronicscorp.com

100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834 973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404 e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com

#### Chip Solutions

a snap-on antenna (with 0-dB gain), the operating range is approximately 400 ft. in an office environment and about 700 ft. in an open space. Since their earliest products, Proxim has worked closely with integrated-circuit (IC) supplier Stanford Telecom (Sunnyvale, CA) to develop highperformance, cost-effective solutions for WLAN systems.

Another leading supplier of WLAN end products is Lucent Technologies, which is also a supplier of WLAN ICs, such as baseband controllers. Lucent's WaveLAN family includes a new WaveLAN Turbo system capable of providing 11-Mb/s operation while maintaining compatibility with earlier 2-Mb/s WaveLAN versions. The firm recently developed a technology called direct-sequence/pulse-position modulation (DS/PPM) which supports data rates of 10 Mb/s at 2.4 GHz.

In the latter part of 1999, Symbol Technologies (Bohemia, NY) and Compaq Computer announced a joint effort for Symbol Technologies to deliver networking solutions to complement Compag's WLAN products. Under the agreement, Compag will refer its business customers to Symbol Technologies for implementation and maintenance of IEEE 802.11 WLAN solutions tailored to specific customer needs, especially in the enterprise marketplace and including products sold by Compaq Computer for 11-Mb/s WLAN systems.

Although IC manufacturers were hesitant to support WLAN development some years ago (without a clear-cut standard), the emergence of the IEEE 802.11 standard has made the WLAN market appear more attractive. Numerous manufacturers offer individual ICs and/or chip sets for WLAN applications at 2.4 GHz, ranging from RF amplification and frequency translation to baseband controllers. The SX040 series of WavePlex programmable complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) ICs from American Microsystems, Inc., (Pocatello, ID), for example, is designed for DSSS transceivers. They can send and receive data rates to 2 Mb/s with chipping rates near 64 MHz. The ICs include the SX041 transmitter, the

SX042 receiver, the SX043 baseband controller, and the SX045 transceiver. In addition to AMI, Cylink offers a number of ICs for DSSS WLAN applications, with baseband modems, receivers, and transmitters for data rates from 160 kb/s to 6 Mb/s.

One of the best known WLAN chip sets, the PRISM collection from Intersil Corp. (Melbourne, FL), is now in its second generation as the PRISM II chip set. Employing advanced silicon-germanium (SiGe) process technology where appropriate, the PRISM II chip set offers a top data rate of 11 Mb/s compared to 2 Mb/s for standard 802.11 PRISM I operation and 4 Mb/s for nonstandard PRISM I operation. Complementary-code-keying (CCK) technology, which is the basis for the IEEE 802.11 high-rate (HR) draft standard, is one of three modulation schemes that PRISM II supports. The PRISM II chip set can "downshift" to lower data rates (1.0, 2.0, or 5.5 Mb/s) to maintain the integrity of the wireless link or operate with legacy 802.11-compliant systems operating at only 1 or 2 Mb/s.

The PRISM II chip set includes the HFA3983 power amplifier (PA) and detector, the HFA3683 RF-tointermediate-frequency (IF) converter, the HFA3783 in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) modulator/demodulator and frequency synthesizer, the HFA3861 DSSS baseband processor, as well as the HFA3841 MAC. The SiGe process is used for the first three ICs. The HFA3861 features a rake receiver and provides an antenna diversity option which enables the baseband signal to sample the inputs of two separate antennas and select the one with the better signal. The HFA3861, which features variable data rates of 1.0, 2.0, 5.5, and 11 Mb/s, can serve as a full- or halfduplex packet baseband transceiver for other wireless applications.

Motorola (Phoenix, AZ) offers a wide range of monolithic devices for 2.4-GHz WLANs, including the MC12179 phase-locked-loop (PLL) single frequency synthesizer IC and the MC12210 low-voltage 2.5-GHz frequency synthesizer/prescaler IC. The PCNET-Mobile controller from Advanced Micro Devices is a single-



IN PURSUIT OF EXCELLENCE THROUGH ENGINEERING"

SWITCHES



MODEL MSN-10DR/DT-05 FREOUENCY: 0.5 to 18.0 GHz INSERTION LOSS: -4.5 dB ISOLATION: 70 dB VSWR: 2.0:1

SPEED DELAY ON: 75 nS Typ. DELAY OFF: 75 nS Typ. SIZE:  $5.00" \times 1.50" \times 0.40"$ 

ATTENUATORS (Multioctave & Octave Bands/Digital, Analog or Current Controlled)



•• MODEL DVAN-2040-60-8 L FREQUENCY: 2.0 to 4.0 GHz ATTENUATION RANGE: 60 dB INSERTION LOSS: -2.0 dB VSWR: 2.0:1

FLATNESS: @ 10 dB ±0.4 dB

@  $20 dB \pm 0.8 dB$ 

@ 40 dB ±1.5 dB @ 60 dB ±1.6 dB

ACCURACY: 0 to 30 dB ±0.5 dB

 $30 \text{ to } 50 \text{ dB} \pm 1.0 \text{ dB}$ 50 to 60 dB ±1.5 dB

SIZE: 2.00" × 1.80" × 0.50"

DETECTOR LOG VIDEO AMPS



**MODEL LVD-218-50** 

FREQUENCY: 2 to 18 GHz FREQUENCY FLATNESS: ±1.0 dB DYNAMIC RANGE: -40 to +5 dBm LOG LINEARITY ERROR: ±0.5 dB PULSE RESPONSE: 50 nS to CW RISE TIME: 20 nS SETTLING TIME: 45 nS

RECOVERY TIME: 150 nS Typ. TSS: -42 dBm

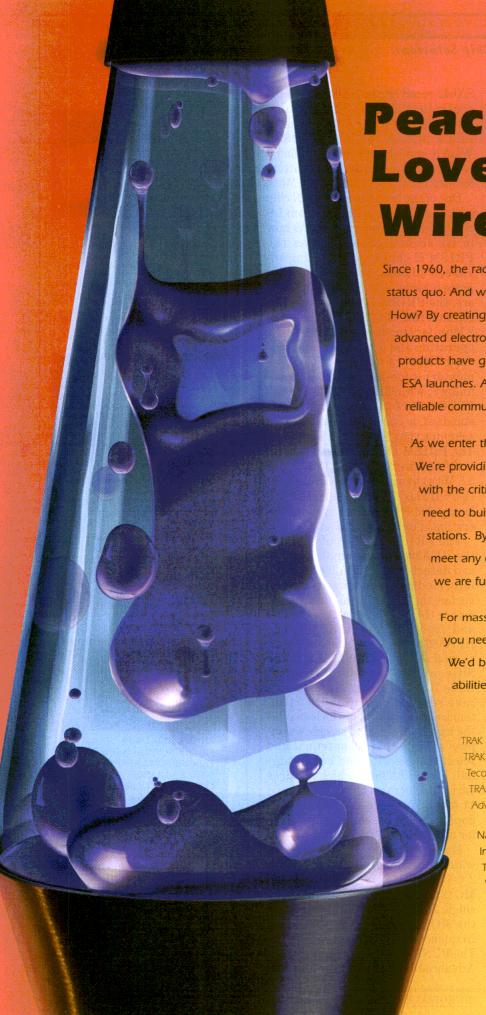
VSWR: 3.0:1

MAXIMUM RF INPUT: +15 dBm SIZE:  $2.20" \times 1.50" \times 0.40"$ 

OTHER PRODUCTS: Filters, LNAs, SDLVAs, Switched Filter Banks

7311-G Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21704 Tel: (301) 662-4700 • Fax: (301) 662-4938 Web Page: http://www.amwave.com E-mail Address: amcpmi@aol.com

CIRCLE NO. 452 or visit www.mwrf.com



# Peace. Love. Wireless.

Since 1960, the radicals at TRAK Com have challenged the status quo. And we've embraced revolutionary thinking.

How? By creating the technology that makes today's advanced electronics possible. For example, our space products have guided NASA shuttles and facilitated ESA launches. And our defense products have assured reliable communications.

As we enter the new millennium, we're still rebelling. We're providing cutting-edge wireless companies with the critical components and subsystems they need to build everything from handsets to base stations. By creating custom products that meet any commercial design specifications, we are fueling the wireless revolution.

For mass customization of the wireless products you need, call toll free 1-888-283-8444.

We'd be glad to sit-in and demonstrate our abilities. TRAK Com. We are experienced.

TRAK Microwave Limited (Europe)
TRAK Microwave Corporation
Tecom Industries Inc.
TRAK Ceramics Inc. (TCI)
Advanced Filter Solutions (AFS)

National **813.901.7450**International **44.1382.833411**Toll free **888.283.8444**Web **www.trak.com** 



#### Chip Solutions

chip MAC that implements the 802.11 WLAN protocol and Xircom's Netwave protocol. Digital Ocean has also developed an MAC chip known as the SETH chip that implements the 802.11 WLAN protocol.

Rockwell's Wireless Communications Division supplies numerous chips in support of DSSS networks and cordless telephones at 900 MHz, including the RDSSS9M basebanddevice set, which includes a voice codec and an application-specific IC (ASIC) with onboard DSSS modem, an ADPCM engine, a controller, random-access memory (RAM), and read-only memory (ROM). The company also offers the R900DC directconversion transceiver module [optimized for time-division-duplex (TDD) operation] which provides a connection to the baseband modem and controller for receive (Rx) and transmit (Tx) data and control.

Celeritek, Inc. (Santa Clara, CA) supplies several GaAs ICs suitable for WLAN and general use from 2.4 to 2.5 GHz. The CMM2321 PA, for example, provides +20.5-dBm output power at 1-dB compression from 2.4 to 2.5 GHz with 20-dB gain. It draws 675 mA from a +4.8-VDC supply. The firm's model CCV2501 is an integrated frequency converter with an RF range of 2.4 to 2.5 GHz and an intermediate-frequency (IF) range of 100 to 500 MHz. It features 5-dB noise figure and 6-dB conversion gain while drawing 50 mA from a +5-VDC supply. The company's CAS2402 is a GaAs monolithic microwave IC (MMIC) that combines a 2.3-to-2.5-GHz amplifier with 18-dB gain and +23-dBm output power and a high-speed switch.

GEC Plessey Semiconductors offers a variety of ICs for WLAN applications, including the DE6003 2.4-to-2.5-GHz frequency-hopping transceiver and the WL100 LAN interface circuit which is designed to work with the DE6003 in WLAN applications.

GEC Plessey Semiconductors also offers a wide range of application notes for selecting WLAN antennas, performing measurements, and considering the effects of interference on WLAN system performance.

TriQuint Semiconductor (Hills-

boro, OR) features the TQ9207, an integrated 100-mW amplifier/switch for use in the 2.4-to-2.5-GHz WLAN band. It provides the Tx/Rx amplifier function, using a low-noise amplifier (LNA) in the receive path with 3.5-dB typical noise figure and a Class A medium-power (150-mW) amplifier (suitable for digital modulation schemes) in the transmit path with +21-dBm 1-dB compression point and 15-dB gain. The IC is designed for a typical +5-VDC power supply and typically draws 190-mA current. The TQ9207 is supplied in a 24-pin SSOP housing that is ideal for PCMCIA cards.

The Raytheon Commercial Electronics Division of Raytheon Co. (Lexington, MA) has been involved in systems-level WLAN product development for several years, but also offers several gallium-arsenide (GaAs) MMICs suitable for datacommunications applications at 2.4 GHz. For example, model RMPA2450-53 is a PA IC that provides 30-dB typical gain from 2.4 to 2.5 GHz. The amplifier may be biased for linear Class AB or Class F use. It delivers +31-dBm output power at 1dB compression when running with a +7-VDC supply and +28-dBm output power when running from a +5-VDC supply. It achieves 35-percent power-added efficiency (PAE). Fabricated with the company's 0.25-µm power pseudomorphic-high-electronmobility-transistor (PHEMT) process, the amplifier's on-chip matching components support operation in a 50- $\Omega$  system without external matching elements.

For designers of WLAN systems who need slightly more gain and less output power, the firm also offers model RMPA2451-53, (with a +5-VDC supply) and 33-percent associated PAE. As with the model RMPA2450-53, the RMPA2451-53 can be biased for either Class AB or Class F use. Both amplifiers are supplied in compact surface-mount housings.

Philips Semiconductors has developed a line of Si MMICs for applications beyond 2.4 GHz, including the BGA2001 SOT-packaged amplifier. The device provides 19-dB gain and 1.5-dB noise figure at 2 GHz while

#### AMC

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES
THE WORLD'S FIRST SERIES OF
SPST PIN DIODE
SWITCH/MODULATORS
WITH:

LOW VIDEO TRANSIENTS
ULTRA-HIGH SPEED
BALANCED ON/OFF
HIGH ISOLATION
& LOW LOSS

#### SWN-AGRA-1DR-TTL-GAK1-LVT

• Frequency Range : 2–18 GHz • Isolation : 80 dB Min.

• Insertion Loss :< 2 dB Max., 1.5 dB Typ.

VSWR : 2.0:1 Max.
 Rise/Fall :< 2 nS</li>
 Balanced On/Off : 7 nS Typ.

• Video Transients : 235 mV P-P, 300 MHz BW : 15 mV P-P, 20 MHz BW

Control Logic : TTL Compatible

RF Input Power :+20 dBm Operating, 1W Max.
 DC Power Supply :±5 vdc @ ±50 mA Max.
 Size/Weight :1.0" × 1.0" × 0.5", < 2 oz.</li>

#### SWN-AGRA-1DR-PTTL-GAK2-LVT

Frequency Range : 2–18 GHz
Isolation : 80 dB Min.

• Insertion Loss :< 2 dB Max., 1.5 dB Typ.

• VSWR : 2.0:1 Max. • Rise/Fall : < 2 nS

• On/Off : 10nS On, 5 nS Off Typ. • Video Transients : 175 mV P-P, 300 MHz BW

: 5 mV P-P, 20 MHz BW

• Control Logic : TTL Compatible

• RF Input Power :+20 dBm Operating, 1 W Max.

• DC Power Supply : Single Supply

:+5 vdc @ +50 mA Max. • Size/Weight :1.0" × 1.0" × 0.5", < 2 oz.

#### SWN-AGRA-1DR-ECL-GAK3-LVT

• Frequency Range : 2–18 GHz • Isolation : 80 dB Min.

• Insertion Loss :< 2 dB Max., 1.5 dB Typ.

• VSWR : 2.0:1 Max. • Rise/Fall : < 2 nS • Balanced On/Off : 5 nS Typ.

• Video Transients : 175 mV P-P, 300 MHz BW

: 10mV P-P, 20 MHz BW

• Control Logic : ECL Compatible

RF Input Power :+20 dBm Operating, 1W Max.
DC Power Supply :±5 vdc @ ±50 mA Max.

DC Power Supply : ±5 vdc @ ±50 mA Max.
 Size/Weight : 1.0" × 1.0" × 0.5", < 2 oz.</li>

MILITARY, COMMERCIAL AND MULTI-THROW VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE

#### CALL FOR TEST REPORTS AND CATALOGS



American Microwave Corporation (AMC)

7311-G Grove Road Frederick, Maryland 21704

Tel: 301-662-4700 Fax: 301-662-4938

# When you need Clarity and Power



# Stanford Microdevices is the clear choice.

# When clarity and power matter most, Stanford Microdevices delivers.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI provides the tools to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful at market leading prices.

**Our SGA 6000** series of silicon germanium MMIC amplifiers offers the high intercept point, high efficiency and high integration level at high output power desired, while providing the low noise figure and low power consumption needed for all wireless applications.

SGA-6386 has 1dB compressed output power of +20dBm, output third-order intercept point of +36dBm and 15.5dB of gain at 900MHz. Pricing on the SGA-6386 is \$1.21 in quantities of 10,000 pieces with availability from stock to eight weeks.

# www.stanfordmicro.com

Make us your home page!

SPECI	FICATI	ON MA	TRIX
	SGA-6286 SGA-6289	SGA-6386 SGA-6389	SGA-6486 SGA-6489
Frequency (GHz)	DC-3.5	DC -3.0	DC-1.8
Gain (dB)	13.8	15.4	19.7
TOIP (dBm)	34.0	36.0	34.0
P1dB (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0
N.F. (dB)	3.9	3.8	2.9
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	4.2	5.0	5.2
Supply Current (mA)	75	80	75

All data measured at 1 GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C  $T_i = 1$  million hrs. ( $R_{TH} = 97$ C/W typ)

### SiGe HBT MMIC

features include:



SOT-89 package

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
  - ly 📰 l
- High output intercept
- Low current draw

■+20dBm 1dB Compression Point

- and the distriction of the distr
- Low noise figure





**1-800-764-6642** U.S. Toll-Free **1-408-616-5400** Outside U.S.

©2000 Stanford Microdevices. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

#### SPECIAL REPORT

Chip Solutions

drawing only 4-mA current from a +2.5-VDC supply.

The firm provides an application note ("2.4 GHz low noise amplifier with the BGF480W") on its website (at http://www.philips.com) that instructs how to build an LNA for WLAN applications using a wideband transistor. The final amplifier delivers small-signal gain of 9 dB at 2.4 GHz with an associated noise figure of 3.5 dB and input third-order intercept point (IP3) of +15 dBm.

The LMX3162 radio-transceiver IC from National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA), while nominally for Bluetooth and HomeRF applications, is also suitable for WLAN applications at 2.4 GHz. The IC contains all of the Tx and Rx functions needed for a complete radio front end, including a PLL, frequency doubler, an LNA, a 2.4-GHz mixer, limiting amplifier, and an IF amplifier.

Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA) offers the ADF4118 frequency synthesizer for applications to 2.8 GHz, including LO generation. The IC consists of a low-noise phase/frequency detector, a precision charge pump, a programmable reference divider, programmable A and B counters, and a dual-modulus prescaler. It operates from +2.7- to +5.5-VDC supplies. In fact, a complete frequency synthesizer can be implemented if the ADF4118 is used with an external loop filter and a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO).

Siemens (Munich, Germany) supplies a number of devices that can be used in WLAN designs, including the PMB 22xx series of vector modulators, the PMB 230x series of PLLs, and the PMB 231x series of prescalers.

M/A-COM Semiconductors (Lowell, MA) offers numerous amplifier/switch ICs for use from 2.4 to 2.5 GHz, including the model AM55-0001, a PA/switch combination capable of +22-dBm saturated output power. The IC, which is supplied in a QSOP-24 package, achieves 26.5-dB amplifier gain, with 1.2-dB switch loss and 15-dB typical switch isolation. The firm's model AM55-0003 is a PA/switch designed for linear applications at 2.4 GHz. Supplied in a QSOP-28 package, it delivers +24.5-dBm output power and 28-dB ampli-

fier gain, with 1.2-dB switch loss and 12-dB switch isolation at 2.4 GHz. For designers seeking additional switch products, Alpha Industries (Woburn, MA) provides a wide range of single-pole, single-throw (SPST) switch ICs and single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) units for use in the 2.4-GHz WLAN band, in addition to a variety of monolithic passive components, such as couplers, attenuators, and power dividers.

Agilent Technologies (Palo Alto, CA) provides helpful information on the use of their INA-12063 IC amplifier for 2.4-GHz WLAN applications in the form of application note 1147 (available from the company's website at http://www.aglient.com). Since a user can set the device current of the INA-12063 with an external resistor, it can be readily optimized for WLAN applications requiring minimum current drain during transmissions. The INA-12063 can operate with current as low as 1 to 2 mA, although the current can be increased to 8 mA to provide a 1-dB compressed output power of approximately +6 dBm at a nominal supply voltage of +3 VDC (the device can operate with +1.5 to +5.0 VDC). The bias current is regulated through a patented active circuit, a 10:1 current mirror.

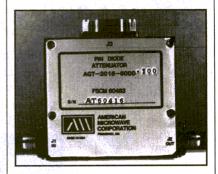
The note shows how to assemble a sample amplifier for 2.4-GHz use, running on +3 VDC and 5-mA current. The circuit employs a series (4.5-nH) chip inductor to achieve 50-  $\Omega$  output matching. A 4.7-nH inductor was used as the nearest-valued standard component. The other components that are needed in the circuit are DC blocking and bypass capacitors, an RF choke, and the current-setting resistor (a 4.4-k $\Omega$  component as calculated by CAE software).

For more information on WLANs, the Wireless LAN Alliance (WLANA) is a nonprofit consortium of WLAN vendors established to help educate the marketplace about WLANs and their applications. Sponsor members include 3 Com, Aironet, BreezeCom, Intersil, Lucent Technologies, Nokia, Nortel Networks, and Symbol Technologies. The WLANA website can be found at http://www.wlana.com.

CIRCLE NO. 73 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### AM

0.3 TO 18.0 GHZ HIGH SPEED 60 dB DYNAMIC RANGE ABSORPTIVE ATTENUATOR



#### AMC MODELS: AGTN-2018-60D & AGTN-2018-60DD

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- FREQUENCY RANGE: 2.0 to 18.0 GHz (standard)
  - 0.3 to 18.0 GHz (option 007, extended bandwidth)
- INSERTION LOSS: 4.0 dB
- ATTENUATION RANGE: 60 dB
- FREQUENCY FLATNESS:
   0 to 30 dB ±1.0 dB max
   30 to 40 dB ±2.0 dB max
   40 to 50 dB ±3.0 dB max
   50 to 60 dB ±4.0 dB max
- ATTENUATION ACCURACY: 0 to 20 dB ±1.0 dB max 20 to 40 dB ±1.5 dB max 40 to 60 dB ±2.0 dB max
- SWITCHING SPEED: < 1 μS (500 nS typical)
- VSWR: 2.2:1
- RF POWER RATINGS:

OPERATING: +20 dBm (2-18 GHz)

+10 dBm (0.3-2 GHz) Option 007

SURVIVAL: +30 DBM (2-18 GHz)

+27 dBm (0.3-18 GHz) Option 007

CONTROL:

10 dB/Volt, Voltage Control8-Bit Digital Control(other control options are available)

• POWER SUPPLY:

±12 vdc or ±15 vdc @ +210 mA, -30 mA

CONNECTORS:

VOLTAGE CONTROL:

RF In/Out: SMA Female (removable on slimline)

Power/Control: Solder Pins DIGITAL CONTROL:

RF In/Out: SMA Female (removable on slimline)

Power/Control: 15 Pin Multipin Connector

SIZE:

STANDARD:  $2.0" \times 1.81" \times 0.88"$ SLIMLINE:  $2.0" \times 1.81" \times 0.50"$ 

• WEIGHT: < 5 oz.

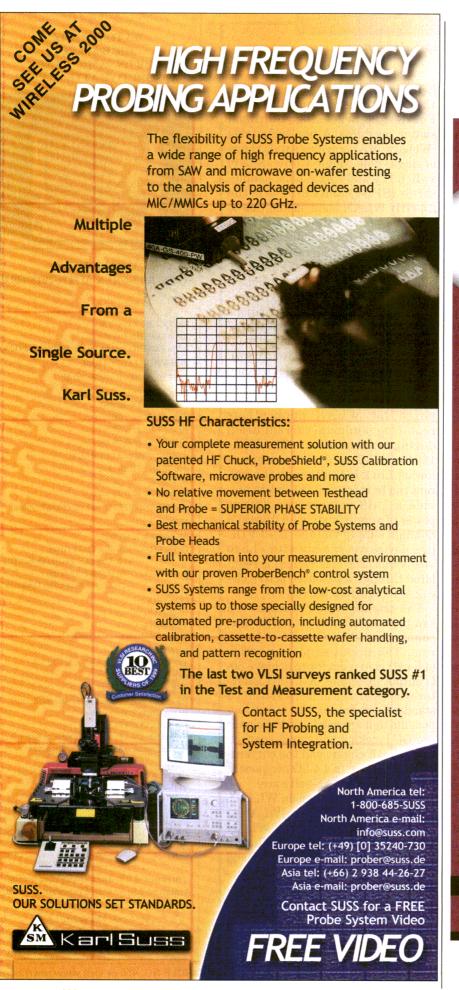


"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering" American Microwave Corporation (AMC)

7311-G Grove Road Frederick, Maryland 21704 Tel: 301-662-4700

Fax: 301-662-4938

CIRCLE NO. 450 or visit www.mwrf.com





Electronics Engineering
Career Center





Careers for electronic, electrical, microwave and wireless design and development engineers and engineering management in the computer hardware, software, communication systems, industrial controls, medical, avionics, automotive and consumer electronics industries.

#### **EMPLOYERS:**

- Post your job openings
  - Within 48 hours/update weekly
  - Exposed to more than1,000,000 job seekers per month
- Banners/Buttons promote direct candidate flow to your HR office
- Direct access to more than 200,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

#### JOB SEEKERS:

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function

EMPLOYERS: CALL FOR ON-LINE DEMO

TIM WAGNER 216-931-9631

Put this powerful recruitment tool to work for your company within a 48 hour period

www.eecareers.com

the on-line recruitment solution

#### DESIGN FEATURE

PLL Dynamics

**NOISE CAN BE** 

**MODELED USING** 

**PSPICE ELEMENTS.** 

**BUT IT IS NECESSARY** 

TO TRANSFORM THE

**NOISE EQUATION FOR** 

THE VARIOUS NOISE

**SOURCES IN THE PLL.** 

(continued from p. 82)

phase detectors due to the low noise levels involved. Some manufacturers of single-chip PLLs provide noise-floor results.

Other sources of noise in the PLL include operational amplifiers (opamps) used for loop filters and noise from power supplies. These noise sources are shown in Fig. 16. The loop operates on these various noise

sources. It is possible to write the Laplace transfer function, substitut $ing s = j2\pi f from$ each of these noise sources to the output. The magnitude of the transfer function squared multiplied by the phase-noise equation of the source, expressed in power, provides the output phase-

noise power of that source at the output of the loop. By superposition, it is possible to power sum the effects of all the individual noise sources in order to produce a composite output phasenoise curve.

#### **MODELING NOISE**

Using the previous example (Fig. 17), assume that the PLL has only three noise sources-voltage-controlled-oscillator (VCO) noise, reference-oscillator noise, and main-divider noise. It is desirable to express these noise sources in terms of double-sideband phase-noise power [(radians<sup>2</sup>/Hz]. The VCO has a noise floor of −155 dB/Hz, a 1/f corner frequency of 5 kHz, and a specified noise of approximately −110 dB/Hz at an offset frequency of 10 kHz. The coefficients of the phasenoise equation (equation 13) were manually adjusted in the MathCAD program to yield the specified phase noise at the particular offsets from the carrier. These are shown in the accompanying sidebar (see "Noise Equations for Noise Sources") on page 74 with some representative values for the noise at particular offsets.

The main divider has a floor of -155dBc/ Hz and a 1/f or flicker corner of 1 kHz. The 10-MHz reference noise was obtained from the data sheet for a commercial 10-MHz temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO). The four coefficients in the reference-noise equation were experimentally determined using asymptotic lines with 0, -10-, -20-, and -30-dB/decade slopes in MathCAD to best approximate the noise plot from the manufacturer's data sheet. The phase-noise plots, in decibels, of these three sources are dis-

played in Fig. 18.

In Part PSPICE was used to model the loop dynamics of a PLL. Noise can also be modeled by using PSPICE elements. First, it is necessary to transform the noise equation for the various noise sources in the PLL (VCO noise, reference noise, etc.),

into PSPICE elements. Resistors produce "flat" noise and the diode model in PSPICE has a term for 1/f or flicker noise (-10 dB/decade). By integrating the flat resistor noise, it is possible to produce 1/f2(-20 dB/decade) noise and by integrating the diode noise (1/f), it is possible to produce  $1/f^3$  (-30dB/decade) noise. Each term in the noise equation can be represented by one of the PSPICE elements mentioned, or a combination of elements. This concept will be illustrated by modeling the VCO noise in the example (Fig. 19).

Next month, the third and final installment of this article series on modeling PLL dynamics and noise will show how to combine the different noise sources to review what has been learned and to show how to integrate the knowledge of phase-noise contributors to produce a final phasenoise curve for the example loop.

> For more information on this topic, visit us at www.mwrf.com

#### **ULTRA-BROADBAND**

DETECTOR LOG VIDEO **AMPLIFIERS** (DLVA)



 ULTRA-BROAD BANDWIDTHS SHORT RECOVERY TIMES TRULY DC COUPLED • FAST RISE TIMES SMALL SIZE

AMC MODEL NO. LVD-218-50-0118 40/45 dB, 0.1 TO 18 GHz, DLVA

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- FREOUENCY: 100 MHz TO 18.0 GHz
- TSS: -40 dBm
- INPUT VSWR:

3.0:1 @ -20 dBm (0.1 to 18.0 GHz)

• FLATNESS:

±1.0 dB MAX @ -20 dBm (0.1 to 18.0 GHz)

LOG SLOPE

50 mV/dB (Other Slopes Available)

- SLOPE ACCURACY
- ±4% OF AVERAGE SLOPE LOG LINEARITY: ±1.0 dB MAX
- RISE TIME: 20 nS MAX
- SETTLING TIME: 45 nS MAX
- RECOVERY TIME:
- 200 nS Typical (300 nS MAX) DC POWER SUPPLY: ±15 vdc @ ±120 mA MAX
- (Other Voltages Available) RF INPUT POWER: +13 dBm MAX
- SIZE:  $1.5" \times 2.2" \times 0.4"$

OTHER FREQUENCY AND DYNAMIC RANGES **AVAILABLE** 

PLEASE CALL OR FAX FOR A COPY OF THE TEST REPORT ON THIS PRODUCT.



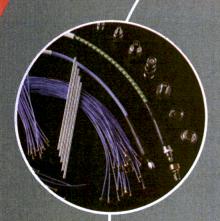
"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering" American Microwave Corporation (AMC)

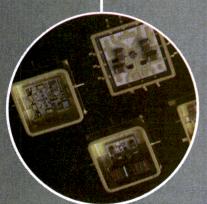
7311-G Grove Road Frederick, Maryland 21704 Tel: 301-662-4700

Fax: 301-662-4938

CIRCLE NO. 451 or visit www.mwrf.com

# WHY GO ANY FURTHER?





**ONE SOURCE** for All of your RF, Microwave and Electronic Components

An **INNOVATIVE** RF and Microwave Focus and Approach to the Market

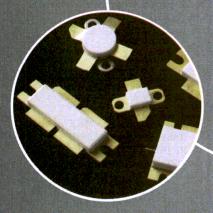
Technical **RESOURCES** that Service Design and Application Requirements

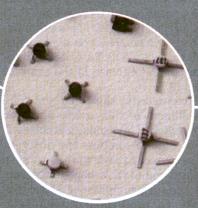
The Most **COMPREHENSIVE**Product Offering from the Industry's
Premiere Suppliers

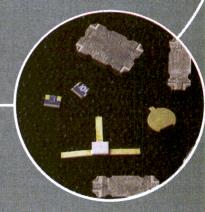
**EXTENSIVE** In-Depth Inventory

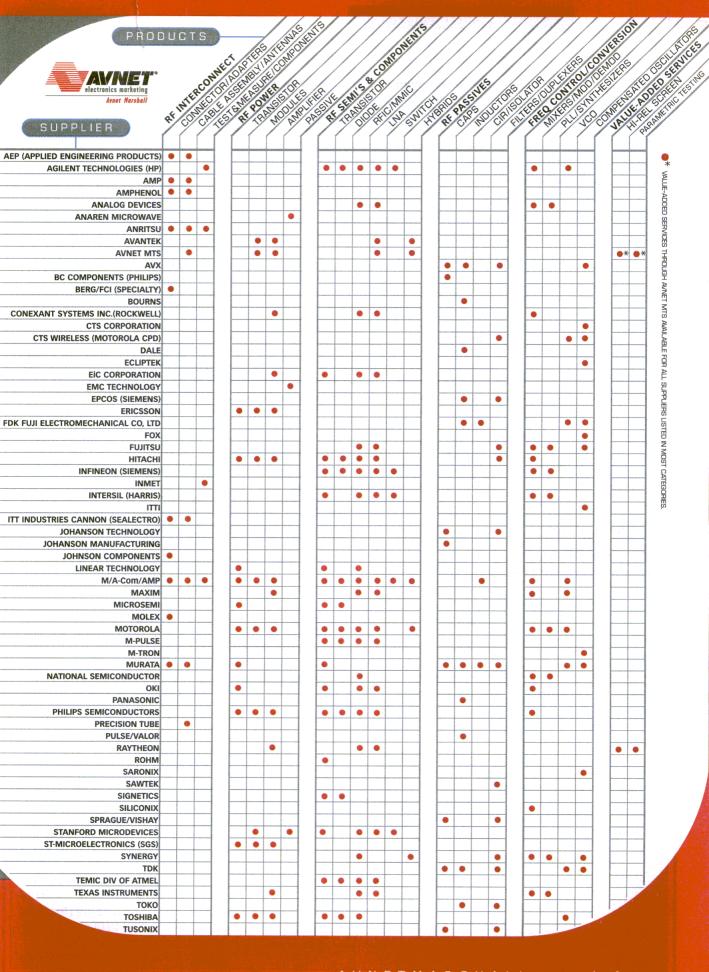
**VALUE-ADDED** Services - Parametric Testing, Hi-Rel Processing, Custom Hybrids

**INTEGRATED MATERIALS SERVICES** to Support Supply Chain Management









### Learn more about DWDM optical systems

Dense-wavelength-division multiplex (DWDM) is a powerful multiplexing technique for transferring several channels of high-data-rate signals. The method makes use of available fiber-optic infrastructures by multiplexing several frequencies in the 200-THz range. But in order to make best use of DWDM techniques, optical systems based on these methods must be properly characterized. For those interesting in learning more about measurements on DWDM systems, Application Note 70, "Modern Test Solutions Make Your DWDM System Crystal Clear" is available from Wavetek Wandel Goltermann (Eningen, Germany).

The application note provides the following example of a DWDM system. The system features four 2.5-Gb/s signals that are fed to the four optical transmitter modules in cable-television (CATV) terminal equipment. The optical output signals are converted using wavelength transponders to define wavelengths in the 1550-nm window when required, allowing standard 1310- and 1550-nm transmitter modules to be used. An optical wavelength division multiplexer is then used to combine the four optical signals, which are then fed to an optical fiber amplifier (OFA).

The application note describes the nature of DWDM signals and how to analyze them, including the type of test equipment currently available for characterizing DWDM signals and systems. Details are given on how to measure the different optical parameters of a DWDM system, including channel wavelengths and spacings, signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), and signal quality or bit-error rate (BER). The note also provides information on the firm's WG CATS software, which can be used with the company's test equipment to automate measurements on DWDM signals and systems.

Copies of the eight-page application note are free, from: Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co., Marketing International, Postfach 1262, D-72795 Eningen, Germany; (49) 7121-86-1616, FAX: (49) 7121-86-1333, e-mail: info@wago.de, Internet: http://www.wg.com.

CIRCLE NO. 194 or visit www.mwrf.com

### Understanding HFC technology

Hybrid-fiber-coax (HFC) technology enables cable-television (CATV) operators to offer the two-way communications essential for Internet access, interactive data services, and telephone services along CATV lines. For those seeking a simple but informative overview of HFC technology, a white paper, "Hybrid Fiber-Coax Technology Overview," is available from the website maintained by Analog Devices (Norwood, MA), at http://www.analog.com.

The white paper answers some of the more basic questions regarding HFC, including what is the capacity of a cable system with HFC. In terms of capacity, a cable link provides about 735 MHz of usable bandwidth. This is divided in a HFC system into a downstream (to the home) band and an upstream (to the hub) band. The downstream band typically occupies 50 to 750 MHz while the upstream band occupies from 5 to 40 MHz.

According to Bell Atlantic, a full HFC system could provide a number of services, including telephone service, as many as 37 analog television channels, as many as 188 digital television channels, over 400 digital point cast channels (with customer-requested programming delivered in time slots according to the customer), and high-speed two-way data services. In order to make these services a reality, however, requires clever engineering at the integrated-circuit (IC) stage. The white paper details a chip set for HFC applications based on discrete-wavelet-multitone (DWMT) technology for high performance and resistance to ingress noise on the upstream cable-network band. The chip set is designed to reliably and efficiently use the available cable-communications infrastructure by employing a wavelet-transform-based multicarrier modulation capable of superior channel isolation. DWMT divides the channel bandwidth into a large number of narrowband subchannels, and adaptively optimizes the number of digital bits per second that can be transmitted over each subchannel.

The literature provides a cost estimate of HFC technology, as well as a comparison to asymmetric-digital-subscriber-line (ADSL) modulation technology. Copies of the white paper are free, and can be downloaded from the company's website, at: Analog Devices, One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; (781) 329-4700, (800) 262-5643, FAX: (781) 326-8703, Internet: http://www.analog.com.

CIRCLE NO. 195 or visit www.mwrf.com

# InGaP/GaAs Provides High-Linearity HBTs

These wideband amplifiers benefit from advanced processing technology to deliver high gain over long operating lifetimes.

**Jack Browne** 

Publisher/Editor

EVICE technology has grown in leaps and bound over the last decade. Heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT)-based RF integrated circuits (RF ICs) have gained wide acceptance among major wireless and broadband-communications equipment suppliers as the preferred technology for applications where high performance, high linearity, and competitive pricing are important. These RF IC products include power amplifiers (PAs) for cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) handsets, driver amplifiers for cellular/PCS base stations, as well as cable-television (CATV)/fiber-cable line-driver amplifiers. In those applications, HBT-based products have overtaken many incumbent products based on gallium-arsenide (GaAs) metal-epitaxial-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET) and silicon (Si) bipolar transistor technologies by providing high-performance, cost-effective solutions. The latest process advancement in HBT technology, indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) emitters on GaAs substrates, is the basis for a new line of high-linearity gain blocks from Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA) for applications to 8 GHz.

### **MATCHING TECHNOLOGY TO THE APPLICATION**

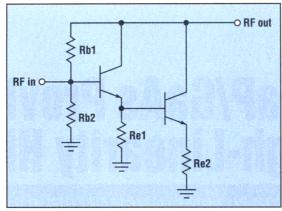
Stanford Microdevices is a firm that tries to make the best use of available device technology. Founded in 1992, the "fabless" company makes use of outside silicon (Si) and gallium-arsenide (GaAs) foundries, matching process technologies from foundries such as Temic Semiconductor and TRW to particular designs. As a result, the company is not tied to any one technology, but can use its staff of skilled circuit designers to extract the best features of each technology.

The firm offers a wide range of semiconductor device technologies, including GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT), indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) HBT, Si-germanium (SiGe) HBT, and Si laterally diffused metal-oxide silicon (LDMOS). Sales are made through large distributors, such as Avnet and Richardson, with knowledgeable support staffs and the capability to deliver products quickly.

Stanford Microdevices has its corporate headquarters in Sunnyvale, CA, which also houses final test, quality assurance, operations, applications engineering, and reliability engineering. The company also boasts facilities in Dallas, TX (for standard product development), Long Beach, CA (for wireless infrastructure product development and millimeter-wave product development), and Ottawa, Ontario, Canada (for next-generation wireless infrastructure product development). The company pursues opportunities in most wireless and wired infrastructure and communications-access markets, including cable modems, line amplifiers, digital cable television (CATV), microwave radios, wireless local-area networks (WLANs), fixed wide-area networks (WANs), cellular/personal-communications-services (PCS), and cordless/wireless-local-loop (WLL) markets.

#### COVER FEATURE

The first available products using the InGaP/InGaAs HBT technology are high-linearity gain blocks with as much as 19dB gain at 2 GHz. At 2 GHz, they achieve better than +17-dBm output power at 1-dB compression, with impressive dynamic range. The first pair of NGA amplifiers (Table 1) boast output third-order intercept points (IP3) of +38 dBm and better. In spite of the high linearity, these versatile amplifiers consume between +4 and +5 VDC.



only approximately 80-mA cur- 1. This simplified circuit schematic diagram rent for single voltage supplies shows the Darlington amplifier configuration of an NGA series amplifier.

#### COMPARING PROCESSES

Although much has been written recently about inroads made by Si device technology in the form of Si germanium (SiGe), GaAs still enjoys considerable advantages over Si in terms of carrier mobility and, hence, gain at high frequencies. Although Si wafers are still larger [to 12 in. (30.48

cm) in diameter] and less expensive than GaAs [3 to 6 in.  $(7.62 \times 15.24 \text{ cm})$ in diameter]. GaAs is still the preferred technology when high performance and the semi-insulating properties of a GaAs substrate (for fabrication of passive circuit elements) are required (Table 2).

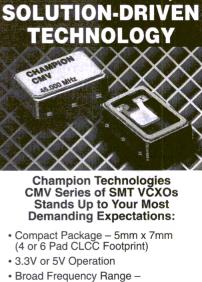
For power density, bipolar transis-

tors have an inherent advantage over devices due to the vertical nature of current flow in a bipolar. FET-based devices, including high-electron mobility transistors (HEMTs), typically require a device that is two to three times larger than a bipolar for the same output power at a particular frequency, although the GaAs devices ultimately provide more gain at higher frequencies (above 2 GHz approximately). HEMT devices are slightly better than MESFETs in terms of power density because of the higher current density in the HEMT channel.

For high-linearity applications, a good figure of merit is the difference between the output third-order intercept (TOI) and the output 1-dB compression point (OIP3-P1dB). This figure of merit is a measure of the amplifier's efficiency. Typical values for MESFET and HEMT devices are between 9 and 10 dB. GaAs HBTs

AFFORDABLE,





- 2.0 MHz to 55 MHz
- Optional -40° to 85° Temperature Range
- · Stability Performance as Low as ±25 ppm (typical)
- Affordable Pricing for 1,000 Units starts at \$6.99

Find out more by visiting Champion on the Web: www.champtech.com



CIRCLE NO. 433

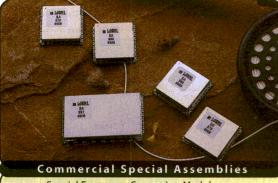


- · High Performance Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- · High Performance PLL Synthesizer Modules



#### **Commercial Signal Processing**

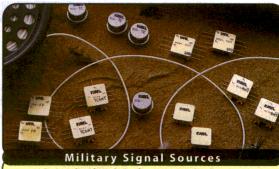
- · High Performance Wideband RF Transformers
- High Performance Power Dividers and Couplers
- · High Performance Double Balanced Mixers
- · High Performance RF Chokes
- · High Performance Bias Tees



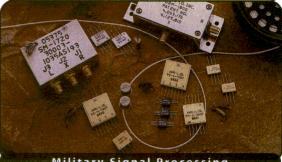
- Special Frequency Conversion Modules
- · Special Frequency Generation Modules



Miniature PLL Synthesizer Modules



- · Ruggedized High Performance Hybrid
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators



#### Military Signal Processing

- Ruggedized Double Balanced Mixers
- Ruggedized Wideband RF Transformers
- Ruggedized Power Dividers and Couplers
- Ruggedized I/Q Modulators and Demodulators



- Ruggedized Special Frequency Generation Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special Frequency Conversion Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special RF Distribution Assemblies



We Have A Part In Your Future

CIRCLE NO. 298

4895 Peoria Street

VARI-L is a precision manufacturer of RF components for a wide range of aerospace, commercial, military, space and subscriber applications.

Denver, Colorado 80239

303.371.1560

303.371.0845 e-mail: sales @ vari-l.com At VARI-L, our continued focus on research and development and commitment to enhancing manufacturing technology is intended to ensure that "We have a part in your future."



PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA

ISO 9001 Certified

Contact the VARI-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

VARI-L Company, Inc.

www.vari-l.com

#### COVER FEATURE

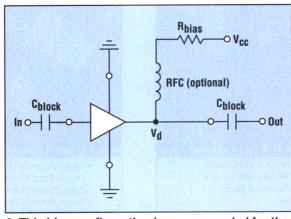
typically yield OIP3-P1dB values of more than 15 dB. This excellent figure of merit has been attributed to the cancellation of base-emitter heterojunction nonlinearities, which results in a suppression of intermodulation (IM) products for multi-tone signals. Earlier published results for SiGe HBTs have indicated an OIP3-P1dB figure of merit of approx-

imately 9 dB, but recent measurements at Stanford Microdevices have shown numbers comparable to the performance of GaAs HBTs—more than 14 dB.

For devices that operate under large-signal conditions, high device breakdown is required. GaAs devices typically have higher breakdown voltage than Si devices for comparable doping concentrations. This is the result of the wider bandgap for GaAs compared to Si. Breakdown voltage is less of a concern for PAs used in hand-

sets and portable devices where the trend has been toward +3-VDC operation. But for base stations, where the supply rail is typically greater than +10 VDC, a higher operating bias point is preferred due to current-resistance (IR) losses associated with high-current, low-voltage operation.

In contrast to Si and GaAs bipolars



Si. Breakdown voltage is less of 2. This bias configuration is recommended for the a concern for PAs used in hand- NGA series of InGaP/GaAs Darlington amplifiers.

that operate from a single voltage supply, GaAs MESFET and HEMT power devices are typically depletion-mode devices that require a negative supply voltage (often generated with a separate IC) to control channel current. They also employ a drain switch to achieve acceptable off-state leakage current. Enhancement-mode MESFETs can be fabri-

cated, but these are generally not viable due to the low-channel current and gate turn-on voltage. Enhancement-mode HEMTs have been used for single-supply operation, although they suffer low-power density. This results in output devices of more than 20 mm in total periphery for a typical +3.5-VDC handset PA.

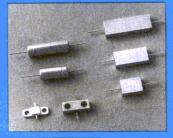
Most of the GaAs HBTs produced to date have employed aluminum (Al)GaAs emitters on GaAs substrate. There are several benefits to the use of InGaP emitters, however, Traditional

#### DETECTORS WITH OR WITHOUT INTEGRAL LIMITER, OR RF AMPLIFIER

The Most Complete Detector Manufacturer -- For ANY Detector Requirement Zero-Biased Schottky, Biased Schottky and Tunnel (Back Diode) Detectors

#### 100 KHz TO 40 GHz

- SMA, N, K, BNC, APC-7, PIN or W/G Connections
- Coaxial, Drop-In or Bolt-Down Packages
- Integral Amplifiers, Limiters or Filters Available
- MIL-Spec or Commercial
- Custom Designs Available
- · Limiter or Video Protection
- Instrument Grade High Sensitivity





### ZERO-BIAS SCHOTTKY DETECTORS DZ, DZM, DZR & DHM Series, 100 KHz to 40.0 GHz

- o For Lab Testing, Power Monitoring or Leveling Circuits
- o Small Size, 1.05" Long with SMA Connectors
- o Connector Options: SMA, SMC, N, K, BNC & APC-7

Matched Input for DZR & DZM Matched High Series: Series:

VSWR < 1.25:1 to 18.5 GHz < 2.0:1 to 40.0 GHz

Extremely Flat Frequency

Response:

0.3 dB to 12.4 GHz 0.5 dB to 18.5 GHz

1.0 dB to 40.0 GHz

Matched High Sensitivity DHM Series:

3 dB Higher Output Than Standard Units 1,000 mV/mW, 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz VSWR < 1.5:1 to 18.5 GHz

< 2:1 to 26.5 GHz
Narrowband Very High Sensitivity

DZ Series:

2,500 mV/mW to 5,000 mV/mW

DT Series

DTM Series

DHM

Series
DS Series

**DSL** Series

Tunnel Detectors for Broadband, Zero-Bias, Wide Temperature Range Requirements Pulse Monitor Detectors with < 2 Nanosecond

Response Time
High Sensitivity Zero-Bias Schottky Detectors
Give 3 dB More Output

Biased Schottky Detectors for High Sensitivity and Dynamic Range

Limiter-Detectors to 1 Watt Input

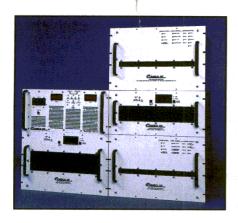




The Detector Specialists – Please Call for Detailed Brochures
COMBGENERATORS.LIMITERS.SWITCHES.GAASFETAMPLIFIERS.SUBSYSTEMS



155 Baytech Drive o San Jose, CA 95134-2303 o PH 408-941-8399 o FAX 408-941-8388 E-Mail: Info@Herotek.com Web Site: http://www.herotek.com Visa/MasterCard Accepted



#### **MODEL BHED2758-1000**

Model BHED2758-1000 operates over the 20 to 110 MHz band at 1000 watts CW power output and 100 to 500 MHz at 400 watts CW power output. Harmonic rejection filters are included to reduce harmonics to -50 dBc. These filters are switched in 50 microseconds in VHF and 20 milliseconds in UHF. A single broad band 20 to 500 MHz solid state T/R switch as well as high speed noise quieting is included.

Size is 19"W x 26"D x 55"H and the operating voltage is 208 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

Comtech PST Corp. Melville, NY 11747 (516) 777-8900

**Amplifier Series** 

Wireless Band Linears

General Purpose Linears

Class "AB" Linears

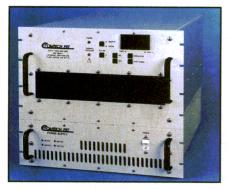
Class "C" Amplifiers

Pulse Amplifiers

Let PST's experience and reliability in state-of-the-art solid state

power amplifiers provide your next system solution.

# 250 WATT GaAs FET POWER AMPLIFIER SYSTEM



Model ARD1929-250 is a solid state Class "A" RF power amplifier system with a power output of 250 watts at 1 dB compressed (400 watts saturated). Gain is 53 dB minimum and noise figure is 10 dB nominal.

Comtech PST Corp. Melville, NY 11747 (516) 777-8900

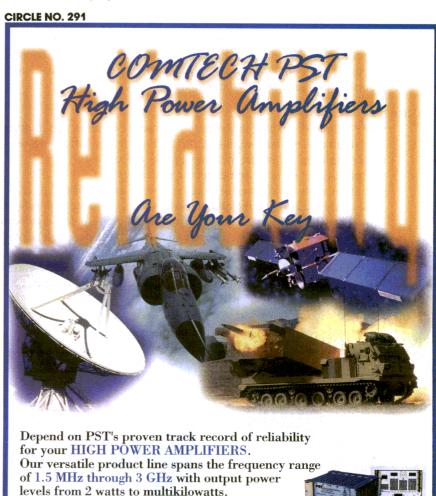
CIRCLE NO. 292

#### L-BAND 1 kW RADAR AMPLIFIER



Model CPHC128148-1000 is a high power pulse amplifier for high efficiency battery-operated RADAR systems. Weighs less than 9 lbs, power output is over 1000 watts peak with highest efficiency for extended battery operation in severe environments.

Comtech PST Corp. Melville, NY 11747 (516) 777-8900





Frequency Range

800 to 3000 MHz

1 to 2000 MHz

1.5 to 1450 MHz

1750 to 2120 MHz

200 to 1600 MHz

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747 Tel: 516-777-8900 Fax: 516-777-8877 E-mail: info@comtechpst.com Web: www.comtechpst.com



**Power Output** 

10 to 300 W

2 to 200 W

100 to 1500 W

50 to 500 W

50 to 16,000 W



# High Performance and Low Cost Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Tools

From: Zeland Software, Inc., 39120 Argonaut Way, Suite 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A., Phone: 510-797-8109, Fax: 510-797-8241, E-mail: zeland@zeland.com, Web: http://www.zeland.com

Products:

IE3D Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package
FIDELITY Time-Domain FDTD Full 3D Electromagnetic Simulation Package

#### Applications:

Microstrip, CPW, striplines, suspended-strip lines, coaxial Lines, rectangular waveguides, high speed digital transmission lines, 3D interconnects, PCB, MCM, HTS circuits and filters, EMC/EMI, wire antennas, microstrip antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, and other RF antennas.

#### Features:

- MS-Windows graphic interface for interactive construction of geometry
- High efficiency and flexibility MOM and FDTD simulation engines
- Non-uniform automatic meshing and de-embedding
- Modeling 3D metallic and dielectric structures
- Built-in robust and efficient electromagnetic optimization
- Accurate modeling of metallic thickness, thin substrate and lossy dielectric materials
- Mixed electromagnetic simulation and nodal analysis for large scale simulation
- Cartesian and Smith Chart display of S-, Y- and Z-parameters, VSWR
- RLC parameter extraction compatible with SPICE
- 2D and 3D display of current distribution, radiation patterns and near field
- · Calculation of antenna and scattering parameters including directivity, efficiency and RCS
- · Current and near field animation

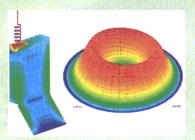
#### IE3D Simulation Examples and Display

The current distribution on an AMKOR SuperBGA model at 1GHz created by the IE3D simulator

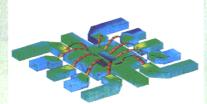
IE3D modeling of a circular spiral inductor with thick traces and vias



The current distribution and radiation pattern of a handset antenna modeled on IE3D

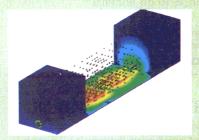


IE3D modeling of an IC Packaging with Leads and Wire Bonds

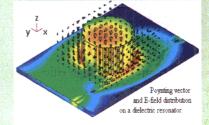


#### FIDELITY Examples

The near field and Poynting vector display on a packaged PCB structure with vias and connectors



FIDELITY modeling of a cylindrical dielectric resonator and the Poynting vector display



Zeland Software, Inc. provides excellent technical support and services.

Zeland Software, Inc. is also the north American exclusive representative for the LINMIC product from Jansen Microwave GmbH

#### COVER FEATURE

Table 1: The NGA amplifiers at a glance				
Parameter	NGA-489	NGA-589		
Frequency	0.1 to 8.0 GHz	0.1 to 6.0 GHz		
Gain	14.5 dB at 2 GHz	19 dB at 1 GHz		
Output IP3	+39.5 dBm at 2 GHz	+38 dBm at 1 GHz		
Noise figure	4.5 dB	4.5 dB		
Output power	+17.5 dBm at 2 GHz	+19.0 dBm at 1 GHz		
Supply voltage	+4.2 VDC	+5.0 VDC		
Supply current	80 mA	80 mA		

metal-organic-chemical-vapor-deposition (MOCVD)-grown GaAs HBTs with AlGaAs emitters exhibit low activation energy (less than 1.0 eV) and low mean time to failure (MTTF) of less than 10<sup>5</sup> hours when operating high-current-density under conditions (greater than 25 kA/cm<sup>2</sup>), although HBTs with AlGaAs emitters formed by molecular-beam epitaxy (MBE) have shown higher activation energies.<sup>1,2</sup> InGaP/ GaAs HBT devices fabricated for Stanford Microdevices have shown MTTFs of typically more than 10<sup>7</sup> hours at a junction temperature of +125°C, which is consistent with published results for other InGaP/GaAs HBTs.

#### **LEVERAGING TECHNOLOGY**

The InGaP/GaAs process technology is the basis for a new line of highlinearity gain blocks from Stanford Microdevices for applications to 8 GHz. (For more on Stanford Microdevices, see the sidebar). The NGA amplifiers (Table 1) include the NGA-489 for use from 0.1 to 8.0 GHz and the model NGA-589 for use from 0.1 to 6.0 GHz. The amplifiers boast more than 14-dB gain at 2 GHz with output TOI points (IP3s) in excess of +39 dBm at 2 GHz.

Featuring  $50-\Omega$  input and output

impedances for broadband cascaded applications, the amplifiers are available in Micro-X-86 and SOT-89 packages. Broadband performance is achieved with resistive rather than reactive impedance matching. From the schematic representation (Fig. 1), the second emitter resistor, R<sub>E2</sub>, established the trade-off between gain and bandwidth, allowing a designer to choose the 3-dB rolloff frequency at the expense of gain. The first emitter resistor, R<sub>E1</sub>, determines the current balance between the first and second stages. The input impedance can be lowered to 50  $\Omega$  by setting the equivalent parallel resistance of R<sub>E1</sub> and R<sub>E2</sub>. Overall amplifier efficiency has been optimized by balancing the current through the first and second stages so that both stages experience full current or voltage swing at the 1-dB compression point. Linearity and gain rolloff were optimized through the use of through-wafer via holes and biasing each device in its best current density region.

In addition to these three amplifiers, the company is planning to expand the InGaP/GaAs product family with additional gain blocks by the second quarter of this year (Table 3). The lower-gain amplifiers employ the same Darlington topology as the

Parameter	Si BJT	SiGe HBT	GaAs FET	GaAs HEMT	GaAs HBT
High gain		+	+	+	4.
High-power density	+	+	- 1	0	+
High PAE	- 1	+	0	4	+
High OIP3-P1dB	0	+	0	0	+
High breakdown	0	0	+	+	+
Single supply	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

# 100 MHz to 3 GHz Low Cost

SM1 package .5" square



SM4 .6" × .4"



TEMEX offers a complete family of low

SMP1 package .75" square

- cost **VCOs** and **PLL Modules** featuring:

   Low Phase Noise
  - Standard SMD Footprints
  - 3 to 12 Vdc options
  - Quick Delivery

#### Ideal For:

Wireless Communications Base Stations & Repeaters Microwave Systems Test & Measurement

#### **VLB925 Specifications**

Frequency	925 to 960 MHz
In / Out	5 Vdc / 3 dBm
Phase Noise	-115 dBc/Hz @ 10 KHz
Phase Noise	-135 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz
Package	SM1 (0.5" square)

### Custom specifications welcomed



Crystals, Filters, Oscillators, VCXOs, VCOs, PLLs, TCXOs, OCXOs & Rubidium Atomic Clocks

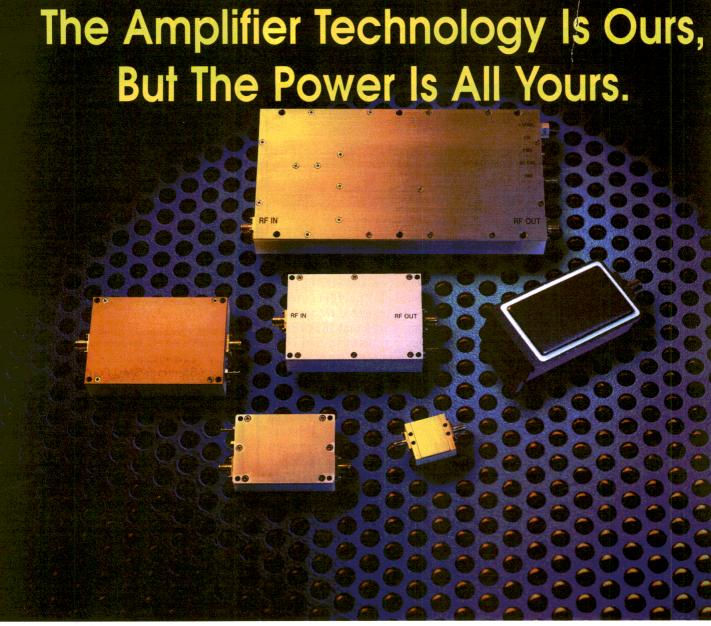
> PH: 623-780-1995 FAX: 623-780-9622

e-mail: sales@temex-az.com

www.temex-az.com

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC. 3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

CIRCLE NO. 475 or visit www.mwrf.com



We build over 22 years of accumulated design technology and production know-how into all our LNAs, HPAs, PLL Oscillators and Converters. This results in unequalled power that gives our customers the competitive edge in performance, cost and delivery. From our ISO9001 factory, more than 15,000 units have been shipped and installed in Cellular, PCS, WLL and Satellite communication infrastructures worldwide.

### When you need power, we deliver!

### **Products:**

- Low Noise Amplifiers for all standards
- High Power Amplifiers:
  - Narrow Band and Broad Band
  - CDMA, TDMA, GSM, IMT-2000 WLL, LMDS, SATCOM
- Ku-Band VSAT Transmit
- PLL Oscillators (Ku thru Ka Bands)
- LMDS Converters
- Active Frequency Multipliers
- Custom Designs for RF to Millimeterwave
- Volume Production Capacity



In Readiness For Next Age Technology Phone: 408-727-1189 Fax 408-727-5915

email: itkim@nextec-rf.com

		AND COMPANY OF THE PARTY.	The second secon	
Model	Frequency range (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Output power at 1-dB comp.	Third-order intercept (dBm)
NGA-100	0.1 to 8.0	12 to 2 GHz	+15 dBm at 2 GHz	+32 at 2 GHz
NGA-200	0.1 to 6.0	15 to 2 GHz	+15 dBm at 2 GHz	+32 at 2 GHz
NGA-300	0.1 to 3.0	21 at 1 GHz	+15 dBm at 3 GHz	+32 at 3 GHz
NGA-600	0.1 to 6.5	12 at 2 GHz	+19 dBm at 2 GHz	+36 at 2 GHz
NGA-700	0.1 to 2.0	24 at 2 GHz	+15 dBm at 2 GHz	+36 at 2 GHz
NGA-800	0.1 to 2.0	24 at 2 GHz	+19 dBm at 2 GHz	+36 at 2 GHz
NGA-900	0.1 to 2.0	27 at 2 GHz	+15 dBm at 2 GHz	+32 at 2 GHz
NGA-1000	0.1 to 2.0	27 at 2 GHz	+19 dBm at 2 GHz	+36 at 2 GHz

NGA-486, NGA-489, and NGA-589, while the higher-gain devices were designed using current-feedback topologies and on-chip multistagecascaded Darlington amplifiers. Since the higher-gain units are more prone to oscillation, ground inductance must be minimized to prevent unwanted ground loops. A typical biasing scheme is shown in Fig. 2. The supply-dropping resistor should be selected to account for the correct voltage at the chip for different supply voltages. A drop of +2 to +3 VDC across this bias resistor is recommended to compensate for B. operating temperature, and supply-voltage variations.

#### AMPLIFIERS TO COME

The additional NGA amplifiers shown in Table 3 cover a wide range of applications, with frequency coverage from 0.1 to 8.0 GHz, and choices of either +32- or +36-dBm output third-order-intercept (TOI) performance. Supplied in Micro-X-86 or SOT-23-5 housings, a total of eight new NGA amplifiers will be available in the second quarter of this year, including the SOT-23-5-packaged NGA-800, which achieves 24dB gain at 2 GHz with +19-dBm output power and +36-dBm IP3. The NGA-800 is designed for applications from 0.1 to 2.0 GHz. Additional models include the SOT-23-5-packaged model NGA-1000, with 27-dB gain, +19-dBm output power, and +36-dBm IP3 at 2 GHz, and the Micro-X-86 housed model NGA-600, with 12-dB gain, +19-dBm output power, and +36-dBm IP3 at 2 GHz. The NGA-1000 is designed for applications from 0.1 to 2.0 GHz while the NGA-600 is aimed at applications from 0.1 to 6.5 GHz.

Since GaAs has a much higher (factor of 3) thermal resistance than Si. the thermal management of GaAs HBTs is critical for reliable operation. The NGA amplifiers feature very-conservative nominal current density of approximately 25 kA/cm<sup>2</sup>. In addition, single-emitter-finger devices were used, spread apart with a very conservative pitch between devices. When running at a nominal +5 VDC, 80 mA, and a lead temperature of +85°C, the NGA-589 achieves a junction temperature of +120°C, resulting in an MTTF of more than 1 million hours.

The NGA amplifiers feature very flat gain with frequency. The NGA-489, for example, achieves  $\pm 0.5$ -dB gain flatness from 0.1 to 4.0 GHz. The NGA-589 achieves ±1.0-dB gain flatness from 0.1 to 3.0 GHz. The reverse isolation for the NGA amplifiers is typically 18 dB, while the group delay at 1.9 GHz is typically 90 ps or less. The NGA amplifiers are rated for operating temperatures from  $-45 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Given their frequency ranges, compact packing, and performance (gain and linearity), the NGA amplifiers should find application for a range of markets, including cellular, PCS, and the emerging variety of Bluetooth applications. **Stanford** Microdevices, Inc., 522 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 764-6642, (408) 616-5400, Internet: http://www.stan fordmicro.com.

CIRCLE NO. 51 or visit www.mwrf.com

References

1. F.M. Yamada, A.K. Oki, D.C. Streit, B.L. Hikin, E.N. Kaneshiro, M.D. Lammert, L.T. Tran, T.R. Bullock, P.C. Grossman, J.R. Searpulla, And A.L. Gutierrez-Aitken, "Reliability Performance Of Components And ICs From A Production 1-µm GaAs HBT Process," 1999 GaAs IC Reliability Workshop Proceedings, pp. 116-118.

2. D.C. Streit, A.K. Oki, T.R. Block, M. Wojtowicz, F.M. Yamada, and M. Hoppe, "Comparison Of MOCVD And MBE For GaAs-AlGaAs HBT Manufacturing," Technical Digest for the 1997 International Conference on GaAs Manufacturing, pp. 162-165.

### 10 MHz OCXO **MOTAC 511**



2" x 2" x 1.5' (50mm x 50mm x 38mm)

The MOTAC 511 has a glass sealed SC Cut crystal for fast warm-up and low aging. It utilizes double oven technology for improved frequency vs. temp. performance.

Applications:

**CDMA & GSM Base Stations Test & Measurement GPS Timina** 

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS at 10 MHz

Stability 0 to +70°C	±1 x10 <sup>-10</sup>
Aging/year*	<3 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>
Supply	+12 Vdc
Output	+7 dBm
*After 2 weeks continuou	s operation

#### Custom specifications welcomed.



Crystals, Filters, Oscillators, VCXO's, TCXO's, OCXO's & Rubidium Atomic Clocks

> PH: 602-780-1995 FAX: 602-780-9622

e-mail: sales@temex-az.com www.temex-az.com

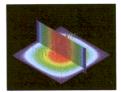
TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC. 3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

CIRCLE NO. 408 or visit www.mwrf.com

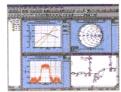
287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

# ...is everybody on the same page?





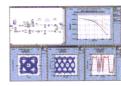
**Ansoft HFSS**3D electromagnetic structure simulation



Harmonica linear & nonlinear circuit simulation



**Ensemble**planar electromagnetic
field simulator



**Symphony** wireless & wired system simulation

#### **Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment**

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence<sup>®</sup>, Mentor Graphics and EEsof.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows<sup>®</sup> interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.

•

Interoperate



high performance ED

www.ansoft.com

#### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Noise Generator

# **Noise Generator Checks High-Data-Rate Satcom**

This precision noise generator is well-suited for emulating noise in K-band LEOS communications links and signal paths in digital microwave radios.

#### **JACK BROWNE**

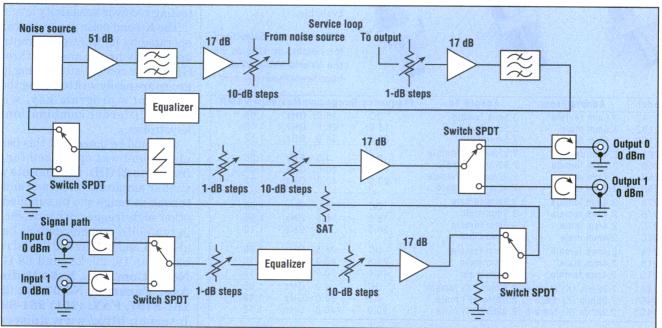
Publisher/Editor

IGH-DATA-RATE communications systems require innovative test solutions. The UFX series K-band noise generator from Noise Com, Inc. (Paramus, NJ) is one of these solutions—a programmable noise source that delivers ruler-flat output levels from 18 to 22 GHz. Designed specifically for evaluating the wide-bandwidth, high-data-rate links found in low-earth-orbit-satellite (LEOS) communications systems, the instrument maintains an output flatness of better than 0.5 dB peak-to-peak across its 4-GHz bandwidth, with maximum output power of 0 dBm.

The UFX series K-band noise generator contains an amplified noise source that can be mixed at different levels with one of two input signals (see figure). The instrument's inter-

nal noise source is boosted by a solidstate amplifier that is optimized through filtering and equalization to provide an output with true Gaussian amplitude distribution. The generous use of step attenuation throughout the UFX series K-band noise generator results in a total attenuation range of 0 to 127 dB in 1-dB steps (0.1-dB steps are available as an option). The internal attenuators are carefully selected to maintain amplitude flatness. For example, attenuators following the internal noise source provide a total attenuation range of 0 to 60 dB, adjustable in steps of 1 dB. The attenuators feature an accuracy of better than 0.25 dB and a repeatability of better than 0.1 dB.

The UFX series K-band noise generator provides two input signal



The UFX series K-band noise generator provides precisely controlled noise levels for testing commercial and military satellite-communications systems from 18 to 22 GHz.

#### Noise Generator

ports for connection of sources at levels up to 0 dBm. Although lacking the total amount of gain applied to the internal noise source, these signal paths are constructed with the same precision as the noise path, achieving amplitude-ripple performance of better than 0.5 dB peak-to-peak over the 4-GHz output bandwidth. As with the internal noise source, signal

sources applied to the two signalpath inputs can be controlled with 0to-60-dB attenuation, adjustable in 1dB steps. As with the noise path, the signal-path attenuators offer an accuracy of better than 0.25 dB and a repeatability of better than 0.1 dB. To maintain amplitude accuracy, a signal combiner (for blending internal noise with external signals) within the UFX series K-band nois generator exhibits ±0.5-dB flatness

Variable attenuation in the outpu path accounts for at least 20-dB a tenuation, settable in 1-dB maximum steps. As with the other attenuator used in the UFX series K-band nois generator, the attenuation accurac in this output path is outstanding, 0.25 dB or better. The repeatabilit of the attenuators in the output pat is 0.1 dB or better. The output por can be switched between an activ mode, where noise/signal power available, or a standby mode, when the noise/signal power is terminate into an RF load.

The UFX series K-band noise ger erator provides two output port with at least 30-dB isolation between them. Output signals may consist noise alone or signals mixed wit precise amounts of noise. These si nals are used with a bit-error-ra-(BER) tester, to determine thres old levels for performance in hig frequency digital terrestrial ar satellite-communications system By controlling the mix of noise ar signal levels, different signal-t noise ratios (SNRs), carrier-to-noi ratios (CNRs), or bit-energy-t noise (E<sub>b</sub>/N<sub>o</sub>) ratios can be esta lished to exercise a communication link under degraded-signal cond tions. The instrument is also ideal f testing receiver-sensitivity levels.

The K-band noise generator can operated by its front-panel contro and is fully programmable through GPIB. For remote-site testing, pr grams are easily written using the strument's program key, whi stores different combinations keystrokes.

It should be noted that this part ular model was optimized for u from 18 to 22 GHz. Instruments wi similar amplitude accuracy and a tenuation range can be supplied f other high-frequency bands, inclu ing satellite-communications ban at 28, 30, and 40 GHz and digital rad bands at 18, 23, 28, and 38 GH Noise Com, Inc., E. 64 Midlan Ave., Paramus, NJ 07652; (20 261-8797, FAX: (201) 261-833 Internet: http://www.noiseco com.

CIRCLE NO. 52 or visit www.mwrf.c

# PRECISION ADAPTERS In-Series and Between-Series

Maury Microwave's PRECISION IN-SERIES and BETWEEN-SERIES ADAPTERS are low VSWR and low loss devices that operate from DC up to 50 GHz. Offered in all combinations of connector type and sex, these adapters are ideal for precision measurement applications. They are phase matched, minimum length, and feature a square flange for ease in connecting.

These adapters won't roll off the test bench.

Easily removed and replaced at a relatively low cost, these adapters are highly popular as **VNA Test Port Savers** which protect the high cost test ports of your vector network analyzer from the wear-and-tear of frequent connection and

disconnection.

Bulkhead and panel mount adapters are also available.

Contact our Sales Staff for details, or visit us on the World Wide Web at http://www.maurymw.com.

7921A	7921B	7921C
2.92mm 8714A1	8714B1	8714C1
3.5mm 8021A2	8021B2	8021C2

Model	Adapts From	Adapts To	Frequency	Rai	nge an	d Maxi	mum VSWR
8021A2	3.5mm female	3.5mm female	DC	-	18.0	GHz,	1.05
8021B2	3.5mm male	3.5mm male	18.0	-	26.5	GHz,	1.08
8021C2	3.5mm female	3.5mm male	26.5	-	34.0	GHz,	1.12
7926A 7926B 7926C 7926D	2.4mm female 2.4mm female 2.4mm male 2.4mm male	2.92mm (K) female 2.92mm (K) male 2.92mm (K) female 2.92mm (K) male	DC 4.0 20.0	- - -	4.0 20.0 40.0	GHz, GHz, GHz,	1.05 1.08 1.12
7927A 7927B 7927C 7927D	2.4mm female 2.4mm female 2.4mm male 2.4mm male	3.5mm female 3.5mm male 3.5mm female 3.5mm male	DC 18.0 26.5	- - -	18.0 26.5 34.0	GHz, GHz, GHz,	1.06 1.08 1.12
7921A	2.4mm female	2.4mm female	DC	-	26.5	GHz,	1.06
7921B	2.4mm male	2.4mm male	26.5	-	40.0	GHz,	1.10
7921C	2.4mm female	2.4mm male	40.0	-	50.0	GHz,	1.15
8714A1	2.92mm (K) female	2.92mm (K) female	DC	-	4.0	GHz,	1.05
8714B1	2.92mm (K) male	2.92mm (K) male	4.0	-	20.0	GHz,	1.08
8714C1	2.92mm (K) female	2.92mm (K) male	20.0	-	40.0	GHz,	1.12





## A new generation of HBT MMIC Amplifiers

Using Gallium Indium Phosphide/Gallium Arsenide Technology

As low as \$3.09 in quantity

#### NGA-489 DC-8 GHz

Designed with InGaP process technology for greater reliability, this Darlington configured, high gain, heterojunction bipolar transistor MMIC amplifier offers value and performance for all wireless and broadband communication applications. Outstanding features are:

- Cascadable 50Ω: 1.5:1 VSWR
- Low positive voltage supply
- Low thermal resistance package
- High linearity

SEE OF S	100		State and			May 201 2 2 2 2	770
		R == 1 K 656	WA WE IN	1 66 1 41	THE A MAY	W 10 ".4 0	. 400
	1 100, 100 1	B 665 B. WA		LWAR'S	400 b. 'A 7 m	ATRI	Λ.
REPORT MANAGEMENT	Sandibuckle	Section Course	and the state of t	Nichard Statistical			Alberta I

	NGA-489	NGA-589
Frequency (GHz)	DC-8.0	DC -6.0
Gain (dB)	14.5	19.0
TOIP (dBm)	38.5	38.0
N.F. (dB)	4.5	4.5
P1dB (dBm)	17.5	19.0
Supply Voltage	4.2	5.0
Supply Current	80	80

All data measured at 900MHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C  $T_i = 2$  million hrs. ( $R_{TH} = 110$  C/W typ.)

Stanford Microdevices is a world leader in meeting the need for high performance components at market leading prices. Fabless technology allows us to manufacture over 200 different products covering the following applications: Cellular, PCS, Wireless LAN, Wireless Internet, GSM and ISM. InGaP represents the latest in design and innovation for swiftly growing wireless communication technologies. Founded in 1992, Stanford Microdevices has grown to become the favorite of OEMs worldwide.

#### NGA-589 DC-6 GHz

High gain and high output make this heterojunction bipolar transistor MMIC amplifier ideal for use in all wireless applications. InGaP HBT technology improves the reliability and performance and minimizes leakage current between junctions. Other features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω: 1.5:1 VSWR
- Low thermal resistance package
- High linearity
- High gain
- High P1dB





1-800-764-6642

Dept. NGMRF1
Visit our web site at
http://www.stanfordmicro.com

©1999 Stanford Microdevices. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners

#### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Engineering Drawings

# Software Tames Engineering Drawings

This software is an essential addition for anyone involved in creating technical drawings, documents, and presentations.

#### **ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD**

Special Projects Editor

NGINEERING presentations are often judged by their graphics quality. Even the most cynical and hardened audience can be brought to life by the precise use of graphics and the creative use of color. And, although a number of packages are available for developing presentation drawings, only the Technical Edition of Visio 2000 from Visio Corp. (Seattle, WA) combines powerful drawing capabilities with extreme ease of use. Visio 2000 lets users create a full range of drawings, from simple flowcharts to multiple-page, highly detailed technical diagrams.

The core features of the Visio 2000 program include SmartShapes® technology, intelligent diagramming, and an open architecture. With little or almost no training, any or more than 4000 SmartShapes symbols can be dragged and dropped upon a computer page to produce detailed technical drawings. Unlike static computer-aided-design (CAD) building blocks, SmartShapes objects feature built-in information ("intelligence") about the real-world objects they represent.

The process of using Visio 2000 begins with a simple concept called dragand-drop drawing. To draw anything, from an organization chart to an electrical schematic, an operator simply drags predrawn SmartShapes symbols from task-specific stencils onto a drawing page. Unlike clip art, the SmartShapes symbols are programmed to behave intelligently, eliminating the need for tedious finetuning with drawing tools. As drawings are developed, the SmartShapes resize without distortion, shifting text to appropriate locations, and displaying or hiding segments as appropriate to the multiple dimensions of a design. Precision drawing tools can draw and align shapes using shape-extension lines that provide visual feedback.

Smart connector lines automatically connect symbols and shapes. When shapes are re-positioned on the drawing page, the connecting lines stretch, contract, change angles, and remain connected no matter what the re-positioning distance or angle is. The connector lines can even re-route themselves around shapes or add line jumps where lines intersect. With an intelligent layer control, users can create drawings with multiple layers while providing complete control over which drawing elements are visible, editable, and printable at any particular time.

Many of Visio 2000 shapes represent real-world objects that have important information associated with them, such as part numbers, prices, available quantities, dimensions, materials, or tensile strength. With custom property data stored in shapes, any diagram can become a powerful tool for analysis and communication. With Visio 2000, it is possible to automatically generate bills of materials,

parts lists, and other reports from data linked to the shapes in a diagram.

Visio 2000 Technical Edition works with solutions from leading third parties such as CADcenter, Cadis, DataViews, Digital Tools, Echelon, ICARUS, Lomasoft, Siebe Environmental Controls, Technical Toolboxes, and Visimation. Users can import DWG files from Autodesk AutoCAD (v2.5-AutoCAD 2000) and IntelliCAD 98, as well as Bentley Systems Microstation (DGN) files.

Visio 2000 Technical Edition exports drawings in an enhanced Vector Markup Language (VML) format, an emerging standard for exchanging, editing, and delivering drawings on the Internet. VML-format graphics download more quickly and enable an Internet audience to pan, zoom, and dynamically navigate through multiple-page diagrams in Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0 plus export files as AutoCAD DWG or DXF files.

The program runs on any IBM personal computer (PC) or compatible machine with Microsoft Windows 95, Windows 98, or Windows NT 4.0. The computer should be equipped with a Pentium processor operating at 166 MHz or faster, 16 Mb of random-access memory (RAM) for Windows 95/98 and 24 Mb of RAM for Windows NT, and 125 MB of available hard-disk space for a typical installation. P&A: \$399 (new) and \$199 (upgrade to older version); stock. Visio Corp., 2211 Elliot Ave., Seattle, WA 98121; (206) 956-6000, FAX: (206) 956-6001, Internet: http://www.visio.com.

CIRCLE NO. 53 or visit www.mwrf.com



We specialize in amplifiers.

Kalmus gives you a genuine choice of performance, features and bandwidth for any application that requires RF power amplifiers. From radar, MRI, EMC and high energy physics to EW, communications, broadcast and automotive - Kalmus has the right amplifier.

**Choice means savings.** Kalmus has worked closely with our customers to develop the industry's widest variety of RF amplifiers. We offer solid-state, cavity and tube amplifiers in broad-band, narrow-band

or single frequency configurations. From 10 kHz to 10 GHz and beyond,

from a few watts to several kilowatts, there's an amplifier in each frequency and power range with just the features you want. You won't end up buying more than you need.

**Built to your specifications.** Sometimes there isn't an existing Kalmus RF (or microwave) amplifier that satisfies your particular application. In that case - we'll build it! Kalmus has been meeting all our customer's needs for nearly thirty years.

**Contact Kalmus.** For more specific details on our complete line of RF and microwave amplifiers, and the name of your

nearest Kalmus representative, just visit our web site or call us toll free (US) direct.





# The RF Amplifier Company

#### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Power Dividers

# **Power Dividers Hold Tight Tolerances**

These two-way power dividers/combiners achieve excellent electrical performance as a result of precision machining.

#### **JACK BROWNE**

Publisher/Editor

RECISION machining is the basis for many advances in electrical engineering. It is also the foundation upon which many of the highperformance components from Meca Electronics (Denville, NJ) are built. A good example is the company's line of low-loss two-way power dividers, including the models 802-2-0.900 and 802-4-0.900, which are designed for applications from 800 to 1000 MHz. These compact power dividers suffer no more than 0.2-dB insertion loss while delivering at least 30-dB isolation between output ports. With this frequency range, these dividers are ideal for separating and combining signals in cellular communications systems while adding minimum distortion.

The model 802-2-0.900 power divider is supplied with stainless-steel SMA connectors while the model 802-4-0.900 is equipped with nickel (Ni)plated brass female type-N connectors (see table). The type-N unit measures  $2.0 \times 2.0 \times 0.75$  in. (5.08  $\times$  $5.08 \times 1.905$  cm) while the SMA unit measures  $2.00 \times 1.50 \times 0.440$  in. (5.08  $\times$  3.81  $\times$  1.12 cm).

The power dividers are designed with the help of computer-aided-engineering (CAE) software and computer-layout tools, but it is the firm's

expertise in microwave laminates that contributes to the high performance. The production control and tight circuit tolerances of these components are evident in the lack of unbalance to be found in the output-signal paths. Both power-divider models achieve impressive worst-case amplitude unbalance of 0.1 dB and worstcase phase unbalance of 1 deg. from 800 to 1000 MHz.

Whether using SMA or type-N connectors, the power dividers each feature gold (Au)-plated berylliumcopper (BeCu) connector pins, Teflon insulation within the connectors, and rugged aluminum (Al) housings for the divider circuitry. In both types of power divider, the connectors meet the mating characteristic requirements of MIL-STD-348A. The power dividers are rated for operating temperatures from -55 to +70°C.

In addition to these cellular-band power dividers, the company also of-

The power dividers at a glance

fers a variety of power dividers and other components for lower and higher frequencies. For example, a broadband two-way power divider, model 802-4-2, operates from 500 to 1000 MHz with maximum VSWR of 1.10:1. It exhibits maximum insertion loss of 0.2 dB while achieving minimum isolation of 20 dB between output ports. It is also rated for 10-W power-handling capability.

#### **PCS DIVIDER**

For personal-communications-services (PCS) applications, the firm offers model 802-4-1.850, which provides maximum VSWR of 1.15:1 from 1.7 to 2.0 GHz with maximum insertion loss of 0.25 dB and minimum isolation of 25 dB with type-N connectors. The model 802-2-1.850 is available for PCS applications requiring SMA connectors. The PCS model measures  $1.50 \times 2.0 \times$  $0.75 \text{ in.} (3.81 \times 5.08 \times 1.905 \text{ cm})$ . In addition, the company offers a wide range of two-way, three-way, fourway, six-way, and eight-way power dividers for frequencies from 0.5 to 4.2

GHz (with SMA female connectors or type-N female connectors), as well as broad lines of microwave attenuators, couplers, and terminations. Meca Electronics, Inc., 459 East Main St., Denville, NJ 07834; (973) 625-0661, FAX: (973) 625-1258, e-mail: sales@emeca. com, Internet: http://www.e-meca.com.

CIRCLE NO. 54 or visit www.

	802-2-0.900	802-4-0.900
iency range	800 to 1000 MHz	800 to 1000 MHz
num insertion loss	0.20 dB	0.20 dB
num isolation	30 dB	30 dB
www.VCWD	1.10:1	1 10:1

Maximum VSWR Amplitude imbalance Phase imbalance

Power-handling capability

Connector type

Mode

Frequ

Maxin

Minim

0.1 dB 1 deg. 10 W CW

SMA female

0.1 dB 1 dea. 10 W CW Type-N female

mwrf.com

# **Contactless Phase Shifters:**

# World-First 'Contactless' Brings Better Reliability under All Conditions

Designed by KMW for low insertion loss and good stability under hard environmental conditions, these Contactless Phase Shifter (:CPS) will provide the linear characteristic of phase and low IMD performance





### Standard Connectorized CPS

Product Code No.	A type : KPH90OSCL000 B type : KPH90OSCL001						
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz				
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB				
VSWR (Max.)	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1				
Incremental Phase Shift	90 degree min. @ 2GHz						
Electrical Delay	125 psec min.						
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm						
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)						
Average Power Handling	20W @ 2GHz						
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C						
Dimension (inch)	A type: 1.496*1.102*0.457 B type: 1.225*1.102*0.457						





### **■ Miniature CPS**

Product Code No.	Drop-In type (KPH30OSCL000)			Connectorized type (KPH35OSCL000)		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 2.5GHz	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	30 degree min. @ 2GHz			35 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	41.7 psec min.			48.6 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm			50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	Drop-In			SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	30W @ 2GHz			30W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C			-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	0.709*0.433*0.244			0.630*0.551*0.244		

Join us at the Wireless Symposium 2000! San Jose Convention Center - San Jose, CA. Product Exhibit: February 22-24,2000 KMW Booth #1938



13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202 1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133



#### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Switched-Bit Attenuators

# **Attenuators Combine Speed And Bandwidth**

These switched-bit attenuators provide an optimum solution when bandwidth and switching speed are the critical performance characteristics.

#### **Matt Jacobs**

Senior Engineer

Switch Products, L-3 Communications,

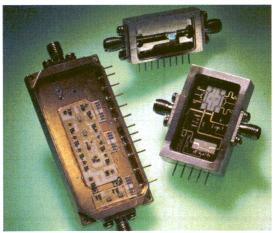
Narda Microwave-East, 435 Moreland Rd., Hauppauge, NY 11747; (516) 231-1700, FAX: (516) 231-1711, Internet: http://www.L-3com.com.

ROAD operating bandwidth and fast switching speed are directly conflicting specifications when applied to microwave attenuators. Most high-frequency attenuators deliver one parameter or the other. However, digitally controlled switched-bit attenuators can satisfy both requirements. Switched-bit attenuators also feature good attenuation accuracy with well-controlled attenuation flatness. The DA series of switched-bit attenuators from L3 Communications Narda Microwave-East (Hauppauge, NY) exploits the inherent characteristics of switched-bit attenuators to deliver a switching speed of 25 ns or less for operating bandwidths as broad as 2 to 18 GHz.

The DA series of switched-bit attenuators (see figure) is available with operating frequencies from 100 to 1000 MHz, 2 to 6 GHz, 2 to 18 GHz, and 6 to 18 GHz with as much as

63.75-dB total attenuation range. The attenuation level is controlled by transistor-transistorlogic (TTL) signals while power requirements are either +5 VDC or -12 VDC depending on the model. The switching speed (defined by the transition from 50percent TTL to 10- or 90-percent RF) is uniformly fast throughout the line, ranging from 15 to 100 ns. The rise and fall times are as fast as 15 ns. Monotonicity (i.e., an attenuator's ability to maintain a consistent relationship between changes in control input guaranteed for all units.

tors differ from their voltage-controlled counterparts by the way they achieve attenuation. In a digitally controlled attenuator, fixed attenuator pads are switched in and out of



and changes in attenuation) is The DA series of switched attenuators achieves high amplitude accuracy with fast switching Digitally controlled attenua- speeds over broad bandwidths to 18 GHz.

the circuit with positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN)-diode single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) switches. One control bit is used per attenuator pad, so that the attenuation step size is determined by the lowest attenuator pad value. The total attenuation range is the sum of all attenuator

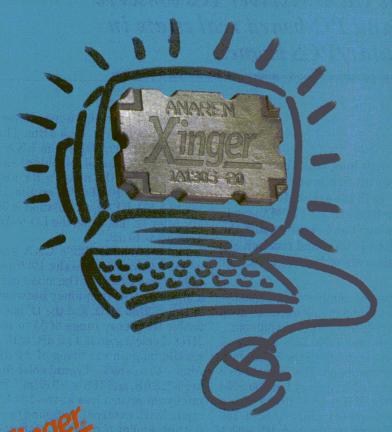
The DA series of attenuators employs one or more pairs of SPDT switches depending on the model, with a low-loss connection between one pair of outputs, and a fixed attenuator between the other outputs. The diodes are switched between their forward-biased and reverse-biased states, which gives the attenuator higher switching speed. The attenuators achieve low, consistent VSWR performance of 1.80:1 or less throughout their operating range, and their power-handling ability is

also high due to the properties of PIN-diode switches.

The DA series of switched-bit attenuators is available in dualin-line-package (DIP) enclosures or housings with coaxial connectors, and can be tailored to meet specific requirements for attenuation range, power handling, control scheme, and other parameters. P&A: stock to 12 wks. L-3 Communications, Narda Microwave-East, 435 Moreland Rd., Hauppauge, NY 11747; (516) 231-1700, FAX: (516) 231-1711, Internet: http:// www.L-3com.com.

> CIRCLE NO. 55 or visit www.mwrf.com

# wwwhenever. wwwherever. wwwhatever. www-anaren-com



You've just been assigned a new receiver design. Block diagrams are due in a month. A working prototype in three months. And first-run production's slated for six months out.

Where do you begin? www.anaren.com — that's where. Because our new Web site offers you all sorts of productivity-boosting, time-saving tools to keep you on schedule.

Looking for our latest Xinger® surface mount hybrid coupler? Scroll through our complete on-line catalog of components — complete with specs, outline drawings, installation tips, even a glimpse of the products we supply to the defense and satellite

Want application specifics? Click into "Application Notes," download S parameters, performance curves, and order the data sheets, brochures, or white papers you want.

Need face time with a qualified Anaren pro? Click into our listing of over 30 technical sales reps worldwide. Or pop off an e-mail direct to our Webmaster at Anaren headquarters.

You can even see our latest press releases, stock performance, and employment

All because you need it to do your job easier. And because easier, smarter, and faster are what Xingers are all about.

Xinger surface mounts, exclusively from Anaren. What'll we think of next?

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com In Europe, call 44-1705-232392. Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).



1.7 - 2.0 GHz couplers at half the size.



Our Xinger 1.7 - 2.0 GHz surface mount couplers measure up at a mere  $0.56'' \times 0.20'' \times 0.075''$  — yet they offer big performance:

> DCS, GSM, and PCS bands, LNA and PA applications

- > Low .20 dB max insertion loss; 2 degree phase balance; +/- .2 dB amplitude balance; 23 dB min isolation; and a max VSWR of 1.17:1
- > Performance is backed by our exclusive 100% OnSpec\* guarantee > Cost-competitive
- > And our B-There service commitment ensures on-time delivery - plus free samples in 24 hrs. for qualified prototype work Xinger surface mounts. What'll we think of next?

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com In Europe, call 44-1705-232392. Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).

2.4 GHz ISM-band coupler for wireless LAN lovers.



If you design wireless LANS, you've got to try this 0.56" x 0.20" x 0.075" Xinger surface mount on for size:

> ISM and WLL bands, LNA and PA applications

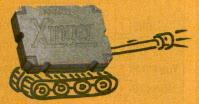
- > Low .20 dB max insertion loss; 2 degree phase balance; +/- .2 dB amplitude balance; 22 dB min isolation; and a max VSWR of 1.18:1
- > Performance is backed by our exclusive 100% OnSpec\* guarantee

> A great price

> Plus, our B-There' service commitment ensures on-time delivery — plus free samples in 24 hrs, for qualified prototype work Xinger' surface mounts. What'll we think of next?

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com In Europe, call 44-1705-232392. Visa/Mastercard accepted (except

High-power handling. In a highly durable package.



Major power handling. Major physical integrity. That's the Xinger high-power coupler, measuring in at a minuscule 0.65" x

- > GSM, D-AMPS, NMT, PCS, UMTS, IMT 2000, and IS95 applications
- > Up to 200 watt power handling
- > Low .2 dB max insertion loss; +/- .3 dB amplitude balance
- > Performance is backed by our exclusive 100% OnSpec\* guarantee
- > A surprisingly low price, in volume
- > Plus, our B-There\* service commitment ensures on-time delivery - and free samples in 24 hrs. for qualified prototype work Xinger" surface mounts. What'll we think of ne

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com In Europe, call 44-1705-232392. Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).

#### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Receiver ICs

# TDMA Receiver ICs Serve PCS

These monolithic GaAs receiver ICs conserve battery power and PC-board real estate in cellular/PCS phones.

#### **DON KELLER**

Senior Editor

MALL cellular-telephone handsets with long talk times are in demand. To meet this demand, TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc. (Hillsboro, OR) has developed two gallium-arsenide (GaAs), integrated-circuit (IC), time-division-multiple-access (TDMA)-mode receivers. The model TQ5122 cellular frequency-band receiver, and the model TQ5622 personal-communication-services (PCS)-band receiver, are complementary devices designed for manufacturers of IS-136, TDMA, or equivalent wireless handsets.

Each receiver operates from a single +2.8-VDC power supply and includes a power-down or "sleep" mode to extend standby and talk times in wireless applications. Each device typically draws 12 mA in the on state and less than 100  $\mu$ A in the sleep mode. Each includes a low-noise amplifier (LNA), a mixer, a local-oscillator (LO) buffer, and an intermediate-frequency (IF) buffer (see figure). They are designed to

minimize the number of external bypass and matching elements to keep board space and cost to a minimum.

The model TQ5122's LNA and mixer are matched to the 869-to-894-MHz cellular band. The mixer uses a high-side LO frequency between 954 and 1044 MHz, and the IF has a usable frequency range of 85 to 150 MHz. Typical gain is 18.5 dB, with a maximum gain variation of  $\pm 2$  dB from -40 to  $+85^{\circ}$ C. Typical noise fig-

The model TQ5622's LNA and mixer are matched to the 1930-to-1990-MHz PCS band. The mixer uses a high-side LO frequency between 2015 and 2140 MHz, and the IF has a usable frequency range of 85 to 150 MHz. Typical gain is 17.5 dB, with a maximum gain variation of ±2 dB from -40 to +85°C. Typical noise figure is 2.8 dB, and IP3 is -9 dBm. The minimum return loss at the LNA's input (with external matching) and output, and at the mixer's RF and LO inputs, is 10 dB. The minimum LO-to-LNA RF-input isolation is 35

ure is 2.7 dB, and third-order inter-

cept point (IP3) is -8.5 dBm. The

minimum return loss at the LNA's input (with external matching) and

output, and at the mixer's RF and

LO inputs, is 10 dB. The minimum

LO-to-LNA RF-input isolation is 35

dB. After IF matching, the LO-to-IF

isolation is 40 dB.

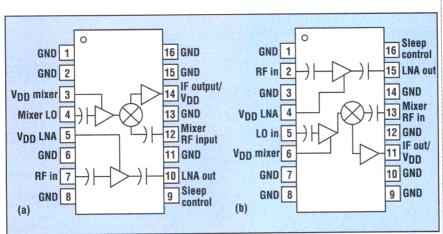
isolation is 20 dB.

In terms of maximum ratings, both ICs can dissipate up to 500-mW power. They can tolerate power-supply voltages to +5 VDC and operating temperatures from -55 to +100°C.

dB. After IF matching, the LO-to-IF isolation is 40 dB, and the RF-to-IF

Both ICs are packaged in small, inexpensive JEDEC QSOP-16 plastic packages and are shipped in tapeand-reel format. TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc., 2300 N.E. Brookwood Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (503) 615-9000, FAX: (503) 615-8900, Internet: http://www.triquint.com.

CIRCLE NO. 56 or visit www.mwrf.com



These internal block diagrams show the LNA, mixer, LO buffer, and IF buffer in the model TQ5122 (a), and the TQ5622 (b).

# FRACTIONAL N

Synergy Microwave Corporation introduces a new wave of synthesizers offering ENHANCED RESOLUTION, SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED PHASE NOISE and EXCELLENT SPURIOUS SUPPRESSION. Our FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZER covers a frequency range of 30 MHz to 3000 MHz. It comes in standard surface mount, customized and connectorized packages.

# division N

SSB Phase Noise dBc/Hz

120

140

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

10

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504 Telephone: (973) 881-8800

Fax: (973) 881-8361

E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com

World Wide Web: www.synergymwave.com



CIRCLE NO. 285

#### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Field-Strength Analyzer

# Field-Strength Analyzer Undergoes Upgrade

Fortified with improved internal shielding, this flexible handheld analyzer is ideal for scanning mobile communications systems as well as EMC precompliance testing.

#### **JACK BROWNE**

Publisher/Editor

IELD-STRENGTH measurements can be used to pinpoint electromagnetic (EM) leaks in broadcast systems or areas of weak coverage in mobile communications systems. These measurements are made with a portable analyzer such as the 3201 from Protek (Northvale, NJ), which has been recently upgraded for enhanced spurious rejection and improved sensitivity of low-level signals. The 3201 RF field-strength analyzer provides a frequency range of 100 kHz to 2060 MHz and can measure signals at levels as low as -118 dBm.

The 3201 reads the levels of different types of communications signals with settings for narrowband frequency modulation (FM), wideband FM, amplitude modulation (AM), and single sideband (SSB). The 3201 achieves a level measurement range of -118 to -68 dBm from 1 to 2060 MHz in narrowband FM mode and -108 to  $-58 \mathrm{~dBm}$  from 10 to 2060 MHz for wideband FM, AM, and SSB measurements. The 3201 can scan signals in frequency steps from 5 to 9995 kHz, adjustable in 5- and 6.25-kHz steps. The analyzer features a reference oscillator with a frequency accuracy of ±3 PPM resulting in a frequency marker accuracy of ±25 PPM.

The 3201 is the successor to the company's 3200 RF field-strength analyzer. Due to the need for wide dynamic range in field-strength testing, the 3200 was redesigned and reinforced with additional shielding and gasketing materials to reduce internally generated spurious products by approximately 95 percent. Another problem in the 3200 was distortion from the analyzer's second local oscillator (LO), which was limiting the

overall measurement dynamic range. To improve dynamic range, the LO level was reduced and gain was added, through the addition of a gallium-arsenide (GaAs) monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifier in the analyzer's input BNC connector.

The 3201 RF field-strength analyzer is a compact stand-alone unit measuring only  $9\times4\times1.77$  in. (22.86  $\times$  10.16  $\times$  4.4958 cm) and weighing only 1.4 lb. (0.63 kg). It runs from 6 AA nickel-cadmium (NiCd) batteries, a +12-VDC vehicle adapter, or an AC adapter (which is also used to charge the NiCd batteries).

The analyzer offers several frequency-scan modes, including manual mode, channel mode (where a set of memorized frequencies is scanned), and a search scan. The scanning rate is 12.5 channels/s. Sweep modes include single, normal (where the analyzer performs a continuous sweep until the squelch level is reached), and free-running modes. Once captured, signals can be displayed on a conventional spectrum-analyzer-type screen, in bar-graph form, or in numerical form

using the built-in frequency counter. Up to 160 bar graphs can be shown per display. The integrated frequency counter operates from 9 to 2060 MHz with 1-kHz resolution and 50-PPM  $\pm$  1 count accuracy.

The 3201 RF field-strength analyzer is shipped with a Windowsbased program that provides control of and data acquisition (DAQ) from the 3201 when running on a personal computer (PC). The software is provided on a single 3.5-in. (8.89-cm) floppy disk and requires only approximately 580 kb of hard-disk memory. The 3201 connects to the computer via an RS-232C cable (supplied with the analyzer). The software generates a computer-screen display that mimics the CRT of the 3201, and features a wide range of drop-down menu choices that allow operators to set system and measurement parameters, display settings, reference level, as well as attenuation.

The 3201 is also shipped with the rechargeable NiCd batteries, a quick connect/disconnect whip antenna, an RS-232C cable, the AC-to-DC adapter and battery charger, simple operating manuals for the 3201 and the PC software, a leather storage case, an earphone, and a carrying strap. For listening to demodulated signals, the 3201 includes a speaker and amplifier capable of 120-mW audio power. Protek, 154 Veterans Dr., Northvale, NJ 07647; (201) 767-7242, FAX: (201) 767-7343, e-mail: hcprot ek@hcprotek.com, Internet: http://www.hcprotek.com.

CIRCLE NO. 57 or visit www.mwrf.com

# owaves

**New and Current Products Presented** By The Manufacturer

# DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

For futher information circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

To Advertise Call Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698



EMI Seals, Eliminate Fasteners, Reduce Costs
MIL SPEC ALUMINUM DIP BRAZING
FOR ASSEMBLY OF WAVEGUIDES
ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES, HEAT EXCHANGERS
Quality Workmanship, Responsive Service

#### TBI

TEXAS BRAZING INC.

400 East Hwy. 80, Forney, Texas 75126
Dallas/FW Metro 972/226-9724 Fax 972/552-3706
CENTRAL U.S. LOCATION
Dip Brazing Adds Quality, Reduces Cost
Send for Free Brochure and Design Guide

TEXAS BRAZING, INC.

CIRCLE 591



Personal Probe Station

**Very Low Cost High Function** 

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability

- X-Y-Z probe positioners Top Plate Z-lift Vacuum Accessory Manifold 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator • Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
  - · Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards · Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components



3744 NW Bluegrass P Portland, OR 97229 (503) 614-9509 (503) 531-9325 [FAX]

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 577



NEW PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS

Unique high performance, low cost coaxial resonator PLO's available in analog and digital designs. Models PLOD and PLOA feature:

- Output Frequency: To 5.6 GHz
- \* Reference Frequency: 5 - 250 MHz or Internal (±5 PPM)
- ♦ Phase Noise @ 3 GHz: -115 dBm @ 10 kHz
- -70 dBc
- DC Voltage: 5.2V, 12V or 15V @ 400 ma (typ.)
- 2.25" x 2.25" x 0.65"

luff research, inc 22 N. Tyson Ave, Floral Park, NY 11001

TEL: (516) 358-2880 FAX: (516) 358-2757

web: www.luffresearch.com e-mail: sales@luffresearch.com

LUFF RESEARCH

CIRCLE 576

# **Eclipse 5** for Windows 95/98/NT4 CIRCUIT-LEVEL DESIGN

- Lightning-fast 32-bit performance
- Comprehensive element library
- Optimization Monte Carlo/Yield analysis
- Multiple design versions within a single project
- · Stability/constantgain circles
- User-defined variables/equations
- Flexible sweep capabilities



FREE fully functional demos at http://www.ardentech.com ARDEN TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 557

100 KHz -1000 MHz Generator Receiver Attenuator Modules



Receiver, \$377.00: Triple conversion, FM 15 KHz BW

- 50 dB range signal strength output
- 1.5 Hz step size, SPI port programmable Generator, \$405.00:
  - +20 dBm output, 3 dB flatness
  - 1 Hz step size, 8 bit port programmable
- Analog AM/FM or direct digital FM modulation Attenuator, \$284.00:
  - 135 dB range, 1 dB steps, +/- 1 dB flatness +30 dBm power, 8 dB total insertion loss.
- Single +5V supply, SPI port programmable Exerciser board, \$145.00, Stand alone, LCD display

Ramsey Electronics, Inc. 793 Canning Victor, NY 14564 www.Ramseytest.com email: RFtest@Ramseytest.com



**RAMSEY ELECTRONICS** MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000

CIRCLE 596

40MHz TO 18GHz HIGH ISOLATION, RADIAL SP6T & SP7T, PIN DIODE SWITCHES

- HIGH ISOLATION
- . ULTRA-BROADBAND
- · LOW INSERTION LOSS
- LOW PROFILE RADIAL DESIGN



AMC MODEL Nos: SWN-1170-6DT-00418 & SWN-1170-7DT-00418

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

- FREQUENCY RANGE
- ISOLATION

- SIZE
- ≤ 25 nS RISE/FALL MAX. ≤250 nS ON/OFF MAX. GASTER SWITCHING SPEEDS AV TTL COMPATIBLE STANDAY.
- WEIGHT



"In Pursuit of Excellance Through Engineering"

AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION 7311-G GROVE ROAD FREDERICK, MD 21704 TEL: 301-662-4700, FAX: 301-662-4938

AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORP.

CIRCLE 598

# AVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION

We're Over the MOON with Excitement, with a Switch on Our next Stop is **SATURN!** 

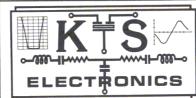


Thanks to JPL for a Great Mission. Come to SECTOR MICROWAVE for Reliable Switches.

www.sectormicrowave.com SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC. 999 GRAND BLVD. DEER PARK, NY 11729 516-242-2300 Phone - 516-242-8158 Fax

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 562



"Where your dreams turn into reality."

- Std. 5 and 10 MHz OCXO
- TCXO VCXO TC-VCXO
- WIDE BAND VCXO +/- 5000 ppm pull
- Customized crystal and L/C filters
- std. 10.7/21.4/45/70 MHz two pole crystal filters
- Phase noise measurement services Call / fax for the quote.

Call or Fax your requirements.

16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5 Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919 Ph: (602) 971-3301 Fax: (602) 867-7250

Visit our website www.kselectronics.com

K S MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 588

#### Cast Components



stock items in under 3 days

**Economical** just try us

High Spec. satisfied customers & ISO9001 accredition speaks for itself

To find out about our large range of components in 2.5 - 40 GHz just



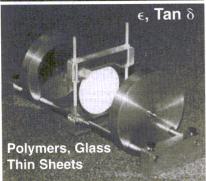
#### **Micro Metalsmiths**

Phone 913 438 1600 913 438 1601

MICRO METALSMITHS, LTD.

CIRCLE 582

## DAMASKOS, INC. mm-Wave Dielectrometer



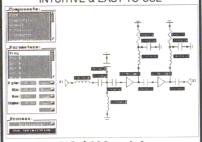
P.O. Box 469 ■ Concordville, PA 19331 (610) 358-0200 FAX (610) 558-1019 damaskos@aol.com

DAMASKOS

CIRCLE 555

#### ESOPE for Windows™ LINEAR RF CIRCUIT SIMULATOR

INTUITIVE & EASY-TO-USE



US \$199 only! Schematic Capture, Drag & Drop Frequency domain S-Parameters Reads S1P & S2P files Real-Time Tuning / Optimization Synthesis Capability Recatangular / Polar / Smith Charts User-Defined Equations MiniLog, 7208 Dumas Montreal, QC, H4E 3A5 Canada

Please FAX: (514) 767-4435

**MINILOG** 

CIRCLE 590

#### 0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



April Instrument Sunnyvale, CA Web site:

http://www.aprilinstrument.com Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 550

# **RF Signal Generator**



\$1495

100 KHz 1000 MHz

- Calibrated AM/FM Modulation
- · Synthesized, 10 Hz step size
- · Max 0 dbm output, +13 dbm optional
- 130 db solid state attenuator
- Reverse power protection • 1 ppm Time Base, 0.1 ppm optional
- · Level flatness of ± 0.5 db

 RS-232 interface option Ramsey Electronics, Inc.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

793 Canning Pkwy Victor, NY 14564 Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886 email: RFtest@Ramseyelectronics.com www.RamseyElectronics.com



CIRCLE 597

#### To 40 GHz.

Filters, Multiplexers & MIC's

Suspended Substrate MIC Switched Filter Banks Image Reject Mixers **Quadrature IF Mixers PIN Switches** Variable PIN Attenuators Bias Tee's

#### ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

8031 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879 301-519-9407 • Fax: 301-519-9418 E-mail: esmllc@aol.com

ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

CIRCLE 583

We Buy Test Equipment Amtronix Instruments, Inc. pays cash for

your late model, surplus test equipment. For Sale

HP8901B Modulation Analyzer-\$3400; HP8901A-\$990; HP8903B Audio

Analyzers-\$1800, Anritsu 6420A Data Analyzer-\$600 Service Monitors All include NIST Traceable Calibration HP8920A/102/3/4/5/13-\$8500 HP8920B 001/102/4/13-\$13,500

HP8921A/600(CDMA)-\$9900 HP8921A-\$8900 HP83215A-\$990 IFR 1200S-\$5900

IFRCOM120B/2/12/20-\$9900 IFR1600S-\$9500 Wavetek CAT600(cellular activation tester)-\$950 Motorola R2600C-\$8500 Motorola R2600B-\$6900

Motorola R2001D-\$5500 Motorola 2012D (Trunk I & II)-\$8500

Motorola CBT1104A (CDMA & analog cell test)-\$8500 Motorola R2600C CBS-\$18,500 (new)

Marconi 2957A-\$3500 Marconi 2955A-\$3400 Marconi 2957D-\$4900 Marconi 2957B-\$4700 Marconi 2955B-\$4500

Racal 9087-1300MHz Signal Generators, low phase noise, high stability, AM/FM/Pulse/Phase Modulation, NEW units with warranty! -\$3500 HP8657A-\$2900; Marconi 2022A-\$1800;2022C-\$2000

Amtronix Instruments, Inc. Ph:716-763-9104 • Fax: 716-763-0371 http://www.amtronix.com

CIRCLE 589 **AMTRONIX** 

MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000

# ES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION AL SE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-669

SATELLINK, INC.

# Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for our RF Catalog.

#### M£

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057 315-438-4700 '800-448-1666 'FAX: 315-463-1467 E-MAIL: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com http://www.microwavefilter.com

MICROWAVE FILTER CO.

CIRCLE 553

#### SUPER LOW NOISE **NOISE TEMPERATURE** 1.5 GHz 25°K

7.5 GHz

15.0 GHz

45°K 100°K

# **AMPLIFIERS** CONVERTERS

SATELLINK, INC. 3525 MILLER PARK DR. GARLAND, TX 75042 (972) 487-1434 FAX (972) 487-1204 TWX 910-860-5081

SATELLINK

CIRCLE 593

#### COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS • EXTERNAL MANUAL **OVERRIDE** AVAILABLE **ALL BANDS** · LONG LIFE · WIPING RF CONTACTS · SECTOR MOTOR DRIVEN • PROVEN **PERFORMANCE** SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC. 999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729 (516) 242-2300 • FAX: 516-242-8158 • TWX: 510-227-6075 Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 564

Rb Standards & DDS Synthesizers



 Atomic Frequency Standards 1450A Rubidium+DDS Synthesizer (Rack) 2950AR Rubidium Standard (Bench)

· Modular and PC-based Synthesizers DDS6m (shown) 40MHz RS232 Controlled DDS5m Locks to Standards RS232 & Switch DDS3pc & DDS4pc PC ISA-bus to 34 MHz

 Bench Top Synthesizers 2910A Series 1µHz steps to 48MHz

Novatech Instruments, Inc. 206-301-8986 (v), 206-363-4367 (fax) Specs & prices: www.eskimo.com/~ntsales

**NOVATECH INSTRUMENTS** 

CIRCLE 559

#### New ATC Border Cap

Single Laver Capacitors with Recessed Metalization

 Supports Millimeter-wave **Applications** 

- Exposed Borders for use in Automated Assembly
- Solder Resist Area to Reduce Shorts
- Standard sizes from 10 to 15 mils. sq. Custom sizes available

#### www.atceramics.com

american technical ceramics 1 Norden Lane, Huntington Station, NY 11746 Phone: 516-622-4700 • Fax: 516-622-4748 • e-mail: sales@atceramics.com

AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS CIRCLE 592



#### **Circuit Board Component Shielding and RF Cans**

- Hundreds of standard
   Superior shock & sizes & configurations
  - vibration resistance
- Removable covers
- · Rugged design · Leader Tech

 No tooling or artwork charges quality & service



14100 McCormick Dr. Tampa, FL 33626 (813) 855-6921 FAX (813) 855-3291

LEADER TECH

CIRCLE 561

#### PRECISION HYBRID **DIVIDER/COMBINERS**



2-Way and 4-Way Models FREQ Ranges (MHz): 3-100, 1-500, 5-1000 VSWR: 1.5:1 max., 1.1:1 typical ISOLATION: 20 dB to 45 dB IMPEDANCE: 50 ohm & 75 ohm PRICE: \$69.00 - \$220.00

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC. P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, Az 85036 Phone & Fax 602-254-1570 www.wbecoinc.com

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CIRCLE 585

#### MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS WAVEGUIDE

AND

COAX COMPONENTS

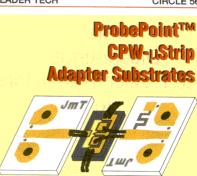
MCS produces a complete line of wavequide devices for the commercial and military markets. Complete systems and installation is available MCS INC.

Tel. 508-480-0106 Fax 508-481-5927 e-mail:

#### Specializing in

- Diplexers
- Filters
- Power Combiners
- Couplers
- Terminations
- **Attenuators**
- Transitions
- Custom designs
- MCS5000@AOL.com Fast delivery

MICROWAVE COMP. & SYSTEMS CIRCLE 579 MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000



 Precision CPW to uStrip Adapter Substrates Companion Calibration substrates and standards Accurate Electrical Data to Frequencies greater than 50 GHz

> • 5,10,& 15 mil thickness • · Compatible with 40GHz+ probes ·



J microTechnology 3744 NW Bluegrass Pl Portland, OR 97229 (503) 614-9509 (503) 531-9325 [FAX]

Test Tooling for the Untestable

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 551

# IAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION

#### SPECIALISTS IN **CUSTOM DESIGNED** SATELLITE SWITCHES

SPACE WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES



**SECTOR MICROWAVE** INDUSTRIES, INC.

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729 Tel: (516) 242-2300 • Fax: (516) 242-8158 www.sectormicrowave.com • Coax & Matrix Switch Assemblies Availab

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 552

#### **MILLIMETER-WAVE SOURCES** 30 GHz through 150 GHz

- **LOW-PHASE NOISE GUNN OSCILLATORS**
- **HIGH STABILITY GUNN OSCILLATORS**
- SPACE-QUALIFIED GUNN OSCILLATORS
- **VARACTOR-TUNED GUNN OSCILLATORS**
- **MECHANICALLY-TUNED OSCILLATORS**
- INJECTION-LOCKED GUNN OSCILLATORS
- **HIGH POWER FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS**
- **MULTI-DIODE POWER COMBINING**
- **PHASE-LOCKED GUNN OSCILLATORS**

Let us quote your oscillator requirements. We offer custom designs, the best customer service, maximum performance, very competitive pricing, and prompt deliveries.

MILLIMETER-WAVE OSCILLATOR COMPANY TEL 303-684-8807 ■ FAX 303-684-8804 E-mail:tcutsinger@mindspring.com www.mmwoc.com

MILLIMETER-WAVE OSCILLATOR CO. CIRCLE 587



# **BORON** NITRIDE

Lowest dielectric/highest thermal conductivity combination available in any material, for hot, high-power requirements and MW transparency. Easiliy complex machinable into waveguide shapes.

Carborundum Boron Nitride Amherst, NY 14228 Phone: (716) 691-2052 URL: www.carbobn.com

CARBORUNDUM CORP.

CIRCLE 556

# Microwave Isolators/Circulators

Frequency coverage 450 MHz to 26.5 GHz Low Insertion Loss <0.3 dB; High Isolation >23 dB Excellent VSWR 1.25:1

- Drop-in Packages
- Reflection sensing tabs Surface Mount Packages
- Four port custom designs
- Connector options
- Coaxial packages Multi-junction for higher isolation
- Volume Discount
- Application Support TQM Organization
- Just in Time delivery MIL-I-45208 Qualified
- Custom designs Cellular/Comm. optimized

Low Cost / High Volume Production Capability

380 Tennant Ave. Morgan Hill, CA 95037 http://www.novamicro.com http://www.novamicro.com Tel. 408-778-2746 • Fax.408-779-5967 MICROWAVE e-mail: novamic@msn.com

NOVA MICROWAVE, INC.

CIRCLE 584

### No Discontinued **RF Power Transistors** Here





Many **BLF & MRF** Equivalents Available



#### polyfet rf devices

Contact / View us on the WEB at http://www.polyfet.com

1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA. 93012 TEL(805)484-4210 FAX(805)484-3393

CIRCLE 586

# Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows \*\* 95/98/NT NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS SEPTUM Filter with Flat Group Delay WAVECON P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033 Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270 Website: www.waveconsoft.com WAVECON CIRCLE 581

# Like what you see? **Need more** information? Do you want it now?

www.microwavesrf.com



Visit the Microwaves & RF website at:

www.microwavesrf.com and click the instant inquiry button to request information seen in this issue or visit the manufacturers links for direct access to all Microwaves & RF advertisers.

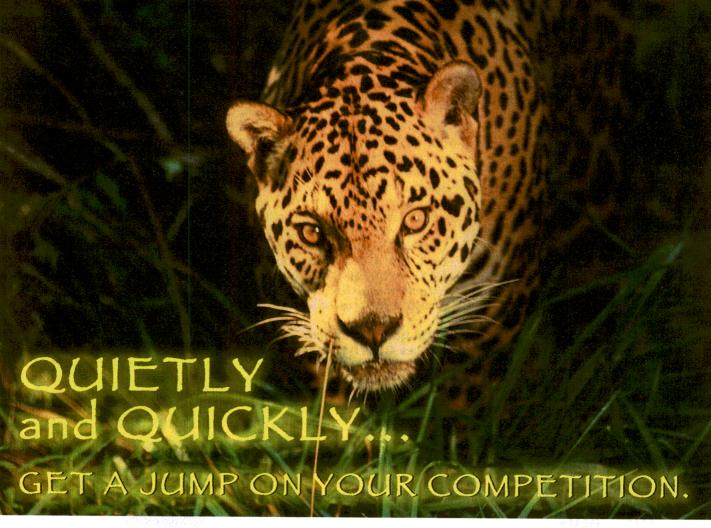




611 Rte. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

POLYFET RF DEVICES

MICROWAVES & RF • FEBRUARY 2000



# New! Fiber Oscillators offering -130 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz phase noise!

ast another example of our relentless pursuit of ading edge performance... The same force that rives our engineers to produce the highest specs MT VCOs and synthesizers.

Custom products delivered in -6 weeks with no design fee.

ust imagine what our performance an do for your design!

RICE. PERFORMANCE. DELIVERY. WHY CHOOSE?



Princeton Electronic Systems, Inc.

O. Box 8627, Princeton, NJ 08543 el 609.275.6500 fax 609.799.7743









## Sample VCOs & Synthesizers

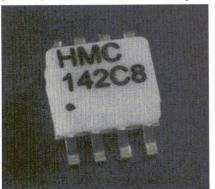
		Japan Salah Ing Pa	
Part No.	Freq (MHz)	Phase Noise @10KHz	Vcc, mA
PV 125 VCO	125-135	-112 dBc/Hz	5V, <30mA
PV 810C VCO	810-850	-103 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA
PV 1103 VCO	1100-2000	-100 dBc/Hz	10V, <25mA
PV 925 VCO	925-975	-105 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA
PSF 2510 Synthesizer fixed Freq	2510	-105 dBc/Hz	5V, <40mA
PSB 1880 Synthesizer	1885-1945	-101 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA

web: pesinc.com

e-mail: pes@pesinc.com

# Double-balanced mixer spans 6 to 15 GHz

The model HMC142C8 miniature gallium-arsenide (GaAs) monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) double-balanced mixer oper-



ates from 6 to 15 GHz and can be used as an upconverter or downconverter. It is housed in a non-hermetic, surface-mount package and requires no external components. This passive diode/balun mixer boasts high dynamic range and a third-order

intercept of +20 dBm. Isolation between the local oscillator (LO) and RF, and between LO and intermediate frequency (IF), is greater than 30 dB. Conversion loss is 8.5 dB. The mixer is ideal for point-to-point microwave radio and very-small-aperture-terminal (VSAT) ground-equipment applications where small size and surface-mount compatibility are important. Hittite Microwave Corp., 12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (978) 250-3343, FAX: (978) 250-3373, Internet: http://www.hittite.com.

CIRCLE NO. 74 or visit www.mwrf.com

# RAM-based chip set serves GSM handsets

The model AD20msp430 SoftFone chip set is a set of random-accessmemory (RAM)-based integrated circuits (ICs) that allow Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) cellular-phone manufacturers to customize features and options

entirely in software, and to support an entire family of low-end and highend handsets simply by loading different software versions. The programmability of the chip set can also be used by network operators to add or remove features over the airwaves. The chip set is comprised of two ICs—the AD6522 digital baseband processor and the AD6521 baseband converter. Analog Devices, Inc., 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (800) 262-5643, FAX: (781) 937-1021, Internet: http://www.analog. com.

CIRCLE NO. 75 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Miniature conical inductor covers 10 MHz to 40 GHz

A conical inductor only slightly larger than the eye of a needle operates without resonance over a bandwidth of 10 MHz to 40 GHz when connected across a +50-VDC microstrip. The broadband response of the coil is

DC – 2GHz Custom Thin-Film Hybrid Amplifiers for...

- √ Wireless systems
- √ ATE systems
- √ Military systems
- √ Second sourcing
- √ Prototypes with complex ICs
- √ Circuit integration

#### **Custom Capabilities**

- $\sqrt{\ }$  In-house thin-film design and layout
- √ Specialists in high-speed linear design
- √ Short lead-times
- √ Build-to-print and RF test services
- √ Enhanced environmental screening
- √ MIL-PRF-38534 and ISO9001 certification pending





For product information visit us at **www.kotamicrocircuits.com** or contact us toll-free at **1.877.667.7373** or **970.667.7373** 

# Like what you see? Need more information? Do you want it now?

www.mwrf.com



Visit the Microwaves & RF website at:

www.mwrf.com and click the instant inquiry button to request information seen in this issue or visit the manufacturers links for direct access to all *Microwaves & RF* advertisers.

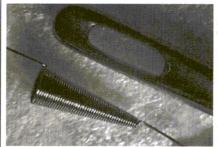




611 Rte. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

#### NEW PRODUCTS

attributed to precision winding, gold (Au) plating, and powdered-iron (Fe) filling. The inductor is available in values of 0.84, 6.5, and 8.0 mH. They



are capable of handling 250-mA current. Typical insertion loss across the band is 0.3 dB. Due to its wide bandwidth, the inductor can be employed in numerous RF and microwave applications. Piconics, Inc., 26 Cummings Rd., Tyngsboro, MA 01879-1406; (978) 649-7501, FAX: (978) 649-9643, Internet: http://www.piconics.com.

CIRCLE NO. 76 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Variable attenuators handle 8-kW peak power

A series of continuously variable attenuators includes seven models. each of which covers one of the following frequency bands: 0.925 to 2 GHz, 2 to 4 GHz, 4 to 8 GHz, 8 to 12.4 GHz, 8 to 18 GHz, and 12.4 to 18 GHz. The entire series offers a total frequency coverage of 0.925 to 18 GHz. They are available with attenuation ranges from 10 to 20 dB, and many of these models boast very-flat attenuation characteristics as a function of frequency. For example, the 0.925-to-2-GHz model with an attenuation range of 10 dB offers attenuation versus frequency that is flat within  $\pm 1$  dB. The attenuators handle 50-W average power and 8-kW peak power. In general, the variable attenuators suffer no more than 0.5-dB insertion loss and no more than 1.50:1 VSWR. ARRA. Inc., 15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, NY 11706-2296; (631) 231-8400, FAX: (631) 434-1116, e-mail: sales@arra.com, Internet: http:// www.arra.com.

CIRCLE NO. 77 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Kitting system protects small components

The Partfolio portable kitting system stores a wide range of electronic

# MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS, INC.



To compete in today's Global market, MSI continues to offer affordable, highly reliable, military and commercial state-of-the-art-amplifiers.

Today, our mission remains the same - To supply the highest quality microwave components at the lowest possible price.

Call us with your requirements today!

#### Low Noise Amplifiers

		#		
MODEL NUMBER	FREQ.	GAIN GHz	POUT	N.F.
MSD-3800205	2.2-2.3	50.0	10.0	0.5
MSH-4312203	4.4-5.0	20.0	10.0	1.0
MSH-6510201	7.7-8.5	35.0	10.0	2.5
MSH-7202402-WW	12.7-13.25	16.0	18.0	2.5
MSH-7412401-DI	13.75-14.5	30.0	18.0	2.5

#### **Broad Band Amplifiers**

	And the second			
MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. GHz	GRIN GHz	POUT dBm	N.F.
MSD-3498602	.02-3.0	30.0	30.0	10.0
MSH-4384301-DI	1.0-4.0	22.0	15.0	5.0
MSH-4572502-DI	2.0-6.0	33.0	23.0	2.8
MSH-5556603	4.0-8.0	35.0	30.0	7.0
MSH-7464401	8.0-18.0	25.0	18.0	5.0

#### **High Power Amplifiers**

MODEL NUMBER	FR€Q.	GAIN GHz	POUT	N.F.
MSH-4525701	3.7-4.2	35.0	33.0	6.0
MSH-5717902	5.9-6.4	44.0	43.0	8.0
MSH-5627901	6.4-7.2	40.0	40.0	8.0
MSH-6545701	8.0-12.0	33.0	33.0	6.0
MSH-6607804	9.5-10.0	38.0	40.0	8.0
MSH-7407801	12.5-13.2	30.0	37.0	8.0

#### **FEATURES:**

- √ High-Reliability
- √ Military
- √Industrial √Drop-in
- √Reverse Polarity
- Protection

#### OPTIONS:

- √Temp Comp.
- √Limiting Amp.
- √Rack Mount
- ✓ Waveguide
- √πι
- ✓ Hermetic Seal



Microwave Solutions, Inc.

National City, CA 91950 1-800-9MSI-AMP F:(619) 474-7003 e-mail: sales@microwavesolutions.com http://www.microwavesolutions.com components, prevents loss of expensive parts, and protects sensitive parts against damage from electrostatic discharge (ESD) and electromagnetic interference (EMI). The system is foldable, portable, and boasts quick and easy set up. In a typical application, a parts manager simply loads each kit with the precise number of components required by the entire assembly process. It is designed to replace bins dedicated to one particular electronic component. Global Kitting Systems, P.O. Box 1757, Roseburg, OR 97470; (800) 663-4591, FAX: (541) 672-8737, Internet: http://www.glo balkitting.com.

CIRCLE NO. 78 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Cable touts thermal stability

A line of semirigid cable for RF and microwave signals claims to eliminate the normal difficulties associated with dielectric expansion during automated soldering processes. The cable uses a low-density dielectric that is composed of microporous polytetraflouroethylene (PTFE) that is said to maintain position even with repeated exposure to typical soldering-operation temperatures. The line of cable is available in coils, sticks, and formed assemblies in diameters ranging from 0.085 to 0.25 in. (0.2159 to 0.635 cm). **Storm** Products Co., 116 Shore Dr., Hinsdale, IL 60521; (630) 323-9121, FAX: (630) 323-9398, Internet: http://www.storm products.com

CIRCLE NO. 79 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Contactless phase shifters reach 3 GHz

A new line of contactless phase shifters (CPSs) covers frequencies to 3 GHz for applications requiring phased signals. Standard CPS models KPH900SCL000 and KPH900SCL001 provide a minimum of 90-deg. incremental phase shifting at 2 GHz and a minimum electrical delay of 125 ps. Insertion loss is 0.15 dB from 0 to 1 GHz, 0.25 dB from 1 to 2 GHz, and 0.35 dB from 2 to 3 GHz. VSWR is 1.25:1 from 0 to 3 GHz. Drop-in CPS model KPH200SCL000 provides a minimum of 30-deg. incre-

mental phase shifting at 2 GHz and a minimum electrical delay of 41.7 ps. Miniature CPSs for embedded-system applications provide a minimum of 35-deg. incremental phase shifting at 2 GHz. KMW, Inc., 13131 E. 166th St., Los Cerritos, CA 90703; (562) 926-2033, FAX: (562) 926-6133, Internet: http://www.kmwinc.com.

CIRCLE NO. 80 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Base-station antenna offers remote tilt control

The Slant-Pol Teletilt antenna is an 1800-MHz, dual-polarized, cellular base-station antenna whose tilt can be adjusted ±45 deg. on site or remotely through the network links. The manufacturer claims that this adjustability supports better control of the base station's RF energy, thereby reducing distortion of the ground-illumination pattern. The adjustability is also said to provide increased flexibility when selecting a site location, since the cellular basestation antenna can be placed in an available site and then adjusted to suit it. The antenna can be adjusted without powering down the cell site, which allows service to continue while the site is reconfigured. Deltec Telesystems, P.O. Box 51 123, Tawa, Wellington 6230, New Zealand; +(64) 4 232-0580, FAX: +(64) 4 232-8255, Internet: http://www.deltek-telesys tems.com.

CIRCLE NO. 81 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Amplifier spans 8 to 12 GHz

The model MSH-6642601 amplifier uses gallium-arsenide (GaAs) fieldeffect transistors (FETs) and hybrid technology to deliver an output power of 1 W at the 1-dB compression point from 8 to 12 GHz. It is ideal for use as a traveling-wave-tube (TWT) driver and for testing platforms for military and commercial applications. The amplifier offers gain of 40 dB, noise figure of 3 dB, and input and output VSWR of 2:1. The device operates from a +15-VDC power supply and includes internal voltage regulation and overvoltage and reverse-polarity protection. Microwave Solutions, Inc., 3200 Highland Ave., Suite 3A, National City, CA 91950; (619) 474-7500, FAX: (619) 474-7003, Internet: http://www.micro wavesolutions.com.

CIRCLE NO. 82 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Power dividers suit GSM and AMPS

The model 4C0804 8-way power divider and the model 4A1604 16-way power divider cover 0.8 to 1.0 GHz for signal-distribution and channel-combining applications in Global Systems for Mobile Communications (GSM) and Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS). The in-phase, commercial-grade power dividers are



designed with Wilkinson dividers and offer a minimum of 20-dB isolation and an amplitude balance of better than  $\pm 0.15$  dB. The 8-way divider has a maximum insertion loss of 0.45 dB and a minimum return loss of 20 dB. Anaren Microwave, Inc., 6635 Kirkville Rd., East Syracuse, NY 13057; (800) 411-6596, FAX: (315) 432-9121, Internet: http://www.anaren.com.

CIRCLE NO. 83 or visit www.mwrf.com

# SP2T switch covers 0.5 to 18 GHz

The model SWN-218-2DT absorptive, non-reflective, single-pole, two-throw (SP2T) switch operates from 0.5 to 18 GHz. The switch can handle 2 W of RF power. Its insertion loss is less than 0.85 dB at 500 MHz and less than 2.35 dB at 18 GHz. Isolation is better than 95 dB at 500 MHz and better than 80 dB at 18 GHz. Between ports, its amplitude remains within  $\pm 0.5$  dB and its phase remains within  $\pm 5$  deg. from 0.5 to 18 GHz. Typical VSWR is 2:1. The switch has an on delay of less than 65

ns and an off delay of less than 60 ns. American Microwave Corp., 7311 G Grove Rd., Frederick, MD 21704; (301) 662-4700, FAX: (301) 662-4938, Internet: http://www.amwave.com.

CIRCLE NO. 84 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Monolithic ADC conserves power

The model SPT7937 12-b monolithic analog-to-digital converter (ADC) consumes only 170 mW and operates from a single +5-VDC power supply. Its 250-MHz input bandwidth makes it ideal for direct intermediate-frequency (IF) downconversion in wireless communication applications. The ADC has a minimum sampling rate of 28 MSamples/s and incorporates proprietary, parallel, successive-approximation-register (SAR) architecture and complementary-metal-oxidesemiconductor (CMOS) technology. Its on-chip track-and-hold function is said to yield excellent dynamic performance without external components. The ADC operates at temperatures from -40 to +85°C and is available in a  $10 \times 5.25$ -mm, 28-lead. shrink-small-outline package (SSOP). Signal Processing Technologies, Inc., 4755 Forge Rd., Colorado Springs, CO 80907; (719) 528-2300, FAX: (719) 528-2370, Internet: http://www.spt. com.

CIRCLE NO. 85 or visit www.mwrf.com

## MCPA serves base stations

The MCPS 3135 multi-carrier power amplifier (MCPA) boasts compact, modular, configurable design for wireless-base-station applications. The amplifier has an efficiency of greater than 11 percent and can generate 135 W of digital or analog RF power. Its modular design allows up to four amplifiers to be combined in a  $32 \times 14 \times 18$ -in.  $(81.28 \times 35.56 \times$ 45.72-cm) shelf to generate 500 W. The manufacturer's PowerStack architecture is said to maximize cooling and reliability, and provides "softfail" protection in each module. Spectrian Corp., 350 West Java Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 745-5400, FAX: (408) 541-0258, Internet: http://www.spectri

an.com.

CIRCLE NO. 86 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Oscilloscope calibration system reaches 2.5 GHz

The model OCS2500 automated oscilloscope calibration system calibrates the accuracy of analog and digital oscilloscopes to 2.5 GHz. The system consists of the company's model SG5050 leveled sine-wave generator, the model CG5011 calibration generator, and the model TM5006A mainframe. The sine-wave generator provides calibrated output voltages ranging from 4.5 mV to +5.5 VDC peak-to-peak into +50 VDC. Absolute accuracy is  $\pm 1.5$  percent from 10 to 50 kHz, and flatness ranges from  $\pm 1.5$  to  $\pm 4.0$  percent over the remainder of the frequency range to 2.5 GHz. The frequency accuracy is  $\pm 3$  PPM +0.3 Hz below 50 kHz, and  $\pm 3$  PPM +3.0 Hz from 50 kHz to 2.5 GHz. Second-harmonic distortion is-25 dBc or less. depending on output frequency range and amplitude. The calibration gener-

ator features a remote pulse head that provides a pulse rise time of 160 ps. The amplitude mode provides voltage, current, low-edge, high-edge, as well as fast-edge functions. The timing mode provides markers in order to facilitate the calibration of oscilloscope time bases. The trigger rates can be programmed from 100 ns to 5 s. The system's Next-Cal-Date tracking feature lets the user know when the next calibration is due. **TEGAM, Inc., Ten** TEGAM Way, Geneva, OH 44041; (440) 466-6100, FAX: (440) 466-6110, Internet: http://www. tegam.com.

CIRCLE NO. 87 or visit www.mwrf.com

# Amplifier suits PCS

A new solid-state amplifier covers the entire personal-communication-services (PCS) band of 1930 to 1990 MHz with an average code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) power level of 15 W. With an operating temperature range of -30 to  $+65^{\circ}$ C, it is

Your Design Innovations: Priceless.

OFC's Big Idea Book: Absolutely Free.

FC's Oscillator Data Book is our idea book for design engineers. With over 170 pages of the latest products and information, including extensive application notes, you're sure to find innovative solutions to your frequency control design needs.

To receive your free copy of OFC's Data Book, call 717-486-3411 or fax your request at 717-486-5920. You can also e-mail OFC at sales@ofc.com or visit us on the web at www.ofc.com.

Visit OFC at the Wireless Symposium, Booth #1335



TELE QUARZ GROUP



Oak Frequency Control Group

World Leaders in Frequency Control Products -

CIRCLE NO. 465 or visit www.mwrf.com

designed to mount onto base-station tower tops. The amplifier has circulator protection for transmission into any load mismatch. Monitor lines are provided for overtemperature, overcurrent, VSWR, and device-failure status. The  $8 \times 8 \times 1.25$ -in. (20.32  $\times$  $20.32 \times 3.175$ -cm) amplifier operates from a +24- to +26-VDC power supply. MPD Technologies, Inc., 49 Wireless Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788-3935; (516) 231-1400, FAX: (516) 231-8081, Internet: http:// www.mpd.com.

CIRCLE NO. 88 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Power sensor** extends meter range

The model E9304A power sensor, which has a frequency range of 9 kHz to 6 GHz, extends the low-frequency coverage of the company's EPM series E4418B and E4419B power meters. The new sensor provides the low-frequency coverage required for electromagnetic-compatibility (EMC) and electromagnetic-interference (EMI) test applications such as the IEC61000-4-3 radiated immunity test. The sensor has a dynamic range of -60 to +20 dBm and allows engineers to capture a wide range of field strengths produced during testing. The sensor's low-frequency range is also useful for measuring transmitter power and receiver sensitvity during the installation and maintenance of very-low-frequency to high-frequency radios. Agilent Technologies, Test and Measurement Organization, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., MS 54LAK, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (800) 452-4844, Internet: http://www.agilent.com.

CIRCLE NO. 89 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **VCO** boasts low phase noise

The model CLV0905E voltagecontrolled oscillator (VCO) generates frequencies from 896 to 914 MHz with a typical phase noise of -115 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz from the carrier. It attenuates the second harmonic to better than -25 dBc. The VCO has a tuning voltage range from +0.5 to +4.5 VDC and an average tuning sensitivity of 16 MHz/V. It delivers -5 ±2 dBm of output power into a 50-V load. The device draws 11 mA from a +5-VDC power supply and operates at temperatures from -30 to +85°C. It is housed in an industry-standard MINI-14S surface-mount package measuring  $0.5 \times 0.5 \times 0.22$  in.  $(1.27 \times$  $1.27 \times 0.5588$  cm). **Z-Communica** tions, Inc., 9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 91216; (858) 621-2700, FAX: (858) 621-2722, Internet: http://www.zcomm.com.

CIRCLE NO. 90 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Inductors** suit portable applications

The D104C series of shielded, surface-mount, low-profile, fixed inductors is available in inductances from 1 to 47 mH ±20 percent and are designed for portable applications. The maximum current rating for the

# Make the Simple Choice...

...and design some free Time for yourself.

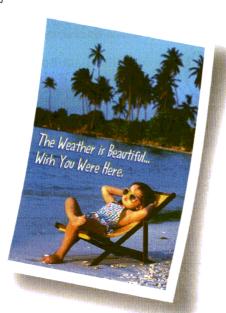
Great partnerships start with great ideas. Intersil and Sawtek built theirs around three. Improve performance. Cut design time. Change how wireless data applications are created.

The new Intersil PRISM® II radio chip set delivers a state-of-the-art 11 Mbps data rate. Because it also uses Sawtek's low-loss, wideband SAW filter, the chip set matching network comes fully optimized. That means less design time, which translates into more Free Time for you. Thanks to Intersil and Sawtek teamwork, risk is minimized while performance accelerates.

The choice is simple: more design time... or more Free Time.

Sawtek... Simple Solutions For The Savvy Designer.

Call today or visit our **NEW** Website: www.sawtek.com (407) 886-8860





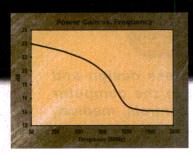
Contact Intersil at www.intersil.com/prism PRISM® is a registered trademark of Intersil.

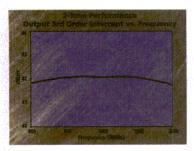
CIRCLE NO. 459 or visit www.mwrf.com

# NEW! SXA-289 High Linearity Power Amplifier

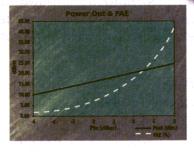
SXA 289

Stanford Microdevices





Stanford Microdevices produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All of Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.



The **SXA-289** is a high efficiency GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor power amplifier, housed in a low cost surfacemountable plastic package and uses Darlington pair technology for broadband performance from 50-2000 MHz. It's fabricated using molecular beam epitaxial growth technology which produces reliable and consistent performance from wafer to wafer and lot to lot. The SXA-289 amplifiers were specifically designed for use as driver stages for infrastructure equipment in the 50-2000 MHz cellular, ISM and narrow band PCS bands. Its high linearity makes it an ideal choice for multi-carrier as well as digital applications.



As low as 75 as in quantity

For performance, reliability and value, turn to Stanford Microdevices.

ALSO COMING SOON!
SXL/SXT CELLULAR & PCS BAND
POWER AMPLIFIERS.



We Deliver RF Innovation 1-800-764-6642 www.stanfordmicro.com

> All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# Microwaves RF



**APPLICANTS** 

Job Search

Resume Posting

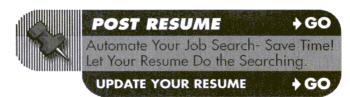
**Employers Directory** 

**EMPLOYERS** 

Job Posting

Resume Center Electronics Engineering Career Center





Careers for electronic, electrical, microwave and wireless design and development engineers and engineering management in the computer hardware, software, communication systems, industrial controls, medical, avionics, automotive and consumer electronics Industries.

#### **EMPLOYERS:**

- Post your job openings
  - Within 48 hours / update weekly
  - Exposed to more than 1,000,000 job seekers per month
- Banners/Buttons promote direct candidate flow to your HR office
- Direct access to more than 200,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

#### JOB SEEKERS:

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function

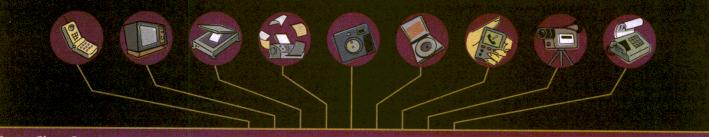
**EMPLOYERS: CALL FOR ON-LINE DEMO** 

TIM WAGNER: 216.931.9631

Put this powerful recruitment tool to work for your company within a 48 hour period

www.eecareers.com

the on-line recruitment solution



Santa Clara Convention Center 
Santa Clara, California Conference: May 1-3, 2000 Exhibition: May 1-2, 2000

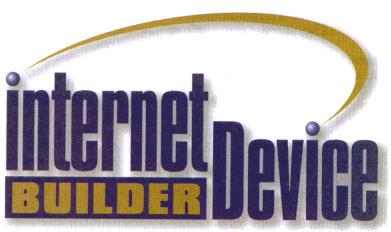
**ALLIANCES** are being formed NOW ...

PRODUCT STANDARDS are being set NOW ...

**LEADERS** are positioning themselves NOW...

REGISTER NOW

for the only event that brings it all together ...



Creating Intelligent Appliances For a Networked World

#### Attend the first comprehensive event for Internet device innovators.

Enough with the futuristic marketing blather! Ubiquitous computing is here today. For today's hardware and software innovators, technical entrepreneurs and industry thought leaders the real action is where code meets silicon. Internet Device Builder is the premier event for engineers and engineering managers, embedded developers and project managers, ISP managers, OEM executives and others on the front lines of the connected revolution.

## The technology is changing rapidly. How do you keep up?

In the conference sessions, the product exhibition and the networking functions, you'll find contacts and resources that will put you ahead of a fast-moving pack. If you're looking for IC solutions, if you're just getting started with embedded Java, if you're considering Bluetooth connectivity, if you're trying to build a browser into a wristwatch, you'll find it all at Internet Device Builder.

#### Real solutions right now.

- · Learn what's happening in the device universe, from handson technical sessions to market-focused industry analysis
- Discover the leading product and service providers in ubiquitous computing
- Witness industry-impacting keynote presentations
- Network with other professionals taking the next step. in the Internet revolution

#### Conference topics include:

- Wireless Networking
- Java & Jini Solutions
- Servers, Browsers. & Connectivity

- · Windows Solutions
- Interface Design
- Advanced Networking Technologies
- · Real-Time Operating Systems
- Control & Instrumentation Designing for Portability and more!

Immediate Web Registration is FREE!

Register on the web at www.iDeviceBuilder.com and both the exhibits and networking functions are FREE. Register for the conference using priority code [MRF1], and SAVE 40% OFF the on-site fees if you register today. Questions? Call 1-888-947-3734 for more information. REGISTER NOW!

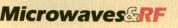
Sponsored by:













inductors ranges from 9.7 A for the 1 mH model to 1.8 A for the 47 mH model. The inductors have a 10.3  $\times$ 10.3-mm footprint and a maximum height of 4.5 mm. Toko America, Inc., 1250 Feehanville Dr., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056; (847) 297-0070, FAX: (847) 699-1194, Internet: http://www.tokoam.com.

CIRCLE NO. 91 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Isolator boasts** low insertion loss

The model CIC01A1723-01 isolator operates at frequencies from 1700 to 2300 MHz and boasts a maximum insertion loss of 0.3 dB. It provides a minimum isolation of 22 dB and a maximum VSWR of 1.15:1. The isolator's input power is rated at 25 W and it operates at temperatures ranging from 0 to +55°C. It is ideal for protecting an amplifier's output stage. Narda Microwave-West, 107 Woodmere Rd., Folsom, CA 95630; (916) 351-4500, FAX: (916) 351-4550, Internet: http://www. nardamicrowave.com.

CIRCLE NO. 92 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### Medium gain antennas serve wireless applications

The model S57212AMP10SMF DirectLink series of medium-gain antennas is designed for transmission and reception of linearly polarized signals in the 5.725-to-5.875-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band. The antennas use a two-element patch array to provide a minimum gain of 12 dBi across the ISM frequency band. Front-to-back ratio is better than 25 dB. Mounting options include a ±30-deg. articulating wall mount, standard wall mount, mast mount, and a universal wall/ mast mount that permits as much as ±90 deg. of vertical or horizontal main-lobe steering. The articulating versions of the antennas measure 5.8  $\times$  3.81  $\times$  2.26 in. (14.732  $\times$  9.6774  $\times$ 5.7404 cm) and weigh 8 oz. Cushcraft Corp., 48 Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03103; (603)

627-7877, FAX: (603) 627-1764, Internet: http://www.cushcraft.

CIRCLE NO. 93 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### Optical spectrum analyzer characterizes UDWDM

The Q8384 optical spectrum analyzer allows designers and manufacturers of optical components, erbium-doped fiber amplifiers (EDFAs), and ultra-dense wavelength-division multiplexing (UDWDM) devices to measure optical signals and characterize transmission systems and components. The analyzer's 10-picometer (pm) resolution bandwidth is said to permit discrimination between closely spaced signals and measure sidebands of modulated optical signals. Tektronix Measurement Group, P.O. Box 3960, Portland, OR 97208-3960; (800) 426-2200 request code 1176, FAX: (503) 222-1542; Internet: http://www. tektronix. com/measurement.

CIRCLE NO. 94 or visit www.mwrf.com



DC-powered modules and AC-powered benchtop instruments for labs & OEMs!



#### Low and Medium Voltage Amplifiers

- AC-coupled linear, small-signal bandwidth to 4 GHz DC-coupled linear, 3V with 700 ps rise time, 10V with 4 ns \* AV-130
- \* AV-141 \* AV-143
- DC-coupled linear booster amplifiers, to 30 Volts into  $50\Omega$ TTL-triggered amplifiers, 10V with 2 ns rise time, 30V with 10 ns \* AV-144
- Variable gain, DC-coupled linear, -20 dB to +20 dB, 100 MHz Clamping & limiting, adjustable peak outputs, to 100 MHz \* AV-145
- \* AV-146
- \* AV-149 Transimpedance amplifiers (for photodiodes), to 600 MHz,  $R_T$  to 5 k $\Omega$

#### High Voltage Amplifiers

- $\star$  AV-110A-PS 0 to ±500 Volts, 3 kHz, into 100 k $\Omega$
- 0 to ±200 Volts, 100 kHz, into 50 k $\Omega$ \* AV-110B-PS
- $\star$  AV-110C-PS 0 to ±100 Volts, 50 kHz, into 10 k $\Omega$

The AV-110 amplifiers are ideal for boosting the outputs of low-voltage function generators and arbitrary waveform generators!

All models are available as DC-powered modules or as line-powered benchtop instruments. Over 500 other unique models are listed in our free 113 page Catalog No. 10 featuring pulse generators, pulsed laser diode drivers, amplifiers, frequency dividers, pulse transformers, power splitters, scope probes and other accessories for optical communications, laser, nuclear, radar, GHz logic, saw, time-of-flight, semiconductor, and other applications. Call us today!

Data sheets and pricing on the Web! http://www.avtechpulse.com



WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS

**SINCE 1975** 

**BOX 265, OGDENSBURG** NY, 13669-0265 1-800-265-6681 (315) 472-5270 Fax: (613) 226-2802 e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com http://www.avtechpulse.com

UK: LYONS INSTR., WALTHAM CROSS JAPAN: MEISHO CORP. TOKYO FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT., CLAMART GERMANY: FOIC; HAMBURG

CIRCLE NO. 460 or visit www.mwrf.com



#### **EMI** shielding

A brochure contains information on products for electromagnetic-interference (EMI)-shielding solutions. Input/output (I/O) panel gaskets, conductive silicones, metalwire-mesh gaskets, combination gaskets, EMI-shielding tape, and airvent panels are described. Advanced Performance Materials, Inc.; (314) 344-9300, FAX: (314) 344-9333, Internet: http://www.apm-emi.com.

CIRCLE NO. 62 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Solid-state amplifiers**

A 72-page catalog covers highpower, drop-in, broadband, communication, low-noise, special-product, and stocked amplifiers. Specifications include frequency range, power, IP3, noise figure, VSWR, and gain. Technical information is included, along with outline drawings. Microwave Solutions, Inc.; (800) 9MSI-AMP, (619) 474-7500, Internet: http://www.microwave solutions.com.

CIRCLE NO. 63 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **SMA** connectors

A short-form catalog highlights high-performance SMA, extended-power SMA, and 2.92-mm connectors for microstrip and stripline circuits. Connectors are designed for applications to 40 GHz. Southwest Microwave, Inc.; (480) 783-0201, FAX: (480) 783-0360, e-mail: connectors@southwestmicrowave.descom, Internet: http://www.southwestmicrowave.com.

CIRCLE NO. 64 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Distribution amplifiers**

A data sheet contains information on a high-isolation distribution amplifier, a 10-channel distribution amplifier that operates from 1 to 10 MHz. The data sheet offers complete specifications with an outline drawing. FEI Communications, Inc.; (516) 794-4500, FAX: (516) 794-4340, Internet: http://www.freq elec.com.

CIRCLE NO. 65 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### Frequency sources

A 24-page short-form catalog con-

tains a range of microelectronic products, used in a variety of applications. Fixed-frequency oscillators, voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs), as well as phase-locked products and synthesizers are offered. Surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) products, data-conversion products, and custom microelectronics are offered. Descriptions, specifications, and outline drawings are provided. Micro Networks Corp.; (508) 852-8456, Internet: http://www.micronetworks.com.

CIRCLE NO. 66 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Power conversion**

A 12-page reference guide supplies specific definitions from absolute maximum ratings to wide-range input. The application note is designed to aid design engineers in developing effective power-supply solutions. Powercube; (800) 866-3590, FAX: (800) 866-3589, Internet: http://www.powercube.com.

CIRCLE NO. 67 or visit www.mwrf.com





#### Cable assemblies

An application note explains the performance of cable assemblies at varying levels of continuous-wave (CW) power. The application note details the changes in the cable assemblies' external temperature that are relative to power input. MICRO-COAX; (800) 223-2629, Internet: http://www.microcoax.com.

CIRCLE NO. 68 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Antenna development**

A guide is presented on antenna systems for developers and manufacturers who are designing portable computing devices using Bluetooth technology. Selecting the right antenna, antenna tuning and testing, as well as antenna choices for Bluetooth products are discussed. Loca-

tion, orientation, and attachment of the antenna are also offered. Centurion International, Inc.; (402) 467-4491, FAX: (402) 467-4528, email: sales@centurion.com, Internet: http://www.centuri on.com.

CIRCLE NO. 69 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Adhesives and sealants**

A four-page application-selector guide focuses on adhesives, sealants, coatings, as well as encapsulants for microelectronics. This guide consists of one- and two-component systems, including epoxies, silicones, acrylics, and latexes. Viscosity, setup times, cure schedules, service-operating temperature ranges, and application recommendations are also listed for 70 different grades. Master Bond, Inc.; (201) 343-8983, FAX: (201) 343-2132, Internet: http://www.masterbond.com.

CIRCLE NO. 70 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Power meters**

Power meters for wireless communications design and test needs are discussed in a brochure. Specifications include maximum peak powersensor rise time, graphic time-gate setting, direct crest-factor measurement, power versus time graphic display, standard deviation, and sample rate. Features are also listed. Gigatronics, Inc.; (800) 726-4442, Internet: http://www.gigatronics.com.

CIRCLE NO. 71 or visit www.mwrf.com

#### **Test equipment**

A catalog covers refurbished electronic test equipment from a variety of manufacturers. Pulse generators, logic analyzers, plotters, meters, RF signal generators, spectrum analyzers, and oscilloscopes are offered. Frequency counters, impedance analyzers, network analyzers, power supplies, audio analyzers, signal generators, and data acquisition (DAQ) are also provided. Pricing information is included. Test Equipment Connection Corp.; (800) 615-8378, (407) 804-1780, FAX: (800) 819-TEST, (407) 804-1277, Internet: http://www.4testequip ment.com.

CIRCLE NO. 72 or visit www.mwrf.com

# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

Wyle Electronics, a wholly owned subsidiary of VEBA Electronics, is a leading sales and marketing organization of semiconductors and value-added services. We have created a new division technically focused on the RF and fiber optics marketplace, and we are seeking highly talented **Engineering Sales Professionals to** ioin our dynamic team.

#### **FIELD SALES ENGINEERS** (RF/Microwave) Job #950MRF

Experienced professionals from major market locations across the U.S. will focus on demand creation opportunities in the highgrowth RF/MW and Fiber Optics marketplace. This is a great opportunity to grow within an entrepreneurial startup environment! 3-5 years' experience in the RF/ Microwave industry plus a BSEE or equivalent experience are requisite.

Wyle is a service-oriented, dynamic organization offering excellent benefits and competitive salaries. Qualified candidates, please forward resume to: Wyle, Attn: Job #950MRF, mhartlerf@wyle.com, or FAX: 800-798-4772. No phone calls, please. EOE.



In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertise ments in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination

#### A World of Possibilities A Window of Opportunity

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES

**Consumer Electronics** 

Skills in any of the following

Communications (Data, PCS,

Cellular, Networks, Satcom,

GPS), Digital Imaging, CATV,

Medical, Computers, Defense

The number of opportunities in today's market is overwhelming However, identifying the best and timing it right is the challenge. NES has strategic alliances with the people who are creating technology, not just using it. If you're looking for the inside track on tomorrow's best opportunities (not yesterday's), then you should be talking to us!

#### National Engineering Search ®

is the leading search firm placing Engineers nationwide. Our clients range from the Fortune 500 to new emerging technology companies. Contact us today for tomorrow's best opportunities

> 800.248.7020 Fax: 800.838.8789 mrf@nesnet.com

See many of our opportunities on-line: nesnet.com

Design, Mixed Signal, ASIC, FPGA, MMIC, AD/DA, BICMOS, Synthesizers, WCDMA, GSM, Spread Spectrum, VHF/UHF, Antennas Embedded Software

High Speed Digital & Analog

What are you Worth? See our On-Line Salary Survey!

#### **RADAR Engineer**

Calgis Inc., is looking for an energetic Radar engineer to help bring to life a cutting-edge, commercial radar mapping system mounted in a Gulfstream II business jet. We are looking for self directed candidates with practical experience in at least two of the following fields

radar • avionics • microwave electronics at the subsystem level • UHF electronics at the subsystem level • digital electronics • embedded real-time control systems

This position requires domestic and international travel US citizenship required.

Send resumes to: Calgis, Inc., Attn: Wendy Parker, 1477 East Shaw Avenue, Suite Number 110, Fresno. CA 93710 Fax:559.298.1815, email:wparker@calgis.com

#### CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NATIONWIDE Engineers & Tech's

Systems and Components, RF, PCS, Microwave, Antenna, Network, Software, Sales, Dig, & Analog. Mixed Signals, many more. Resume to: Peter Ansara, c/o ABF, P.O. Box 6037, 50 Resnik Road, Suite 104, Plymouth, MA 02360. Tel:(508)830-0079, Fax: (508) 830-1424 or email pa@ansara.com.

See our website: http://www.ansara.com

#### RF Job Network™

Jobs for RF/Wireless/Microwave Engineers

www.rfin.com

Free to Job-Seekers / \$100 for Employers

# **Vicrowaves**

#### Penton **Electronics Engineering Career Center**





Careers for electronic, electrical. microwave and wireless design and development engineers and engineering management in the computer hardware, software, communication systems, industrial controls, medical, avionics, automotive and consumer electronics industries.

#### **EMPLOYERS:**

- Post your job openings
  - Within 48 hours/update weekly
  - Exposed to more than1,000,000 job seekers per month
- Banners/Buttons promote direct candidate flow to your **HR** office
- Direct access to more than 200,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

#### JOB SEEKERS:

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function

#### **EMPLOYERS:** CALL FOR ON-LINE DEMO

TIM WAGNER 216-931-9631

Put this powerful recruitment tool to work for your company within a 48 hour period

www.eecareers.com

the on-line recruitment solution

#### INFOCENTER

Agilent Technologies	- T
Agilent Technologies www.agilent.com, Inside Front Cover,43,53 Amoom Communications, Inc. American Microwave Corp. www.amwave.com, e-mail: amcpmi@aol.com	
Amcorn Communications, Inc.  American Microwave Corp. www.armwave.com, e-mail: amcpmi@aol.com 111,113,115,  American Technical Ceramics. www.atoeramics.com, e-mail: sales@atoeramics.com 14  AML Communications. www.amilj.com, e-mail: sales@atoeramics.com 14  AML Communications. www.amilj.com, e-mail: sales@atoeramics.com  ANADIGICS www.analoigics.com, e-mail: miktg@anadigics.com  Analog Devices www.analoig.com  Anaren Microwave, Inc. www.anaren.com	91 107
American Microwave Corp. www.amwave.com, e-mail: amcpm@aol.com	18
American Technical Ceramics	117,143
Amtronix	15, 145
ANADIGICS www.anadigics.com, e-mail: mktg@anadigics.com Analog Devices	8-9
Analog Devices	144
Anaren Microwave, Inc	75
Anaren Microwave, Incwww.anaren.com	101
	139
Anritsu Cowww.anritsu.com.	37
Ansoft Corp	,89,130
April Instruments	144
Arden Technologies	143
ARRA, Inc.         www.arra.com.         Inside Bac           Avnet-MTS.         www.avnetmarshall.com/rfm.         1	k Cover
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd	18-119
Wied Flectrosystems Etdwww.avtechpuise.com, e-mail: info@avtechpuise.com	156
olird Component Products	36
California Eastern Labs	. 4
Carborundum Corp	146
Cascade Microtech	82
Champion Technologieswww.champtech.com	122
oilcraft	10
PIwww.cpii.com, e-mail: sales@sspd.cpii.com.	40
D —	
lamaskos, Inc	
lielectric Laboratories	71
igi-Keywww.digikey.com	6
upontwww.dupont.com/mcm	58
agleware	109
arran Technology Ltd	04
ocus Microwave	
ujitsu Compound Semiconductorwww.fcsi.fujitsu.com	44
G	
aAsTekwww.gaastek.com	16
erotek, inc	124
itachi Metals America, Inc	70
ittite Microwave	54
EE MTT-s International Microwave Symposium 2000	102
met Corp	100
terad Ltd e-mail: interad@pop.erols.com	18
ternet Device Builder	155
tersil Corp	41
	71
	0 145
이 사람들은 다른 사람들은 그 사람이 되었다. 그는 그들에 그리고 바람이었다. 그는 국민이들이 그는 그는 그는 그는 그를 가는 것이다.	0, 140
Microtechnologywww.jmicrotechnology.com	34
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com	
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com	
Microtechnology. www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 W Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.	144
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 W Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.	144
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14  A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: joa@jcatech.com.  Windustries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  K  S Electronics www.kselectronics.com  BL Microwave www.kfmicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@kfmicrowave.com	20
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com 14 W Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  S Electronics. www.kselectronics.com Li Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com. Imus Engineering. www.kalmius.com	20
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. W Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  B Electronics. www.kselectronics.com III. Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@kimicrowave.com. Imrus Engineering www.kaimus.com If Suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com.  W USA, Inc. www.kmminc.com 12.5	135
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 Windustries, inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  E Electronics www.kselectronics.com 8 2A Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@kimicrowave.com Imus Engineering www.kalmus.com 15 24 Suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com. 12,5 24 Microcircuits, inc. www.kofamicrocircuits.com 12,6	135
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com 14 7W Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  S Electronics www.iselectronics.com 18 Li Microwave www.iselectronics.com e-mail: kisales@jfwindustries.com.  BL Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: kisales@kimicrowave.com almus Engineering www.kalmus.com art Suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com.  WW USA, Inc. www.krmwinc.com 12,5 tat Microcirouits, Inc. www.kotamicrocircuits.com 12,5	20 135 116 95,137 148
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 2W Industries, inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  S Electronics www.jselectronics.com 8L Microwave www.kelectronics.com e-mail: kisales@kmicrowave.com. e-imus Engineering www.kalmus.com art Suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com.  WW USA, inc. www.kelamus.com 12,5 ta Microcircuits, inc. www.kotamicrocircuits.com 12,5 tadeer-Tech.	20 135 116 95,137 148
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 Windustries, inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jkwindustries.com.  S Electronics www.kselectronics.com 8 BL Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@kimicrowave.com.  Jamus Engineering www.kalmus.com e-mail: info@suss.com.  af Suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com.  Jamus Engineering www.kalmus.com 12,5  at Microcircuits, inc. www.kmwinc.com 12,5  Jamus Engineering 12,5  All Microcircuits, inc. www.kmwinc.com 12,5  Jamus Engineering 12,5  All Microcircuits, inc. www.kotamicrocircuits.com.	20 135 116 95,137 148
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com 14 Windustries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com.  S Electronics www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  SL Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: kisales@kimicrowave.com 18 Limicrowave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: kisales@kimicrowave.com 19 Limicrowave www.kimicrowave.com 19 Limicrowave www.kimicrowave.com 19 Limicrowave www.kimicrowave.com 19 Limicrowave www.kimicrowa	20 135 116 148 145 143
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 W Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  S Electronics www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  SL Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@kimicrowave.com. and suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com.  WW USA, Inc. www.kimicrowave.com. 12,5 ata Microcircuits, Inc. www.kotamicrocircuits.com.  Lader-Tech. If Research.  Will supplied to the s	20 135 116 95,137 148 145 143
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 2M Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  SE Electronics www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  SE Electronics www.kselectronics.com SE Microwave www.kselectronics.com Www.ks	20 135 116 95,137 148 145 143
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com 14 Windustries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  S Electronics www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  SL Microwave www.kimicrowave.com, e-mail: kisales@kimicrowave.com.  Junious Engineering www.kaimus.com ard suss GmbH e-mail: info@suss.com.  WW USA, Inc. www.kimicr.com 12,5 ader-Tech.  If Research.  Will ader-Tech.  If Research.  Will Microwave, Inc. www.maurymw.com, e-mail: maury@maurymw.com.  www.maurymw.com, e-mail: maury@maurymw.com.  www.maurymw.com, e-mail: appstechsupport@ccmail.mxim.com 77,79,818,398-b	20 135 116 95,137 148 145 143
Microtechnology www.jmicrotechnology.com 14 2A Technology www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com. 14 2M Industries, Inc. www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com.  SE Electronics www.kselectronics.com 8L Microwave www.kselectronics.com 81 Listense www.kselectronics.com 82 Listense www.kselectronics.com 83 Listense www.kselectronics.com 84 Listense www.kselectronics.com 85 Electronics www.kselectronics.com 86 Listense www.kselectronics.com 86 Listense www.kselectronics.com 87 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 88 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 88 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 88 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 89 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 80 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 80 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 80 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 81 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 81 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 81 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 81 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 82 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 83 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 84 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 85 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 86 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 86 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 87 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 87 Listense www.kotamicrocircuits.com 88 Listense www.	20135116148143143143144

Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address Page
Microwave Communications Labs, Inc.	www.mcli.com
Microwave Components & Systems .	e-mail: mcs5000@aol.com
Microwave Filter Co., Inc	Www.microwavefilter.com, e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com 14
Microwave Solutions Inc	
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems Inc.	
Mid-Atlantic nr dysterio, inc	www2.an.nevmidatian, e-maii; fnidatian@ain.net
Millimeter vvave Oscillator	www.mmwoc.com, e-mail: tcutsinger@mindspring.com
Milmega	www.milmega.co.uk, e-mail: sales@milmega.co.uk
Minilog	
MITEQ, Inc.	www.miteq.com
National Semiconductor	www.national.com
NEOS Technologies	www.neostech.com
Nevtec Microwave & RF. Inc.	
Inica Com Inc	www.nextec-rr.com, e-mail: tixim@nextec-rr.com
NOISE COITI, ITIO	www.noisecom.com, www.info@noisecom.com
VOVA MICTOWAVE, ITIC	www.novamicro.com, e-mail: novamic@msn.com 146
Vovatech Instruments, Inc.	www.eskirno.com/~ntsales
Control Group	www.ofc.com, e-mail: sales@ofc.com
Jak Frequency Control Group	www.ofc.com, e-mail: sales@orc.com
)KI Semiconauctor	www.okisemi.com
a company of the standard	P ANALY (fraction on a
oint Nine Technologies	www.rfmosfet.com
olyfet RF Devices	www.polyfet.com
ower Systems Tech Div/Comtech	www.comtechpst.com, e-mail: info@comtechpst.com
rinceton Electronic Systems	www.pesinc.com, e-mail: pes@pesinc.com 147
	Q
	www.qunistar.com, e-mail: sales@quinstar.com
amany Electronics	www.ramseyelectronics.com, e-mail: rftest@ramseyelectronics.com 143,144
amsey Electronics	www.ramseyelectronics.com, e-maii: mest@ramseyelectronics.com 145, 144
emec Microwave	www.remec.com, e-mail: sales@remecmagnum.com
F Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com
F Power Components, Inc	Www.rfpower.com Back Cover
ichardson Electronics Ltd	www.rfpowernet.com, e-mail; ssc@rell.com
ohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. Kg	www.rsd.de
	s
atallink	www.satellink.com, e-mail: info@satellink.com
awtek, Inc	www.sawtek.com .e-mail: sales@sawtek.com 150
awtor, Morowayas Ind Inc	www.sawtek.com, e-mail: sales@sawtek.com
3CTOT MICTOWaves ind, inc	WWW.Sectormicrowave.com
onnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com, e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com
pectrum Elektrotechnik GmpH	e-mail: specelek@compuserve.com
orague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com, e-mail: info@spraguegoodman.com 69
anford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com
tellex Microwave Systems	www.stellexms.com, e-mail: sales@stellexms.com 22
/nergy Microwave	
shalad Cammunitiaa	T
JONNICAL COMMUNICATION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION ACTION ACTION AND ACTION ACT	www.testmart.com
Hecom Analysis Systems	www.taskit.com, e-mail: sales@taskit.com
mex Electronics, Inc	www.temex-az.com, e-mail: sales@temex-az.com
emic	www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm
exas Brazing, Inc	www.texasbrazing.com, e-mail: info@texasbrazing.com 149
ak Communications	www.trak.com
ans-Tech	www.trans-techinc.com, e-mail: transtech@alphaind.com
RW Space & Electronics	www.trw.com/telecom
TE Inc	www.tw.convelecom 103 www.tte.com, e-mail: sls@tte.com 13
E, III C	Www.tte.com, e-mail: siserte.com
ari-L Co., Inc.	www.vari-l.com
	www.voltronicscorp.com, e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com 64a-b,110
	w
atkins Johnson Co	www.wj.com
/avecon	www.waveconsoft.com
/einschel Corp	www.weinschel.com
lide Rand Findingering	www.weinschei.com
Tub Datia City:::ocg	www.woecoinc.com, e-mail: wideband@wbecoinc.com
pedion Design Systems, Inc.	www.xpedion.com, e-mail: info@xpedion.com
	<b>Z</b>
aland Software, Inc	www.zeland.com, e-mail: zeland@zeland.com

\*Domestic Edition only

\*\*International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

#### **MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF**

PUBLISHER
Jack Browne
(201) 393-6293
e-mail: jbrowne@penton.com

SALES ASSISTANT Silvia Marrella (201) 393-6229 e-mail: smarrella@penton.com

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698 e-mail: jrepfran@aol.com

EXHIBIT SALES REP, ELECTRONICS Todd Cusumano (212) 547-1841, FAX: (212) 949-8981 e-mail: tcusumano@penton.com

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING Chet Ziellinski (216) 931-9589 FAX: (216) 696-8206 e-mail: cziellinski@penton.com NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST Gene Roberts Regional Sales Manager Pention Media, Inc. San Jose Gateway 2225 Gateway Place, Sulte 354 San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 441-055 e-mail: groberts@penton.com

NEW YORK, LONG ISLAND, NEW ENGLAND, CANADA Jonathan Kummer Regional Saies Manager Penton Media, Inc. 611 Route #46 West Hasbrouck Heighis, NJ 07604 (201) 393-6271 e-mail: jkummer@penton.com

SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA Mary Bondfield Regional Sales Manager Pentron Medic, Inc. 501 N. Orlando Avenue Winter Park, F. 32789 (407) 429-8715 e-mail: mbandfield@penton.com MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC
Poul Barkman
Regional Sales Manager
Pention Media, Inc.
611 Route #46 West
Habstrouck Heights NJ 07604
(908)91-8735
PAX: (201) 393-8297
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

PRODUCTION Robert D. Scoffeld (201) 393-6253 e-mail: rscoffeld@penton.com

ISRAEL Igal Etan, General Manager Etan Marketing Group 2 Habbnin Street Ramat Gan, Israel 52462 Phone: 011-972-3-6122467 011-972-3-6122468 FAX: 011-972-3-6122469 TAIWAN, R.O.C. Charles C.Y. Liu, President two-May Communications Co., Ltd. 11F1, No. 421 Sung Shan Road Talpel 110, Talwan, R.O.C. Phone: 886-2727-7799 FAX: 886-2-728-3686

INDIA
Shivaji Bhattacharjee
Information & Education Services
1st Floor, 30-8. Ber Sarai Village.
Near LIT. Hauz Khas, Behind
South Indian Temple.
New Delhi, 110016 india
FAX: 001-91-11-6876615

ITALY Cesare Casiraghi Via Napo Torrioni 19/c 1-22100 Como - Italy Phone: 39-31-261407 FAX: 39-31-261380

FRANCE Emmanual Archambeauld Defense & Communication 10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris, France Phone: 33-4294-0244 FAX: 33-4387-2729 SPAIN Luis Andrade, Miguel Esteban Espana PublicIdad Internacional Seau(veda, 143-38 08011 Barcelona, Spain Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031 FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

SCANDINAVIA
Paul Borret
I.M.P. Horfswood
Hollmark House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Hearth
Billericay, Essex
CM 11 1PV
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERIAND Hisolicin K. Anacker Monaging Director InferMedia Partners GmbH (IMP) Deutschef Ring 40 42327 Wuppeintal Germany Parke. 011–49-202-271-690 Prake. 011–49-202-271-690 HOLLAND, BELGIUM William J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S. Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp. Holland Phone: 31-299-671303 FAX: 31-299-671500

JAPAN
Hiro Mortic
Japan Advertising
Communications, inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbaccho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101,
Japan
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

PORTUGAL

Poulo Andrade

Ilimitrado-Publicidade

Internacional, LDA

Av. Eng. Duarte Pachece

Empreedimento das

Amoreiras-Torre 2

Piso 11-3dia 11

1070 (Lisboa, Portugal

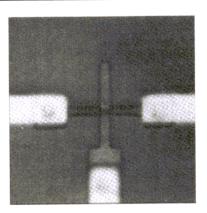
Phone: 351-1-3883) 76

FAX: 351-1-3883283

EUROPEAN OPERATIONS
Paul Barratt, Mark Whiteacre,
David Moore
Phone, 44-1269-711-560
phone, 44-1269-711-560
phone, 46-1269-711-560
phone, 46-1262-702-728
FAX: 44-1142-708-735
FAX: 44-1142-708-735
Hartswood, Mayocack Media
Hallmark House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Heath
Billenctoy, Essex
CM11.1PU.U.K.

CZECH REPUBLIC
Robert Bilek
Production International
Slezska 61, 13000 Praha 3
Czech Republic
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

KOREA BISCOM Jo Young Sang Rm. 521 Midopa Bidg. 145 Dan Ju-Dong Chongno-Gu Seoul 110-071 Korea Phone: 027397840 FAX: 027323662



T wenty-two years ago, a researcher at Rockwell Science Center (Thousand Oaks, CA) presented data on the leading edge of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) technology. The FETs, with gate dimensions of  $0.25 \times 0.25 \,\mu m$  and operating frequencies to 12 GHz, were fabricated by electron-beam lithography. The Rockwell research program was aimed at increasing the density of very-large-scale-integration (VLSI) circuits.

# Microwaves & RF March Editorial Preview

# Issue Theme: Wireless Show Wrapup

#### News

The Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition enters its eighth year this February with a show slated to draw approximately 10,000 attendees. The March issue of *Microwaves & RF* has traditionally served to wrap up the breaking news, advances in technologies. This year our exclusive news report will be written by Senior Editor Don Keller, who will be attending his first Wireless Symposium.

#### Design Features

Technical articles in March will highlight the design of components essential to wireless applications. For example, authors from Rockwell Collins will present a low-phasenoise microwave synthesizer that leverages the latest heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) technology. In addition, authors from Alpha Industries describe a low-cost HBT power amplifier (PA) for personal-communications-services (PCS) frequencies.

#### **Product Technology**

March's Product Technology section will boast some exciting products from the snowy Northeast. Learn about a measurement system designed for high-rate differential testing of analog and digital circuits and components. Discover the next generation of impedance-matching tuners for high-power load-pull testing.



http://www.rf-power.com

Go To:



**Worldwide Distribution** and Service

Engineering

Support

# The Proven Standard in Qua

- ISO 9002 registered
- 48 Hour shipment for most standard products
- Comprehensive technical support
- Professional service and competitive pricing
- Complete value added and custom design capabilities

# Surface Mount 90° Hybrid Couplers

- Burr-free manufacturing
- Full edge wrap
  Via holes for optimum connectivity

#### Terminations

Non-Nichrome resistor for low IMD

#### **Surface Mount**



**Terminations 90° Hybrid Couplers** 

**Attenuators Combiners/Dividers Directional Couplers** 

Resistors

10-800 Watts, DC - 6 Ghz, SMD, flanged, coaxia

**Attenuators** 



8-150 Watts, DC - 4 Ghz, SMD, flanged, coaxia

90° Hybrid Couplers





100-2000 Watts. 4 - 6000 Mhz. SMD. caseless

**Combiners/Dividers** 

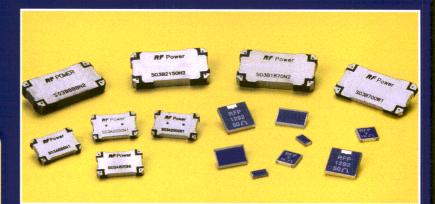


50-1500 Watts, 25 - 2000 Mhz, SMD, caseless, resistive, coaxial

**Custom Devices** 



Custom devices and assemblies



90° HYBRID COUPLERS Model Number	Freq. Range (Mhz)	Power Watts. (CW)	Amp. Bal Max	Phase Bal. Deg Max	Isolation Min	VSWR	Insertion Loss Max
S03B700W1	400-1000Mhz	200W	+/-0.65dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.20:1	0.25dB
S03A888N1	815-960Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.25dB
S03B888N2	815-960Mhz	200W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A1870N1	1750-1990Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.25dB
S03B1870N2	1750-1990Mhz	200W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A1960N1	1930-1990Mhz	100W	+/-0.20dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.25dB
S03B1960N2	1930-1990Mhz	200W	+/-0.10dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A2000N1	1500-2500Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-2	20dB	1.20:1	0.25dB
S03B2150N2	2000-2300Mhz	200W	+/-0.20dB	+/-2	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A2250N1	2000-2500Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-2	20dB	1.20:1	0.25dB
S03A2500N1	2000-3000Mhz	100W	+/-0.35dB	+/-2	20dB	1.20:1	0.30dB
S03D3500NR5	3000-4000Mhz	50W	+/-0.30dB	+/-2	18dB	1.30:1	0.30dB

TERMINATIONS (CASE STYLE Z) Reference	Watts	VSWR	Frequency	
RFP-100200-4Z50-2	10	1.25:1	3 GHz	
RFP-250250-4Z50-2	16	1.25:1	2 GHz	
RFP-250250-6Z50-2	16	1.25:1	3 GHz	
RFP-250375-4Z50-2	25	1.20:1	2 GHz	Grant.
RFP-375375-6Z50-2	30	1.25:1	3 GHz	

Call toll free 877-RFPC-INC (877-737-2462) for nearest representative.

Catalog request







125 Wilbur Place • Bohemia, NY 11716 U.S.A. • TEL: 516-563-5050 • FAX: 516-563-4747 • www.rf-power.com